

**Synthesis, Characterization and Biological
Evaluation of Some Novel Nitrogen Based
Heterocyclic Compounds**

A

Dissertation submitted to

Gujarat University, Ahmedabad



for the degree of

Doctor of Philosophy

in

CHEMISTRY

By

Falguni G. Bhabhor

**Under the supervision of
Dr. H. R. Dabhi**

Department of Chemistry
Navjivan Science College, Dahod,
Gujarat University,
Gujarat-India

July 2017

Declaration

I, hereby, declare that my Thesis entitled “*Synthesis, Characterization and Biological Evaluation of Some Novel Nitrogen Based Heterocyclic Compounds*” submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is record of research work carried out by me during period from... under guidance of Dr. H. R. Dabhi and has not substantially the same as the one which has already been submitted for a degree or diploma of this or any other university or examining body in India or in any other country.

Falguni G. Bhabhor

Date: July 2017

Place: Dahod

Certificate

This is to certify that *Falguniben Gorsinhbhai Bhabhor*, a candidate for the award of the degree of doctor of philosophy of Gujarat University has worked under my guidance for the period required by university. The work embodied in this thesis is not submitted previously to this or any other university for Ph.D. or any other degree or diploma.

Dr. (Smt.) R. K. Rai
Associate Professor & Head
Department of Chemistry
Navjivan Science College,
Gujarat University,
Dahod-389151
(Gujarat) India.

Dr. H. R. Dabhi
Research Guide & Associate Professor
Department of Chemistry
Navjivan Science College,
Gujarat University,
Dahod-389151
(Gujarat) India.

Acknowledgement

First and foremost I would like to thank **God**. You have given me the power to believe in myself and pursue my dreams. I could never have done this without the faith in you, the Almighty.

Research has always been an ongoing process-a journey and not a destination. So has been mine-full of astonishments and amusements. No research is ever the outcome of single individual's talent or efforts. This work is no exception. It provides me pleasure to convey my gratitude to all those who have directly or indirectly contributed to make this work a success. As one flower makes no garland, the present work would not have taken shape without wholehearted encouragement, goodwill and cooperation of a number of people and institutions.

At this juncture, I seize this opportunity to express my deep gratitude to all of them.

Though the following dissertation is an individual work, I could never have reached the heights or explored the depths without the help, support, guidance and efforts of a lot of people.

Firstly, I would like to thank my mentor **Dr. H. R. Dabhi** for instilling in me the qualities of being a good scientist and chemist. His infectious enthusiasm and unlimited zeal have been major driving forces through my career. There are no proper words to convey my deep gratitude and respect for my research advisor, He has inspired me to become an independent researcher and helped me realize the power of critical reasoning. He also demonstrated what a brilliant and hard-working scientist can accomplish.

This thesis is the beginning rather than end of my long eventful journey in obtaining my degree in international relations and exploring more what I have been imbibed with. I have not travelled in a vacuum in this journey. There are some people who made this journey easier with words of encouragement and more intellectually satisfying by offering different places to look to explicit my ideas and expand my theories. It is a pleasant aspect that I have now the opportunity to express my gesture of thankfulness for all of them.

I am indebted to my Head of the Department **Dr. (Smt.) R.K. Rai**, She has provided, with kindness, her insight and suggestions, which are precious to me.

I am also very grateful to **Dr. Arjunsinh. K. Rana** for his scientific advice and knowledge and many insightful discussions and suggestions. I would like to thank him for his priceless guidance, overwhelming enthusiasm, untiring cooperativeness, constant encouragement, critical remarks, precise discussions, timely suggestions and the nourishment of knowledge conferred upon me. I would like to thank him for sparing his valuable time for me. He has constantly motivated me to step towards success, without being dissipated by frolics and failures.

I am very grateful to **Prof. N. K. Shah (HOD, Chemistry Department, Gujarat University)**, **Dr. S. K. Menon (Retd. HOD, Chemistry Department, Gujarat University)**, **Dr. K. H. Chikhaliya**, **Dr. D. K. Bhoi (J & J Science College, Nadiad)** and **Prof. Lallan Mishra (Department of Chemistry, Banaras Hindu University)** for their valuable help and advice during the research work.

The Dahod Anaj Mahajan Sarvajanic Education Society and Navjivan science college are gratefully acknowledged for providing all necessary facilities.

*My sincere thanks to my Principal **Dr. K. J. Mehta** and honoured teachers **Dr. J.M. Patel, Smt. N.A. Vohra, Dr. K. T. Joshi, Dr. G. J. Kharadi, Dr. S. A. Patel** and **Dr. N.M. Vaghela** for extending their wholehearted support throughout my work.*

*My very special thanks to my parents and family whom I owe everything I am today, my Lt. Grandmother **Mithuben** for always believing in me, for her continuous love. My father **Gorsinhbhai Bhabhor**, mother **Manjulaben Bhabhor**, my brother **Hardik Bhabhor** who showed me the true worth of hard work who raised me with a passion of science and supported me in all my pursuits and because of their hunger desire and dedication towards education I have been successful in achieving my goals and accomplishing their dream and my aspirations.*

*I am deeply thankful to God for giving me a friend, **Dr. K. Satish**, a very special thanks to him for standing by my side when times get hard and making me laugh when I did not want to smile. I would also like to thank **Hiren Variya, Vikram Panchal, Manoj Vora, Ammy, Ankit, Palak Patel, Richa, Yamini, Bella** and **Bhargavi** for all their love and support.*

*I owe a loving thanks to my seniors **Dr. Ketan Parmar** and **Dr. Arihant Shah** for their endless encouragement, moral support and fruitful discussions. I will always keep my colleagues in hearty touch for creating joyful and fantastic environment in laboratory to work at any time.*

*I would like to thank **SICART; vallabh vidhyanagar, CSMCRI; Bhavnagar, NFDD Centre; Rajkot and Microcare lab; Surat** for providing the spectral & elemental analysis data of my samples. I would like to make a special mention of **UGC-RGNF** for providing me financial assistance to carry out this work.*

For any errors or inadequacies that may remain in this work, of course, the responsibility is entirely my own.

Falguni G. Bhabhor

List of abbreviations

Nuclear magnetic resonance	NMR
Degree centigrade	°C
Hours	hrs
Per	/
molar	M
That is	i.e
Per centimeter	Cm ⁻¹
Mol per Litter	Mol lit ⁻¹

Table of Contents

CHAPTER 1

1.1. PYRAZOLONE: Introduction	03
1.2. Chalcone: Introduction	10
1.3. Schiff Bases: Introduction	18
1.4. Aims & Objectives	22
References	24

CHAPTER 2

2.1. Elemental Analysis	039
2.2. Introduction of spectroscopy	039
2.3. Infrared Spectroscopy	040
2.4. Predicted IR	042
2.5. ¹ H- NMR Spectroscopy	044
2.6. Mass spectrometry	048
2.7. General remarks for the Experimental Techniques	049
2.8. Experimental	050
2.9. Experimental	073
References	112

CHAPTER 3

3.1. Annular tautomerism	115
3.2. Reactions with electrophilic reagents	116
3.3. Reactions with nucleophilic reagents	117
3.4. Synthetic Aspects	117
3.5. Pharmacological activity	120

3.6. Experimental	131
References	153
 CHAPTER 4	
4.1. General Introduction	157
4.2. Synthetic Aspects	158
4.3. Pharmacological aspects	164
4.4. Material and Method	171
4.5. Reaction Scheme	172
References	193
 CHAPTER 5	
5.1. General Introduction	198
5.2. Synthetic aspects	202
5.3. Pharmacological activity	206
5.4. Experimental	218
References	240
 CHAPTER 6	
6.1. Introduction	247
6.2. Pharmacological activity	248
6.3. Experimental	151
References	269
 CHAPTER 7	
7.1. Antibacterial activity	273

7.2. Bacteriostatic Dyes	278
7.3. Evaluation Techniques	283
7.4. Experimental	284
7.5. Antifungal Activity	292
7.6. Result and Discussion	299
References	301
SUMMARY	302
PUBLICATIONS	305
CONFERENCES	310

CHAPTER-1

General Introduction

Table of Contents

1.1. PYRAZOLONE: Introduction	004
1.1.1. Synthetic Aspects	005
1.1.2. Pharmacological Activity	007
1.2. Chalcone: Introduction	011
1.2.1. General Structure	012
1.2.2. Mechanism of Chalcone Derivatives	012
1.2.3. Synthetic Aspects	013
1.2.4. Synthetic Potential of Chalcone Derivatives for the Synthesis of Heterocyclic Analogues	016
1.2.5. Therapeutic Potential of Chalcones	017
1.3. Schiff Bases: Introduction	018
1.3.1. Chemistry and Biological Importance of Schiff Bases	019
1.4. Aims & Objectives	022
References	024

GENERAL INTRODUCTION

Two hundred years ago, the chemical science was an undivided field, around 1990; a division into inorganic, organic and physical chemistry became necessary. The increases of factual material enforced a progressive segmentation into sub disciplines. A map shows countries and regions neatly separated, similarly, the uninformed observer may regard chemistry as a side by side of numerous disciplines and specialties. The comparison is fallacious, however, because broad overlap is thwarting clear divisions.

Heterocycles form by far the largest of classical division of organic chemistry and are of immense importance biologically active agrochemicals are heterocyclic while countless additives and modifiers use in industrial applications ranging from cosmetic, reprography, information storage, and plastic are heterocyclic nature.

Among the approximately 20 million chemical compounds identified by the end of the second millennium, more than two-thirds are fully or partially aromatic and approximately half heterocyclic. The presence of heterocycles in all kinds of organic compounds of interest in electronics, biology, optics, pharmacology, material science and so on is very well known. Between them, sulfur and nitrogen containing heterocyclic compounds have maintained the interest of researchers through decades of historical development of organic synthesis.

Heterocyclic chemistry is one of the most interesting, applied branches of organic chemistry and of utmost practical and theoretical importance. As a result, a great deal of research carried out in chemistry is devoted to heterocyclic chemistry. It is vast and expanding area of chemistry because of obvious application of compounds derived from heterocyclic rings in pharmacy, medicine, agriculture,

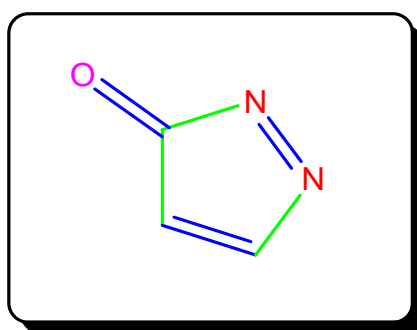
plastic, polymer and other fields. Heterocyclic compounds are widely distributed in nature.

By virtue of their therapeutic properties, they could be employed in the treatment of infectious diseases. Many heterocyclic compounds synthesized in laboratories have been successfully used as clinical agents.

The title of the thesis suggested that the present work is connected with various chalcone and schiff bases of pyrazolone and its derivatives. The present chapter deals with the structural variability and recent applications of pyrazolone, chalcone and schiff bases.

1.1 PYRAZOLONE: Introduction

Pyrazolones are defined as oxo derivatives of five-membered heterocycles containing two adjacent nitrogen atoms. They contain two double bonds within the nucleus, imparting an aromatic character to these molecules. [1] Pyrazolone, a five-membered-ring lactam, is a derivative of pyrazole that has an additional keto (=O) group. It has a molecular formula of $C_3H_2N_2O$.



The chemistry of pyrazolone was started by Knorr in 1883 and reported the first pyrazolone derivative. [2] Antipyrine was the first pyrazolone derivative for clinical use and was synthesized in 1883. [3] It was used as the first agent to reduce fever and also for arthritis.

Most pyrazolones are colorless to yellow solids with melting points of over 100 °C decreases in the presence of substituents at *N*-1.

Simple low molecular weight pyrazolones are soluble in hot water and the higher mol wt materials are soluble in most organic solvents. Hydrogen bonding has strong influence on the predominant tautomeric form. Pyrazolones possess both basic and acidic character.

The weakly acidic character generally predominates, so they can be titrated with strong bases.

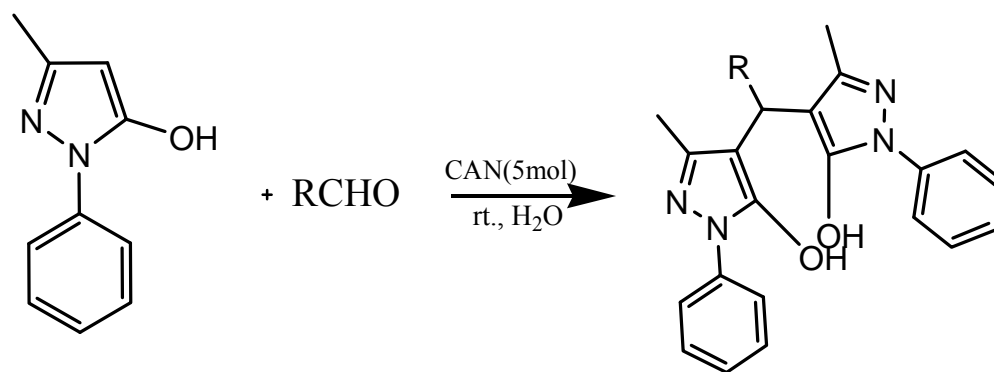
However, some pyrazolones can also be titrated with perchloric acid in glacial acetic acid.

Most pyrazolones are readily soluble in aqueous alkali.

1.1.1 Synthetic Aspects

Sujatha *et.al.*[4] synthesized 4,4'-(arylmethylene) bis (1*H*-pyrazol-5-ole)

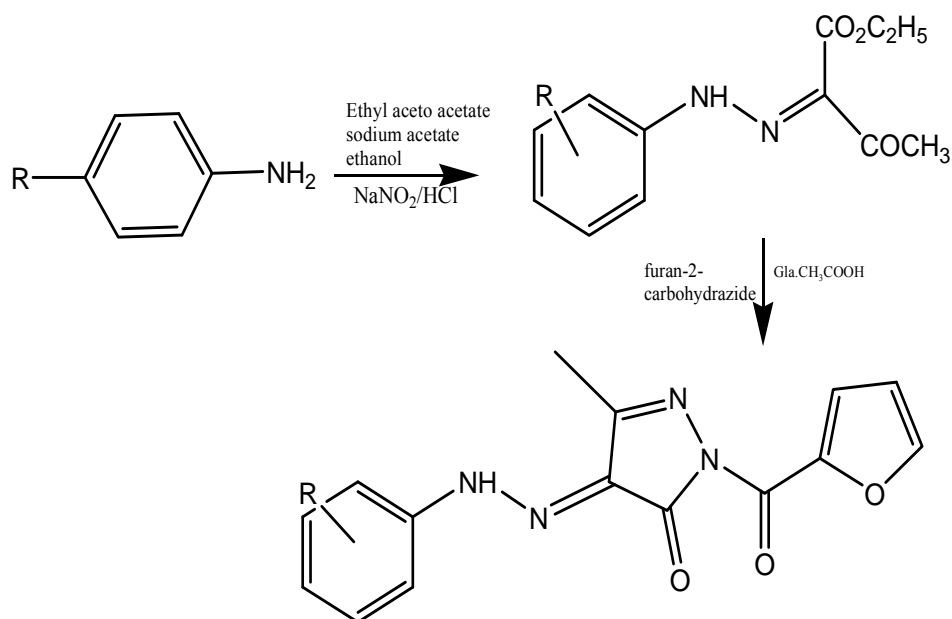
3 has been accomplished by tandem Knoevenagel– Michael reaction using CERIC AMMONIUM NITRATE (CAN) as catalyst.



Liu *et.al.* [5] have been reported a novel Photochromic Pyrazolones based on photochromism by employing phosphor $\text{Sr}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$.

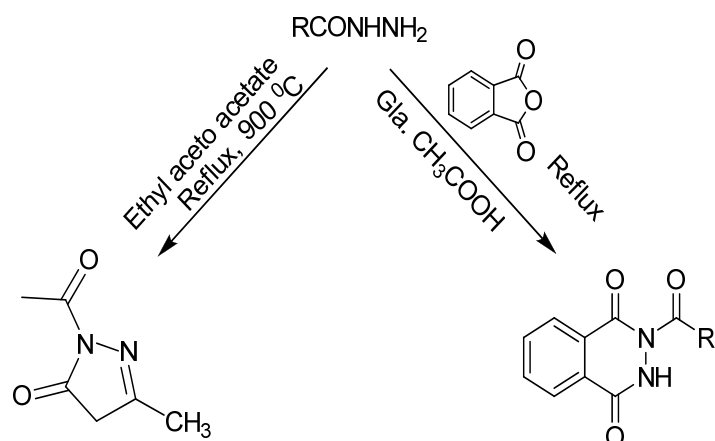
Baciu-Atudosie *et.al.*[6] have been reported a simple one-pot approach for the synthesis of new 5-substituted-2-[2-(2-substituted-10*H*-phenothiazin-10-yl)-2-oxoethyl]-2,4-dihydro-3*H*-pyrazol-3-one containing a phenothiazine unit by reaction of *N*-chloroacetyl compound, ethyl acetoacetate with hydrazine hydrate.

Shah *et.al.* [7] synthesized 1-(furan-2-carbonyl)-3-methyl-4-(2-phenylhydrazono)-1*H*-pyrazol-5(4*H*)-one by Mannich reaction.



Mosaddegh *et.al.*[8] have been reported the synthesis of 4,4'-(arylmethylene)bis(3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-5-ol) was performed effectively by the reaction of aryl aldehydes and 1-phenyl-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone in the presence of a catalytic amount of Ce(SO₄)₂·4H₂O as reusable and environmentally friendly catalyst in water/ethanol solution. The method has the advantages of high yields, short reaction time, simple work-up and reusability of catalyst.

Ahmad *et.al.*[9] have been reported two novel series of 1-long chain alkanoyl/alkenoyl/hydroxyalkenoyl-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-ones and 2-long chain alkenoyl/hydroxyalkenoyl-3H-phthalazin-1,4-diones. It is achieved by the cyclization reaction between ethylacetoacetate and hydrazides.



Kadam *et.al.*[10] synthesized a novel synthesis of 3-amino-4-(4I-substituted benzylidene)-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one derivatives and 3-amino-4-(4I-substituted benzylidene)-4, 5-dihydro-5-oxopyrazole-1-carbothioamide derivatives by the reaction of substituted benzaldehyde/heteroaldehyde, ethylcyano acetate and thiosemicarbazide was heated in presence of PEG-400.

Mehta *et.al.* [11] have been reported the synthesis of diphenylic bispyrazole and diphenylic bispyrazolone compounds.

Sivakumar *et.al.* [12] have been synthesized an efficient synthesis of some Mannich base of 5-methyl-2-[(2-oxo-2H-chromen-3-yl) carbonyl]-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one have been described by using multicomponent with microwave techniques.

Tu *et. al.* [13] have been reported C-tethered bispyrazol-5-ols via multicomponent domino reactions of acetylenedicarboxylates, phenyl hydrazine and aromatic aldehydes under microwave irradiation.

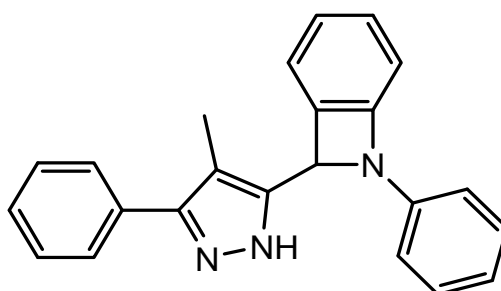
1.1.2 Pharmacological activity

Pyrazolone derivatives are an important class of heterocyclic compounds that occur in many drugs and synthetic products [14,15] These compounds exhibit

remarkable analgesic[16], antitubercular[17], antifungal, antibacterial [18], anti-inflammatory[19], antioxidant and antitumor activities[20]. Due to their easier preparation and rich biological activity, pyrazolone framework plays an essential role and represents an interesting template for combinatorial and medicinal chemistry. Pyrazolones are pharmacophores of numerous compounds that display activities such as analgesic and antipyretic (propylphenazone, phenazone, metamizole etc.) [21], anti-cancer (TELIN) [22], anti-ischemic (edaravone) [23], and anti-anxiolytic [24]. Pyrazolones are gaining importance especially in drug discovery programs towards cerebral ischaemia [25] and cardiovascular diseases [26,27]. Due to its diverse pharmacological properties, the chemistry of pyrazolones is gaining attention, and there have been numerous novel methodologies reported recently [28].

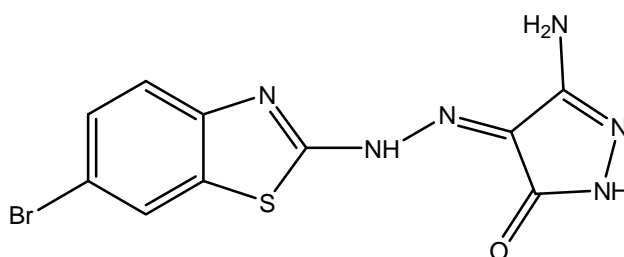
Devnath H.P. *et.al.* [29] reported some pyrazolone derivatives from ciprofloxacin and were evaluated for their cytotoxic activity and it was found that these compounds had shown potential cytotoxic activity against brine shrimp nauplii than ciprofloxacin.

Sunitha S. *et.al.* [30] synthesized a series of N-phenyl [(methylphenyl-5-pyrazolyl)methylidene]aniline Compounds and screened for their *in vitro* antimicrobial activity against various gram +ve and gram -ve bacteria .



8-(4-Methyl-5-phenyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-7-phenyl-7-aza-bicyclo[4.2.0]octa-1(6),2,4-triene

Kumar Siva *et.al.* [31] synthesized a series of 5-amino-4-[2-(6-bromo-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)hydrazinylidene]-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one derivatives and were screened for their cytotoxic activity.

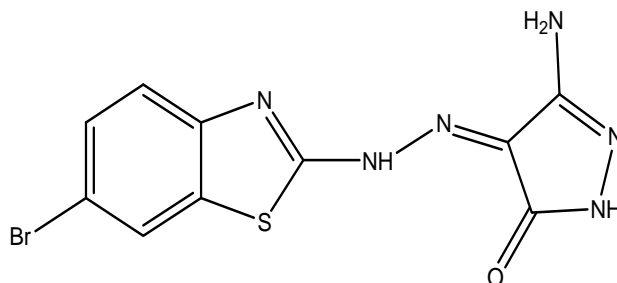


5-Amino-4-[(6-bromo-benzothiazol-2-yl)-hydrazono]-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Parmar N. *et.al.* [32] synthesized some novel 5-pyrazolone based schiff bases by the condensation of 4-acylpyrazolone with different aromatic diamines and it was observed that all of the compounds showed significant antioxidant activity.

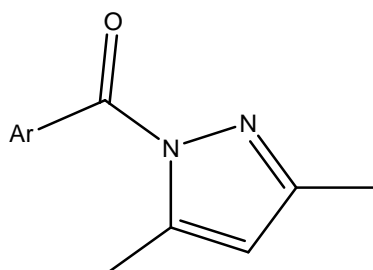
Isloor A. M. *et. al.* [33] reported (4Z)-2-(2,4-dinitrophenyl)-4-[(6-methoxy naphthalene-2-yl)methylidene]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one and (4Z)-4-[(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)methylidene]-5-methyl-2-phenyl-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one and evaluated for their antimicrobial activity.

Kumar Siva *et.al.* [34] have synthesized 5-amino-4-[2-(6-bromo-1,3-benzothiazol-2-yl)hydrazinylidene]-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazol-3-one derivatives and were screened for their antioxidant activity.



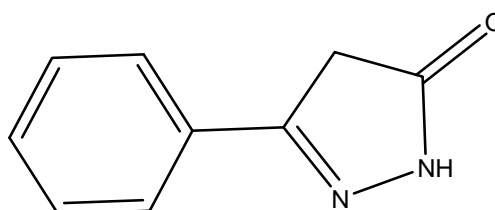
5-Amino-4-[(6-bromo-benzothiazol-2-yl)-hydrazono]-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Amir M. *et.al.* [35] synthesized 3 methyl pyrazol-5-one derivatives diclofenac, ibuprofen, flurbiprofen and it was found that the most of the compounds were screened for their analgesic activity. These compounds had shown potent analgesic activity.



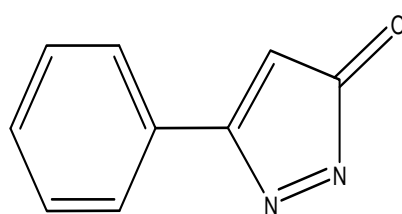
Ar= Diclofenac, Ibuprofen, Flurbiprofen
3-methyl pyrazole-5-one derivatives

Mohmoud M. *et.al.* [36] synthesized various pyrazolone derivatives which had shown fungicidal activity

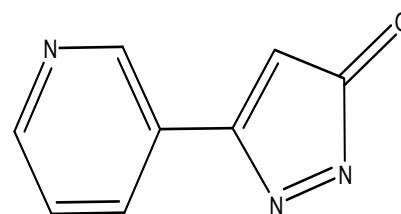


5-Phenyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Kuçükguze G. *et.al.* [37] synthesized a series of 3-phenyl or pyridyl-5-pyrazolone derivatives which was useful in improving cardiac contractibility.



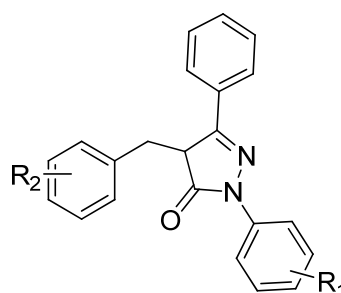
5-Phenyl-pyrazol-3-one



5-Pyridin-3-yl-pyrazol-3-one

Liang P.H. *et.al.* [38] synthesized series of pyrazolone compounds and evaluated by in vitro protease assay using fluorogenic substrate peptide. It was observed

that several compounds showed potent inhibition against the 3C-Like protease and one of the inhibitors was also active against 3Cprotease.

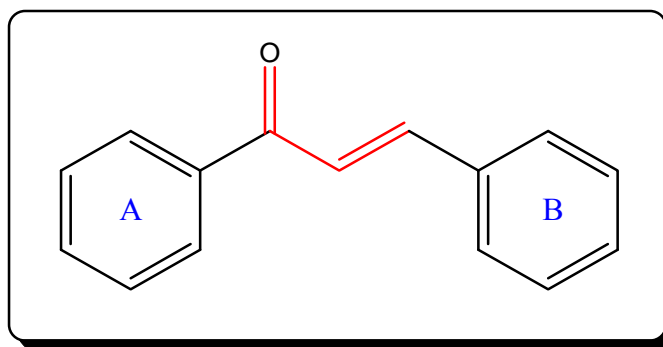


Pyrazolone derivative

1.2 Chalcone: Introduction

Plants from the natural world are linked with the treatment of different human ailments. This is due to the presence of different classes of chemical constituents. Flavonoids are one such class of natural constituents responsible for the activity of plants. Chalcone is a generic term given to compounds bearing the 1, 3-diphenyl-2-propen-1-one framework and belong to the flavonoid family [39-41]. Chemically they are open-chain flavonoids in which the two aromatic rings are joined by a three carbon α,β -unsaturated carbonyl system. The name “Chalcones” was given by Kostanecki and Tambor[42]. These compounds are also known as benzalacetophenone or benzylideneacetophenone. Chalcones are α,β -unsaturated ketone containing the reactive ketoethylenic group $-\text{CO}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-$. These are coloured compounds because of the presence of the chromophore $-\text{CO}-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-$, which depends in the presence of other auxochromes.

1.2.1 General structure

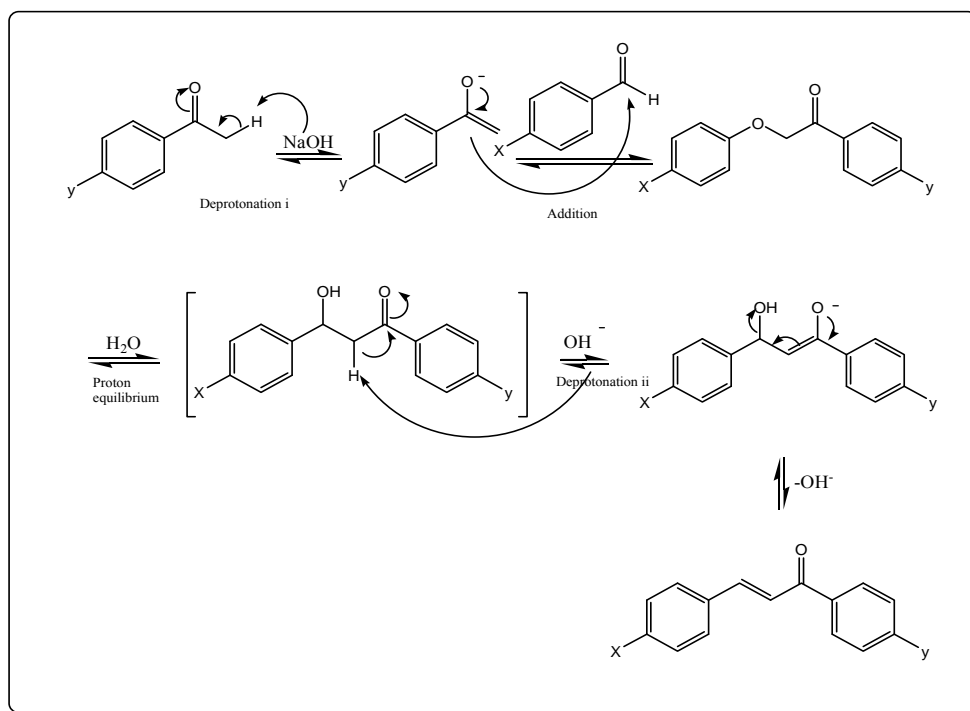


All the chalcones give pink coloration with concentrated sulphuric acid in Wilson's test⁵ and when a phenolic hydroxyl group is present, they give violet coloration with alcoholic ferric chloride solution.

Chalcones on heating with traces of iodine in dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) for two hours give the corresponding flavones. Chalcones were converted into the corresponding flavonols by their oxidation using hydrogen peroxide in methanolic sodium hydroxide solution and these flavonols showed a characteristic greenish yellow fluorescence in ethanolic solution as well as with concentrated sulphuric acid.

1.2.2 Mechanism of chalcone derivatives:

The mechanism of chalcone formation via aldol condensation has four main steps that are deprotonation I, addition, proton equilibrium and dehydration, where dehydration process can be divided into two step, deprotonation II and elimination.

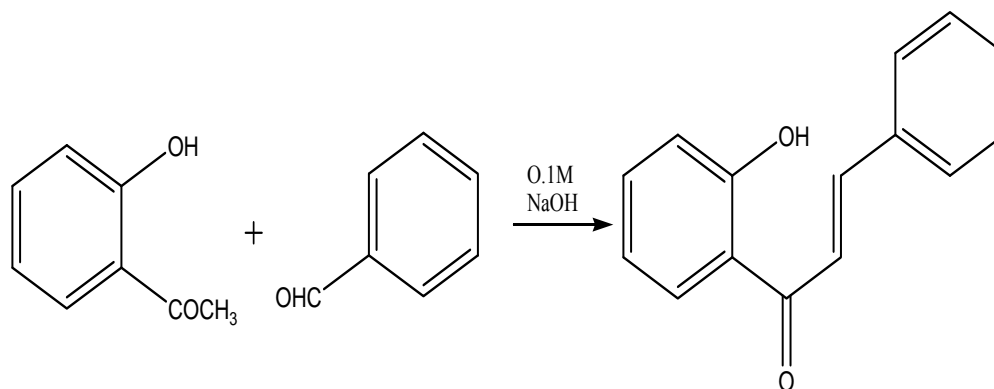


Chalcone formation mechanism via aldol condensation

1.2.3 Synthetic Aspects

Medicinal chemists are working on chalcones and their heterocyclic derivatives. A literature survey was done on the synthesis of the said compounds, where the researchers reported different synthetic pathways. Chalcones can be obtained by the acid or base catalyzed aldol condensation of acetophenones with aromatic aldehydes [43-45]. These reports are presented below:

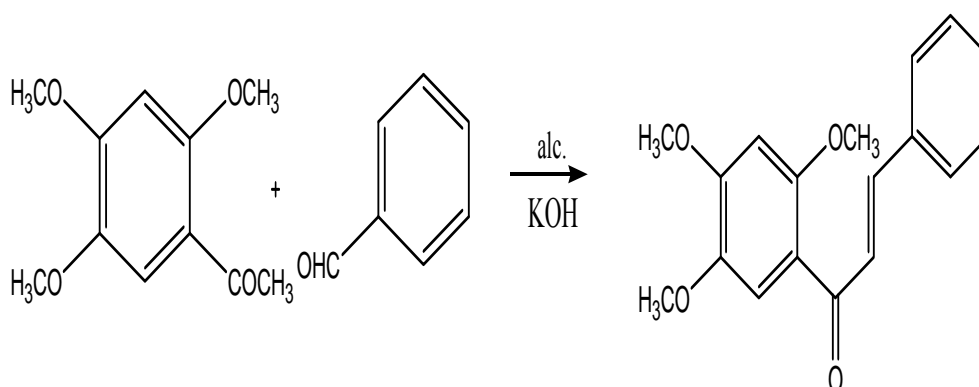
2'-hydroxyacetophenone react with benzaldehyde in the presence of 0.1M NaOH to give the chalcone [46].



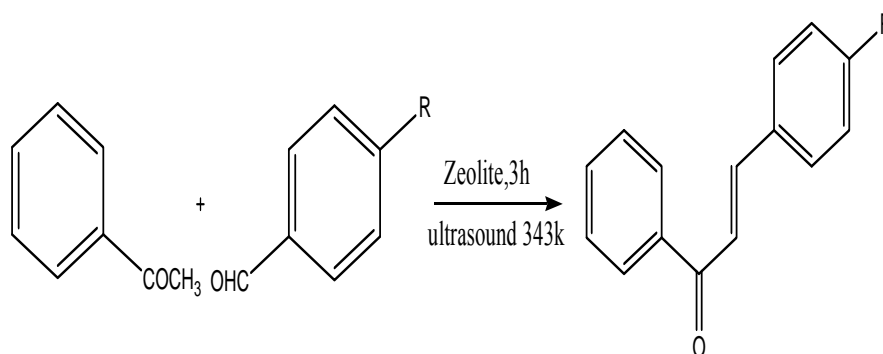
Liquid phase Claisen–Schmidt condensation between 2'-hydroxyacetophenone and benzaldehyde was carried out over a zinc oxide supported metal oxide catalyst under solvent free conditions to form 2'-hydroxychalcone [47].

Hans RH *et. al.* synthesized acetylenic chalcones from commercially available hydroxyacetophenone or benzaldehyde and commercially available vanillin or acetovanillone by O-alkylation followed by Claisen-Schmidt condensation [48]

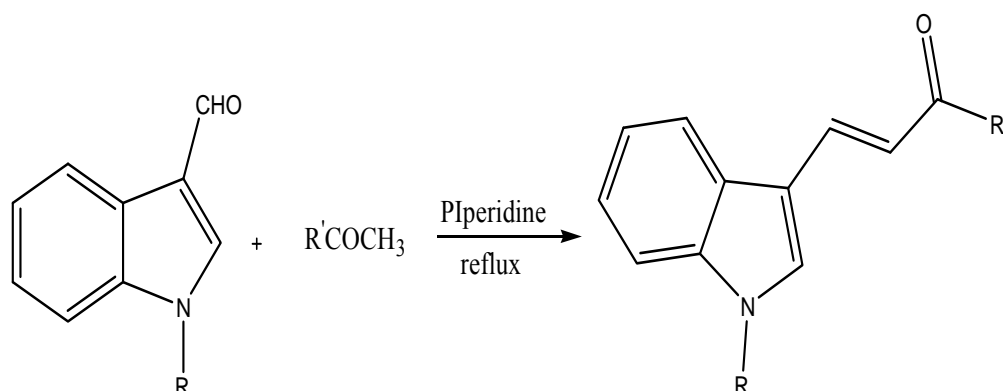
2',4',5'-trimethoxyacetophenone, when condensed with equimolar proportions of aromatic aldehydes in the presence of 30 % alcoholic alkali at room temperature yield chalcones[49]



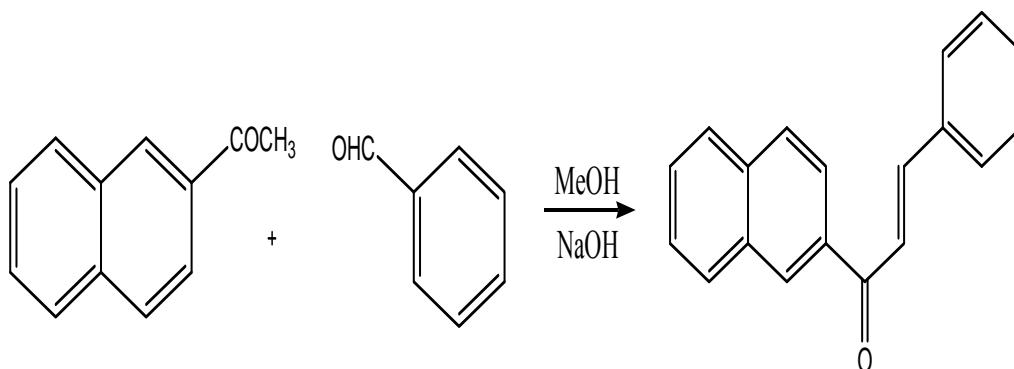
Claisen-Schmidt condensation between benzaldehyde and acetophenone by sonochemical and thermally activated reactions over zeolite as catalyst under solvent free conditions give chalcone [50]



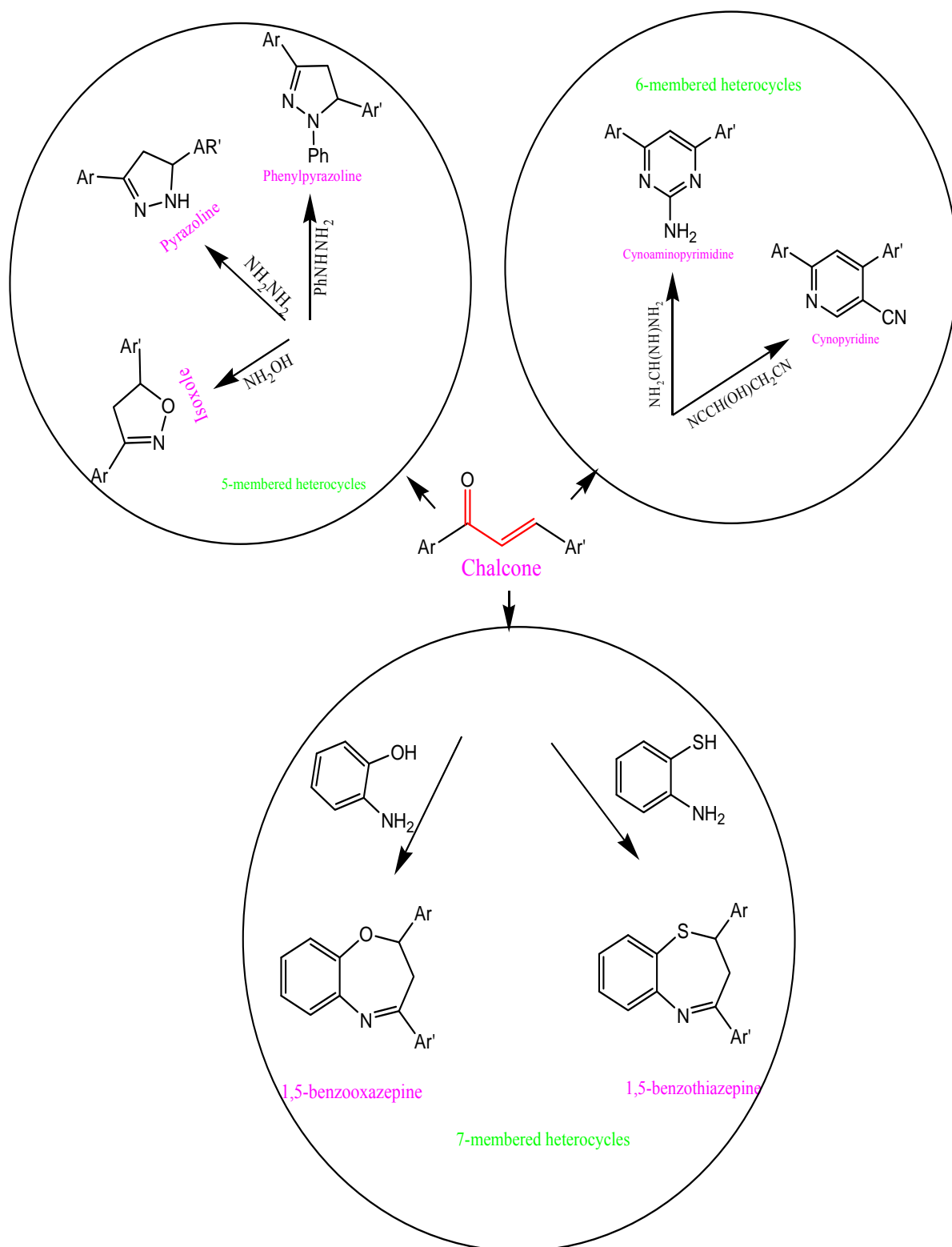
Kumar D *et.al.* synthesized indolyl chalcones by reacting indol-3-carboxaldehyde and appropriate acetophenone in presence of piperidine under reflux [51]



Condensation of 2-naphthylmethyl ketones with substituted arylaldehydes in the presence of NaOH under methanol as solvent gave the corresponding chalcones [52]

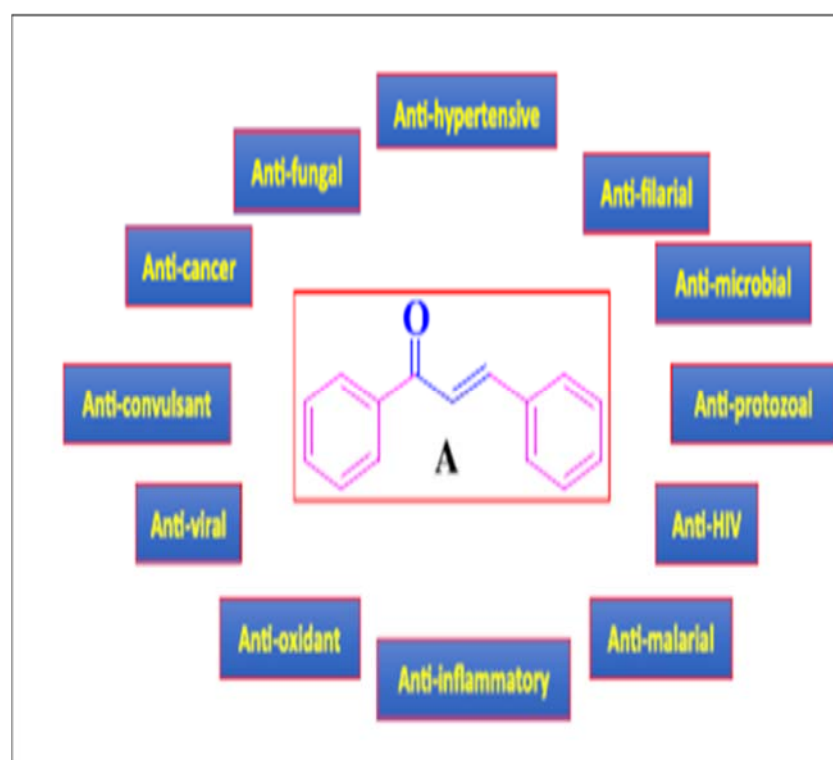


1.2.4 Synthetic potential of chalcone derivatives for the synthesis of heterocyclic analogues:



1.2.5 Therapeutic Potential of Chalcones

Chalcone is unique template that is associated with several biological activities and is also well known for synthesizing various heterocyclic compounds [53]. They are secondary metabolites of terrestrial plants, precursors for the biosynthesis of flavonoids. The introduction of a halogen into the benzenoid part of these α , β -unsaturated ketones enhances their biological activity [54].

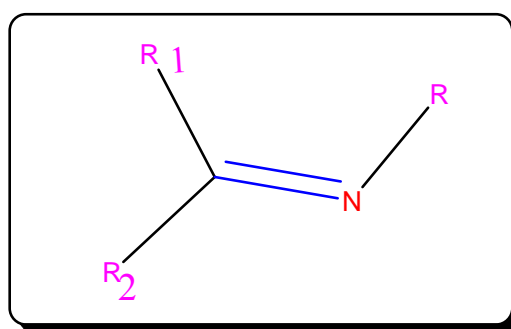


The privileged scaffold chalcone remained a fascination among researchers in the 21st Century due to its simple chemistry, ease of synthesis, diversity of substituents, wide range of biological activities such as anti-diabetic[55], anti-neoplastic[56], antihypertensive[57], anti-retroviral[58], anti-inflammatory [59], anti-parasital[60], anti-histaminic[61], anti-malarial[62], antioxidant[63], anti-fungal[64], anti-obesity[65], antiplatelet[66], anti-tubercular[67], immunosuppressant[68], anti-arrhythmic[69], hypnotic[70], anti-gout[71],

anxiolytic[72], anti-spasmodic[73], anti-nociceptive[74], hypolipidemic[75], anti-filarial[76], anti-angiogenic[77], anti-protozoal[78], anti-bacterial[79], antisteroidal [80], anti-cancer [81] and catalytic agent[82].

1.3 Schiff bases: Introduction

Schiff bases, named after Hugo Schiff and the first preparation of imines were reported in the 19th century [83]. Since then a variety of methods for the synthesis of imines have been described. The classical method involves azeotropic distillation of any primary amine with an aldehyde or a ketone under specific conditions. They can be used as reactive intermediates for the synthesis of many natural products. The general structure of these bases is given below [84]. Where R, R1 and R2 are H, alkyl, cyclohexyl, aryl or heterocyclic radicals, which may be variously substituted. This condensation reaction, along with the chemical and physical properties of Schiff bases have been reviewed [85-87]. Schiff bases are also known as imines or azo methines.



Various studies have been shown that the $>C=N$ group has considerable biological importance. This can be substantiated by the fact that the possibility of having a lone pair of electrons in either a π or SP^2 hybridized orbital on trigonally hybridized nitrogen in the $>C=N$ group; which is of fundamental chemical and

biological importance, and together with the variability of angles of hybridization it makes possible the formation of nitrogen containing molecules with all the delicate differences in physicochemical properties necessary to produce the various phenomena of life.

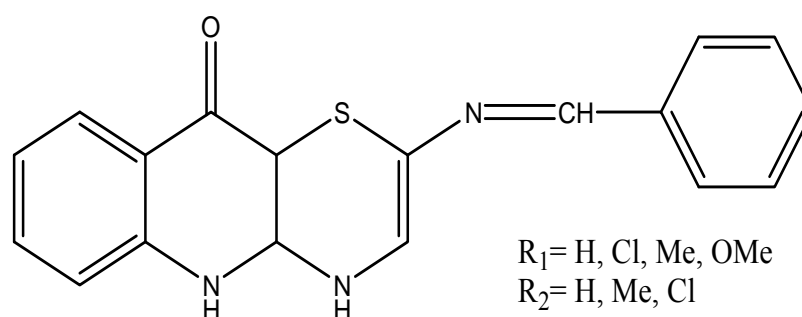
1.3.1 Chemistry and Biological Importance of Schiff bases

Schiff bases have a large number of synthetic uses in organic chemistry. Acylation of Schiff bases by acid anhydrides, acid chlorides and acyl cyanides is initiated by attack at the nitrogen atom and leads to net addition of the acylating agent to the carbon-nitrogen double bond. Reactions of this type have been put to good use in natural product synthesis.

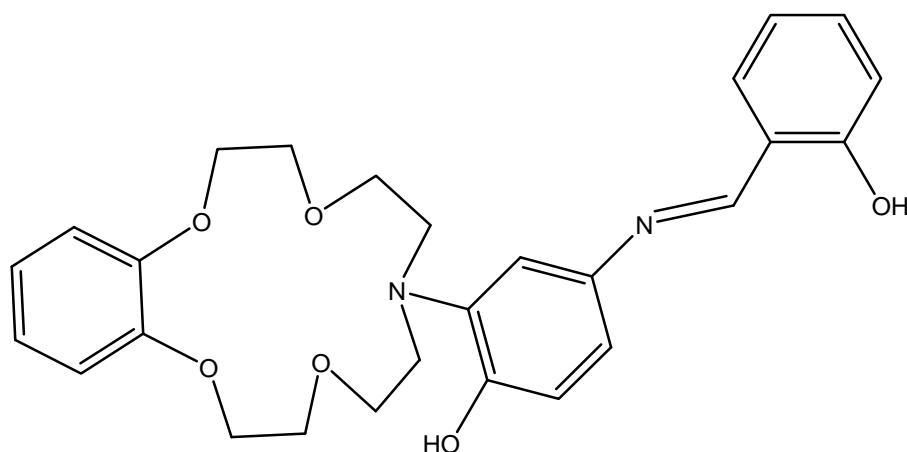
Schiff bases appear to be an important intermediate in a number of enzymatic reactions involving interaction of an enzyme with an amino or a carbonyl group of the substrate. One of the most important types of catalytic mechanism is the biochemical process which involves the condensation of a primary amine in an enzyme usually that of a lysine residue, with a carbonyl group of the substrate to form an imine, or Schiff base. Stereochemical investigation carried out with the aid of molecular model showed that Schiff base formed between methylglyoxal and the amino group of the lysine side chains of proteins can bent back in such a way towards the N atom of peptide groups that a charge transfer can occur between these groups and oxygen atoms of the Schiff bases. In this respect pyridoxal Schiff bases derived from pyridoxal and amino acids have been prepared and studied from the biological point of view. Transition metal complexes of such ligands are important enzyme models. The rapid development of these ligands resulted in an enhance research activity in the field of coordination chemistry leading to very interesting conclusions.

Lots of researchers studied the synthesis, characterization and structure activity relationship (SAR) of Schiff bases. Schiff bases, derived mostly from variety of heterocyclic rings, were reported to possess a broad spectrum of pharmacological activities with a wide variety of biological properties, development of a new chemotherapeutic Schiff bases is now attracting the attention of medicinal chemist [88]. They are known to exhibit a variety of potent activities. The pharmacologically useful activities include antibacterial [89-92], antioxidant [93-97], anti-inflammatory, anticancer [98-99], anti-hypertensive, anti-fungal, antipyretic, antimicrobial, anti-HIV, cytotoxic activity, hypnotic and herbicidal activities [100]. Metal complexes of Schiff bases have been reported and these are used as chelating ligands in the coordination chemistry of transition metals as radiopharmaceuticals for cancer targeting and agrochemicals [101].

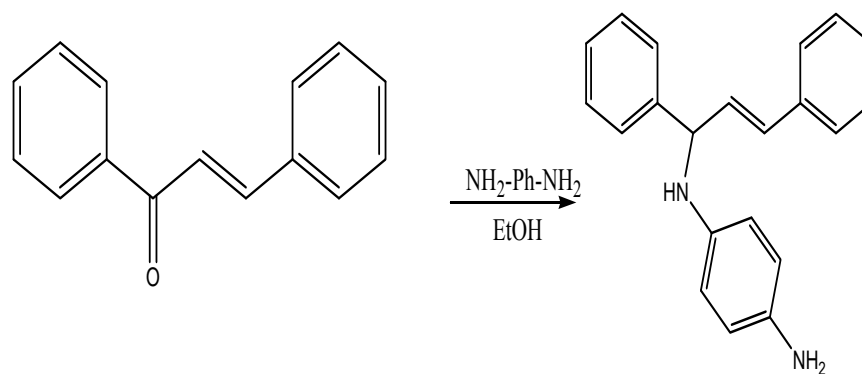
Dabholkar *et. al.*, [102] reported the Schiff bases containing 4, 10-Dihydro-5,7-substituted-9-oxoquinolino-[2,3, e]-2-amino-1,3,4- thiadiazine by microwave irradiation.



Xingyao *et. al.*, [103] synthesized salicyaldimine Schiff bases with benzo-10-aza-15-crown-5- pendant.



Schiff bases derived from newly synthesized chalcones were tested certain microbes for antimicrobial activity by kedar *et. al.* [104]



M. M. Kamel *et. al.* [105], recently reported that a series of sulfapyridine-polyhydroxyalkylidene (or arylidene)-imino derivatives (Schiff's bases) were prepared by condensation of 4-Amino-N-pyridin-2-ylbenzenesulfonamide with different monosaccharides or with aromatic aldehydes.

Kundariya *et. al.*[106] presented a series of novel antimicrobial Schiff bases of 1H-Pyrazole [3, 4-*b*] pyridine-3-amine.

Aly *et. al.* [107] reported some novel 3-aryl-4(3H)-quinazolinones-2-carboxaldehydes and their corresponding Schiff's bases and thiosemicarbazone derivatives.

1.4 AIMS & OBJECTIVES

Aims and objectives of the present investigation are:

- (a) To generate several Chalcone, Schiff bases, pyrazole, Benzothiazepine, Azetidinone and 1,3,4 thiadiazole derivative bearing pyrazolone moiety.
- (b) To characterize these products for their structural assignment using Spectroscopic techniques like IR, ^1H NMR and Mass spectroscopy.
- (c) To screen these new derivatives for their antimicrobial activity using different Strains of bacteria and fungi and to compare antimicrobial activity with different known drugs at different concentrations for their MIC values.

In view of these facts, the research work presented in thesis is as follows:

Chapter-2 of thesis comprises three sections. Section -1 Cover the details about techniques and methods used to characterize the compounds, Section-2 deals with the synthesis and characterization of chalcone based on acetyl pyrazolone derivatives and Section -3 deals with the synthesis and characterization of schiff bases based on acetyl pyrazolone derivatives.

Chapter-3 consist of the synthesis and characterization of pyrazole derivatives derived by the reaction of chalcone and hydrazine hydrazide.

Chapter-4 deals with the synthesis and characterization of 1, 5 Benzothiazepine derivatives derived by the reaction of Pyrazolone chalcones and 2- amino thiophenol.

Chapter-5 of this thesis deals with the synthesis and characterization of azetidinone derivatives from schiff bases.

Chapter-6 contains synthesis and characterization of 1, 3, 4 thiadiazole derivatives.

Chapter -7 point out the Biological activity of all compounds (from chapter 2-6).

References

1. Wiley, Richard H., and Paul Fears Wiley. *Pyrazolones, pyrazolidones, and derivatives*. Vol. 20. Wiley-Interscience, 1964.
2. Dohutia, C. H. A. N. D. R. A. J. I. T., PARTHA PRATIM Kaishap, and D. I. P. A. K. Chetia. "Synthesis and study of analgesic, anti inflammatory activities of 3-methyl-5-pyrazolone derivatives." *Int J Pharm Pharm Sci* 5.1 (2013): 86-90.
3. Levy, Micha. "Hypersensitivity to pyrazolones." *Thorax* 55.suppl 2 (2000): S72-S74.
4. Sujatha, Kuppusamy, et al. "Synthesis and antiviral activity of 4, 4'-(arylmethylene) bis (1H-pyrazol-5-ols) against peste des petits ruminant virus (PPRV)." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 19.15 (2009): 4501-4503.
5. Liu, Hu, et al. "Modulation of a solid-state reversible fluorescent photoswitching based on a controllable photochromic pyrazolones." *Journal of Solid State Chemistry* 216 (2014): 73-78.
6. Baciú-Atudosie, Lavinia, et al. "An efficient one-pot reaction for the synthesis of pyrazolones bearing a phenothiazine unit." *Tetrahedron Letters* 53.45 (2012): 6127-6131.
7. Shah, P. J., B. P. Patel, and H. S. Patel. "Synthesis, characterization and antibacterial activity of novel pyrazolone derivatives." *Journal of the University of Chemical Technology and Metallurgy* 47.3 (2012): 257-262.
8. Mosaddegh, Elaheh, Mohammad Reza Islami, and Zohreh Shojaie. "A clean and highly efficient synthesis of 4, 4'-(arylmethylene) bis (3-methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-5-ols) using Ce (SO₄)₂ · 4H₂O as heterogeneous catalyst." *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* (2013).

9. Ahmad, Aiman, et al. "Synthesis, biological screening of novel long chain derivatives of 1, 3-disubstituted-1H-pyrazol-5 (4H)-one and 2-substituted-3H-1, 4-phthalazin-1, 4-dione: Structure-activity relationship studies." *Journal of King Saud University-Science* 26.4 (2014): 290-299.
10. Kadam, Aparna, et al. "Development of novel pyrazolone derivatives as inhibitors of aldose reductase: an eco-friendly one-pot synthesis, experimental screening and in silico analysis." *Bioorganic chemistry* 53 (2014): 67-74.
11. Mehta, Hemal B., et al. "Synthesis and antimicrobial activities of new mono and bisphenyl linked bispyrazole and bispyrazolone derivatives." *Arabian Journal of Chemistry* (2013).
12. Sivakumar, Kullampalayam Krishnasamy, et al. "Conventional and microwave assisted synthesis of pyrazolone Mannich bases possessing anti-inflammatory, analgesic, ulcerogenic effect and antimicrobial properties." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 24.13 (2014): 2940-2944.
13. Tu, Xing-Chao, et al. "Multicomponent domino reactions of acetylenedicarboxylates: divergent synthesis of multi-functionalized pyrazolones and C-tethered bispyrazol-5-ols." *Tetrahedron Letters* 53.25 (2012): 3169-3172.
14. Arnost, Michael, et al. "3-Aryl-4-(arylhyaazono)-1H-pyrazol-5-ones: Highly ligand efficient and potent inhibitors of GSK3 β ." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 20.5 (2010): 1661-1664.
15. Kawai, Hiroshi, et al. "Effects of a novel free radical scavenger, MCI-186, on ischemic brain damage in the rat distal middle cerebral artery occlusion model." *Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics* 281.2 (1997): 921-927.

16. Gürsoy, Aysel, et al. "Synthesis and preliminary evaluation of new 5-pyrazolinone derivatives as analgesic agents." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 35.3 (2000): 359-364.
17. Castagnolo, Daniele, et al. "Synthesis, biological evaluation, and SAR study of novel pyrazole analogues as inhibitors of Mycobacterium tuberculosis: Part 2. Synthesis of rigid pyrazolones." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 17.15 (2009): 5716-5721.
18. Parekh, Nikhil, et al. "Study on antibacterial activity for multidrug resistance stain by using phenyl pyrazolones substituted 3-amino 1H-pyrazolon (3, 4-b) quinoline derivative in vitro condition." *Int. J. Pharm Tech Res* 3 (2011): 540-548.
19. Mariappan, G., et al. "Synthesis and bioactivity evaluation of pyrazolone derivatives." (2010).
20. Manojkumar, Parameswaran, Thengungal Ravi, and Gopalakrishnan Subbuchettiar. "Synthesis of coumarin heterocyclic derivatives with antioxidant activity and in vitro cytotoxic activity against tumour cells." *Acta pharmaceutica* 59.2 (2009): 159-170.
21. Himly, Martin, et al. "IgE-mediated immediate-type hypersensitivity to the pyrazolone drug propyphenazone." *Journal of allergy and clinical immunology* 111.4 (2003): 882-888.
22. Kakiuchi, Yasutaka, et al. "A novel pyrazolone, 4, 4-dichloro-1-(2, 4-dichlorophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone, as a potent catalytic inhibitor of human telomerase." *Biochemical and biophysical research communications* 320.4 (2004): 1351-1358.

23. Wu, Tai-Wing, et al. "Myocardial protection of MCI-186 in rabbit ischemia–reperfusion." *Life sciences* 71.19 (2002): 2249-2255.
24. Prasad, Y. Rajendra, et al. "Synthesis and antidepressant activity of some 1, 3, 5-triphenyl-2-pyrazolines and 3-(2'-hydroxy naphthalen-1'-yl)-1, 5-diphenyl-2-pyrazolines." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 15.22 (2005): 5030-5034.
25. Walker JR, Fairfull-Smith KE, Anzai K, Lau S, White PJ, Scammells PJ and Bittel SE, *Medicinal Chemistry Communication*; 2:436-441. 2011
26. Küçükgül, Ş. Güniz, et al. "Synthesis, characterization and pharmacological properties of some 4-arylhydrazono-2-pyrazoline-5-one derivatives obtained from heterocyclic amines." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 35.7 (2000): 761-771.
27. Venkata, Chunduru SR, and Vedula Rajeswar Rao. "A facile one-pot expeditious synthesis of thiazolyl-pyrazolones." *Phosphorus, Sulfur, and Silicon and the Related Elements* 186.3 (2011): 489-495.
28. Tu, Xing-Chao, et al. "Multicomponent domino reactions of acetylenedicarboxylates: divergent synthesis of multi-functionalized pyrazolones and C-tethered bispyrazol-5-ols." *Tetrahedron Letters* 53.25 (2012): 3169-3172.
29. Devnath, Hari Pado, and Md Rabiul Islam. "Synthesis of some pyrazolone derivatives from ciprofloxacin and study of their cytotoxicity." *Bangladesh Journal of Pharmacology* 5.1 (2010): 30-33.
30. Sunitha, S., and K. K. Aravindakshan. "SYNTHESES, CHARACTERISATION AND ANTIMICROBIAL STUDIES ON TRANSITION METAL COMPLEXES OF METHYLPHENYL-4-[PHENYL (PHENYLHYDRAZONO) METHYL]-3-PYRAZOLONE."

31. Siva, K. Kumar, and A. Rajasekharan. "Synthesis and Characterisation, in vitro antioxidants activity of N-mannich base of pyrazolone derivatives." *Int. Journal of research of pharmacy and chemistry* 2.2 (2012): 327-337.
32. Parmar N, Shashikant T, Rikin P, Barad H, Jajda H, Thakkar V. J Saudi Chemical society, 2012.
33. Vijesh, A. M., et al. "Synthesis of some new pyrazolone derivatives as potent antimicrobial agents." *Der Pharma Chemica* 3.4 (2011): 454-463.
34. Siva, K. Kumar, and A. Rajasekharan. "Synthesis and Characterisation, in vitro antioxidants activity of N-mannich base of pyrazolone derivatives." *Int. Journal of research of pharmacy and chemistry* 2.2 (2012): 327-337.
35. Amir, Mohd, and Shikha Kumar. "Synthesis and anti-inflammatory, analgesic, ulcerogenic and lipid peroxidation activities of 3, 5-dimethyl pyrazoles, 3-methyl pyrazol-5-ones and 3, 5-disubstituted pyrazolines." (2005).
36. Ramiz, Mahmoud, et al. "Pyrazolones as building blocks in heterocyclic synthesis: synthesis of new pyrazolopyran, pyrazolopyridazine and pyrazole derivatives of expected antifungicidal activity." *Journal of the Chinese Chemical Society* 59.1 (2012): 72-80.
37. Küçükgülzel, Ş. Güniz, et al. "Synthesis, characterization and pharmacological properties of some 4-arylhydrazono-2-pyrazoline-5-one derivatives obtained from heterocyclic amines." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 35.7 (2000): 761-771.
38. Ramiz, Mahmoud, et al. "Pyrazolones as building blocks in heterocyclic synthesis: synthesis of new pyrazolopyran, pyrazolopyridazine and pyrazole derivatives of expected antifungicidal activity." *Journal of the Chinese Chemical Society* 59.1 (2012): 72-80.

39. Khatib, Soliman, et al. "Chalcones as potent tyrosinase inhibitors: the importance of a 2, 4-substituted resorcinol moiety." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 13.2 (2005): 433-441.
40. Nowakowska, Zdzisława. "A review of anti-infective and anti-inflammatory chalcones." *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 42.2 (2007): 125-137.
41. Go, M. L., X. Wu, and X. L. Liu. "Chalcones: an update on cytotoxic and chemoprotective properties." *Current medicinal chemistry* 12.4 (2005): 483-499.
42. Singh, Parvesh, Amit Anand, and Vipin Kumar. "Recent developments in biological activities of chalcones: A mini review." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 85 (2014): 758-777.
43. Claisen, L., and A. Claparède. "Ber., 14, 2463 (1881)." *Google Scholar*(1887).
44. Datta, S. C., VVS MURTI, and T. R. Seshadri. "Synthesis of 2'-methoxyflavanones." *INDIAN JOURNAL OF CHEMISTRY* 9.6 (1971): 614.
45. Makrandi, J. K., and Surender Kumar. "An efficient synthesis of 2'-Hydroxychalcones." *Asian Journal of Chemistry* 16.2 (2004): 1189.
46. Reichel, L., and K. Müller. "Ber. deutsch. chem." *Ges* 74 (1941): 1741.
47. Saravanamurugan, S., et al. "Solvent free synthesis of chalcone and flavanone over zinc oxide supported metal oxide catalysts." *Catalysis Communications* 6.6 (2005): 399-403.
48. Hans, Renate H., et al. "Synthesis, antimalarial and antitubercular activity of acetylenic chalcones." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 20.3 (2010): 942-944.
49. Anjaneyulu, A. S. R., and Y. L. N. Murthy. "Synthesis and characterization of some new chalcones and flavanones." *Indian J Heterocycl Chem* 4.1 (1994): 9-14.

50. Perozo-Rondón, Elizabeth, et al. "Sonocatalysis in solvent free conditions: An efficient eco-friendly methodology to prepare chalcones using a new type of amino grafted zeolites." *Catalysis today* 114.2 (2006): 183-187.
51. Kumar, Dalip, et al. "Synthesis and biological evaluation of indolyl chalcones as antitumor agents." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 20.13 (2010): 3916-3919.
52. Deshpande, Anil M., et al. "Synthesis and screening of a combinatorial library of naphthalene substituted chalcones: inhibitors of leukotriene B 4." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 7.6 (1999): 1237-1240.
53. Geiger, Walton B., and Jean E. Conn. "The Mechanism of the Antibiotic Action of Clavacin and Penicillic Acid1, 2." *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 67.1 (1945): 112-116.
54. Ambekar, S., et al. "A note on the antibacterial action of some halogen substituted chalcones." *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 13.1 (1961): 698-699.
55. Mahapatra, Debarshi Kar, Vivek Asati, and Sanjay Kumar Bharti. "Chalcones and their therapeutic targets for the management of diabetes: structural and pharmacological perspectives." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 92 (2015): 839-865.
56. Salum, Lívia B., et al. "Cytotoxic 3, 4, 5-trimethoxychalcones as mitotic arresters and cell migration inhibitors." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 63 (2013): 501-510.
57. S.N.A. Bukhari, A.M. Butt, M.W.B. Amjad, A. Ahmad, V.H. Shah, A.R. Trivedi, *Pak. J. Pharm. Sci.* 16 (21)1368e1372.2013

58. Rizvi, Syed Umar Farooq, et al. "Anti-HIV-1 and cytotoxicity studies of piperidyl-thienyl chalcones and their 2-pyrazoline derivatives." *Medicinal Chemistry Research* 21.11 (2012): 3741-3749.
59. Bandgar, Babasaheb P., et al. "Synthesis and biological evaluation of simple methoxylated chalcones as anticancer, anti-inflammatory and antioxidant agents." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 18.3 (2010): 1364-1370.
60. Zhai, Lin, et al. "The antileishmanial activity of novel oxygenated chalcones and their mechanism of action." *Journal of antimicrobial chemotherapy* 43.6 (1999): 793-803.
61. Yamamoto, Taichi, et al. "Anti-allergic activity of naringenin chalcone from a tomato skin extract." *Bioscience, biotechnology, and biochemistry* 68.8 (2004): 1706-1711.
62. Tomar, V., et al. "Synthesis of new chalcone derivatives containing acridinyl moiety with potential antimalarial activity." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 45.2 (2010): 745-751.
63. N. Aoki, M. Muko, E. Ohta, S. Ohta, J. Nat. Prod. 71,130.2008
64. Lahtchev, K. L., et al. "Antifungal activity of chalcones: a mechanistic study using various yeast strains." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 43.10 (2008): 2220-2228.
65. Birari, Rahul B., et al. "Antiobesity and lipid lowering effects of Glycyrrhiza chalcones: experimental and computational studies." *Phytomedicine* 18.8 (2011): 795-801.
66. Zhao, Li-Ming, et al. "Synthesis and evaluation of antiplatelet activity of trihydroxychalcone derivatives." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 15.22 (2005): 5027-5029.

67. Mascarello, Alessandra, et al. "Inhibition of Mycobacterium tuberculosis tyrosine phosphatase PtpA by synthetic chalcones: kinetics, molecular modeling, toxicity and effect on growth." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 18.11 (2010): 3783-3789.
68. Luo, Yin, et al. "Design, synthesis, and biological evaluation of chalcone oxime derivatives as potential immunosuppressive agents." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 22.9 (2012): 3039-3043.
69. Yarishkin, Oleg V., et al. "Sulfonate chalcone as new class voltage-dependent K⁺ channel blocker." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 18.1 (2008): 137-140.
70. Cho, Suengmok, et al. "Isoliquiritigenin, a chalcone compound, is a positive allosteric modulator of GABA A receptors and shows hypnotic effects." *Biochemical and biophysical research communications* 413.4 (2011): 637-642.
71. Kim, Dae Wook, et al. "Quantitative analysis of phenolic metabolites from different parts of *Angelica keiskei* by HPLC–ESI MS/MS and their xanthine oxidase inhibition." *Food chemistry* 153 (2014): 20-27.
72. Jamal, Huma, Wajid Hussain Ansari, and Shamim Jahan Rizvi. "Evaluation of chalcones—a flavonoid subclass, for, their anxiolytic effects in rats using elevated plus maze and open field behaviour tests." *Fundamental & clinical pharmacology* 22.6 (2008): 673-681.
73. Y. Sato, J. He, H. Nagai, T. Tani, T. Akao, *Biol. Pharm. Bull.* 30 (1) , 145e149.2007
74. de Campos-Buzzi, Fátima, et al. "4'-Acetamidochalcone derivatives as potential antinociceptive agents." *Molecules* 12.4 (2007): 896-906.

75. Sashidhara, Koneni V., et al. "Coumarin chalcone fibrates: a new structural class of lipid lowering agents." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 64 (2013): 422-431.
76. Sashidhara, Koneni V., et al. "Synthesis and antifilarial activity of chalcone-thiazole derivatives against a human lymphatic filarial parasite, *Brugia malayi*." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 81 (2014): 473-480.
77. Lee, Yeon Sil, et al. "Anti-angiogenic and anti-tumor activities of 2'-hydroxy-4'-methoxychalcone." *Biological and Pharmaceutical Bulletin* 29.5 (2006): 1028-1031.
78. Chen, Ming, et al. "Licochalcone A, a novel antiparasitic agent with potent activity against human pathogenic protozoan species of *Leishmania*." *Antimicrobial agents and chemotherapy* 37.12 (1993): 2550-2556.
79. Abdullah, Muhammad Imran, et al. "Synthesis, characterization, theoretical, antibacterial and molecular docking studies of quinoline based chalcones as a DNA gyrase inhibitor." *Bioorganic chemistry* 54 (2014): 31-37.
80. Le Bail, Jean-Christophe, et al. "Chalcones are potent inhibitors of aromatase and 17 β -hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activities." *Life sciences* 68.7 (2001): 751-761.
81. Champelovier, Pierre, et al. "Cellular and molecular mechanisms activating the cell death processes by chalcones: Critical structural effects." *Toxicology in Vitro* 27.8 (2013): 2305-2315.
82. Lavania, Asha, et al. "Polyethylene Glycol: Support as a Catalyst in the Synthesis of Novel Thiophene Chalcones." *Journal of Chemical, Biological and Physical Sciences (JCBPS)* 3.4 (2013): 2529.

83. da Silva, Cleiton M., et al. "Schiff bases: A short review of their antimicrobial activities." *Journal of Advanced research* 2.1 (2011): 1-8.
84. Nikolić, Dejan, et al. "Mass spectrometric dereplication of nitrogen-containing constituents of black cohosh (*Cimicifuga racemosa* L.)." *Fitoterapia* 83.3 (2012): 441-460.
85. Sprung, Murray A. "A Summary of the Reactions of Aldehydes with Amines." *Chemical Reviews* 26.3 (1940): 297-338.
86. Layer, Robert W. "The Chemistry of Imines." *Chemical reviews* 63.5 (1963): 489-510.
87. Patai, Saul. "chemistry of the carbon-nitrogen double bond." (1970).
88. Verma, Sitansu Kumar, and Ajay Kumar. "Therapeutic uses of *Withania somnifera* (Ashwagandha) with a note on withanolides and its pharmacological actions." *Asian Journal of Pharmaceutical and Clinical Research* 4.1 (2011): 1-4.
89. Theuretzbacher, Ursula. "Accelerating resistance, inadequate antibacterial drug pipelines and international responses." *International journal of antimicrobial agents* 39.4 (2012): 295-299.
90. Şakıyan, İffet, Resül Özdemir, and Hatice Öğütçü. "Synthesis, Characterization, and Antimicrobial Activities of New N-(2-hydroxy-1-naphthalidene)-amino Acid (L-Tyrosine, L-Arginine, and L-Lysine) Schiff Bases and Their Manganese (III) Complexes." *Synthesis and Reactivity in Inorganic, Metal-Organic, and Nano-Metal Chemistry* 44.3 (2014): 417-423.
91. Makawana, Jigar A., Juan Sun, and Hai-Liang Zhu. "Schiff's base derivatives bearing nitroimidazole moiety: New class of antibacterial, anticancer agents and potential EGFR tyrosine kinase inhibitors." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 23.23 (2013): 6264-6268.

92. Bhat, Mashooq Ahmad, Mohamed A. Al-Omar, and Nadeem Siddiqui. "Antimicrobial activity of Schiff bases of coumarin-incorporated 1, 3, 4-oxadiazole derivatives: an in vitro evaluation." *Medicinal Chemistry Research* 9.22 (2013): 4455-4458.
93. Li G., Zhang H.F., Wang R.M., He Y.F., Xiong Y.B.: *Chin. Sci. Bull.* 58, 2956, 2013
94. Sharma U.K., Sood S., Sharma N., Rahi P., Kumar R., Sinha A.K., Gulati A.: *Med. Chem. Res.* 22, 5129, 2013
95. Ramirez-Jiménez, A., et al. "Dinuclear heptacoordinate dibutyltin (IV) complexes derived from Schiff bases and dicarboxylates: synthesis, cytotoxicity, and antioxidant activity." *J Organomet Chem* 738 (2013): 10-9.
96. Kumar, Deepak, and Diwan S. Rawat. "Synthesis and antioxidant activity of thymol and carvacrol based Schiff bases." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 23.3 (2013): 641-645.
97. Zhang, Ye, et al. "Synthesis and antioxidant activities of 2-oxo-quinoline-3-carbaldehyde Schiff-base derivatives." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry letters* 23.1 (2013): 107-111.
98. Ali, Imran, et al. "Curcumin-I Knoevenagel's condensates and their Schiff's bases as anticancer agents: synthesis, pharmacological and simulation studies." *Bioorganic & medicinal chemistry* 21.13 (2013): 3808-3820.
99. Sathiyaraj, Subbaiyan, et al. "Designing, structural elucidation, comparison of DNA binding, cleavage, radical scavenging activity and anticancer activity of copper (I) complex with 5-dimethyl-2-phenyl-4-[(pyridin-2-ylmethylene)-amino]-1, 2-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one Schiff base ligand." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 64 (2013): 81-89.

100. Shahabadi, Nahid, Soheila Kashanian, and Farivash Darabi. "DNA binding and DNA cleavage studies of a water soluble cobalt (II) complex containing dinitrogen Schiff base ligand: The effect of metal on the mode of binding." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 45.9 (2010): 4239-4245.
101. Ershad, Sohrab, et al. "Electrochemical behavior of N2SO Schiff-base Co (II) complexes in non-aqueous media at the surface of solid electrodes." *Int. J. Electrochem. Sci* 4 (2009): 846-854.
102. Dabholkar, Vijay V., and Govind D. More. "Synthesis of 4, 10-dihydro-5/7 substituted-9-oxo-quinolino [2, 3-e]-2-amino-1, 3, 4-thiadiazine and schiff base by microwave irradiation." (2004).
103. Wei, Xingyao, et al. "Synthesis of salicylaldehyde Schiff bases with benzo-10-aza-15-crown-5 pendant." *Synthetic communications* 34.7 (2004): 1237-1246.
104. Kedar, R. M. "Synthesis and antimicrobial activity of new Schiff bases." *ORIENTAL JOURNAL OF CHEMISTRY* 16.2 (2000): 335-338.
105. Kamel, Mohsen M., et al. "Synthesis, antitumor activity and molecular docking study of novel sulfonamide-Schiff's bases, thiazolidinones, benzothiazinones and their C-nucleoside derivatives." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 45.2 (2010): 572-580.
106. Kundariya, D. S., et al. "Synthesis, Characterization and Pharmacological Evaluation of Some Novel Schiff Bases Containing 1H-pyrazolo [3, 4-b] pyridine Moity." *Int. J. ChemTech Res* 3 (2011): 238-243.
107. Aly, Mohsen M., et al. "Synthesis of some new 4 (3H)-quinazolinone-2-carboxaldehyde thiosemicarbazones and their metal complexes and a study on

their anticonvulsant, analgesic, cytotoxic and antimicrobial activities–Part-1." *European journal of medicinal chemistry* 45.8 (2010): 3365-3373.

CHAPTER-2

Introduction to general characterization techniques and studies on pyrazolone based Chalcones and Schiff bases

Table of Contents

SECTION-A

2.1. Elemental Analysis	039
2.2. Introduction of spectroscopy	039
2.3. Infrared Spectroscopy	040
2.3.1. Infrared activity	041
2.3.2. Selection rule for IR spectra	041
2.4. Predicted IR	042
2.5. ¹H- NMR Spectroscopy	044
2.5.1. Interpretation of the PMR Spectra	047
2.6. Mass spectrometry	048
2.7. General remarks for the Experimental Techniques	049

SECTION-B

2.8. Experimental	050
2.8.1. Materials	051
2.8.2. Synthesis of chalcones of 4-acetyl-1-(4-substitute- diphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one (2a-h) and (3a-h)	051

SECTION-C

2.9. Experimental	073
2.9.1. Materials	073
2.9.2. Synthesis of Schiff bases of 4-acetyl-1-(4- substitutedphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)- one (4a-h), (5a-h), (6a-f) and (7a-f)	073
References	112

Introduction to general characterization techniques and Studies on pyrazolone bases Chalcones and Schiff Bases.

This present chapter epitomizes three sections.

- Section-A epitomizes characterization techniques used to characterize the produced compounds (shown in following Chapters).
- Section B materializes the synthesis and characterization of various chalcones of pyrazolone derivative.
- Section C comprises the synthesis and characterization of Schiff Bases of pyrazolone derivative.

SECTION-A

Techniques used for Characterization of Compounds

2.1 Elemental Analysis

The majority of organic compounds are composed of small number of elements.

The most important ones are: Carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, sulphur, chlorine etc.

Elementary quantitative organic analysis is used to determine the content of carbon, hydrogen, nitrogen and other elements in the molecule of an organic compound.

2.2 Introduction of spectroscopy

Spectroscopy is the most imperative and promising tool for the structural investigation of chemically relevant systems. Spectroscopy deals with the interaction of electromagnetic radiation with matter and it can be used to extract very useful information like structural and other physico-chemical properties of molecules. Electromagnetic radiations are produced by the oscillations of electric and magnetic dipoles residing in the atom. The most important consequence of

electromagnetic interaction is that energy is absorbed or emitted by the matter in discrete amounts called quanta. Spectroscopic methods are generally used to measure the energy difference between various molecular energy levels and to determine the atomic and molecular structures.

The different types of spectroscopic techniques and quantum chemical methods can provide the valuable information about the molecular structure. Electronic spectra are due to transitions between the electronic energy levels in the visible or UV region. It gives information regarding molecular orbitals and bonding. Vibrational transitions occur in infrared region of electromagnetic spectrum and provide the information about the functional groups and bonds of organic compounds. Radiofrequencies offers the transitions in nuclear spins and it gives the information about the chemical environment of hydrogen atoms, the number of hydrogen and carbon atoms of organic compounds.

The use of spectroscopy for probing the structure of simple and even complex molecules has been of inestimable value in the field of structural study of organic, inorganic and organo metallic compounds, biological molecules, polymers and minerals [1-12].

2.3 Infrared Spectroscopy

Infrared spectroscopy is widely used for the identification of organic compounds. Infrared spectroscopy is generally concerned with absorption of infrared radiation incident on the sample. Due to IR radiation absorption, the molecule vibrates and gives rise to closely packed absorption bands. The IR technique when coupled with intensity measurements may be used for qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Currently, this technique has become more popular when compared to other physical techniques (X-ray diffraction, electron spin resonance, etc.,) in the elucidation of the structure of unknown compounds.

2.3.1 Infrared activity

A normal mode of vibration to be infrared active, there must be a change in dipole moment during the course of vibration. During the vibration of a molecule, a continual fluctuation of the dipole moment sets up an alternating electric field, which can interact with the electric vector associated with radiation. The molecule absorbs the infrared radiation by changing its amplitude of vibration and electrical dipole moment as a result of its vibrational or rotational motion.

2.3.2 Selection rule for IR spectra

According to quantum mechanics, the selection rule for the infrared spectrum is determined by the integral

$$[\mu]_{v'v''} = \int \psi_{v'}^*(Q_a) \mu \psi_{v''}(Q_a) dQ_a$$

Here μ is the dipole moment in the electronic ground state. ψ is the vibrational eigen function, v' and v'' are the vibrational quantum numbers of the states before and after transition respectively and Q_a is the normal coordinate whose activity is to be determined. The dipole moment can be resolved into three components in the x, y, z directions, as

$$[\mu_x]_{v'v''} = \int \psi_{v'}^*(Q_a) \mu_x \psi_{v''}(Q_a) dQ_a$$

$$[\mu_y]_{v'v''} = \int \psi_{v'}^*(Q_a) \mu_y \psi_{v''}(Q_a) dQ_a$$

$$[\mu_z]_{v'v''} = \int \psi_{v'}^*(Q_a) \mu_z \psi_{v''}(Q_a) dQ_a$$

For the vibrations to be infrared active, atleast one of the components of the derivatives of the dipole moment with respect to the normal coordinate taken at

the equilibrium position, should be non-zero. If all the integrals are zero, the vibration is infrared inactive [13, 14].

Infrared spectroscopy is usually divided into three regions.

- Near infrared (overtone region) – between 12500- 4000 cm^{-1}
- Middle infrared (fundamental vibrational region) - between 4000 cm^{-1} - 667 cm^{-1}
- Far infrared (pure rotational region) - between 667 cm^{-1} -50 cm^{-1}

2.4 Predicted IR

The present thesis epitomizes study of following heterocyclic products:

- Pyrazolone
- Chalcones
- Schiff bases
- Pyrazole
- Benzothiazepine
- Azetidinone
- Thiadiazole

Pyrazolone:

Pyrazolones are hetero compounds. It has five membered ring containing two bonded nitrogen atoms and carbonyl group in their structure. Pyrazolone also named pyrazol-5-one having empirical formula $\text{C}_3\text{H}_4\text{N}_2\text{O}$. The bond at about 3400 cm^{-1} can easily assign to N-H asymmetric and symmetric stretching vibrations. The corresponding C-H asymmetric and symmetric stretching occurs at respective position. However, the frequencies at about 1000 and 802 cm^{-1} are C-

H bending vibration in plane and out of plane of the ring respectively. The frequencies attributed CO stretching at 1750cm^{-1} .

Chalcones:

The α , β -unsaturated carbonyl group, characteristic of a chalcone usually appear as a prominent band in between $1625\text{-}1650\text{ cm}^{-1}$ in its IR spectrum[15,16]. The region at which other absorption bands appear depends on the type of aromatic / heteroaromatic rings as well as the substituents present on these rings.

Schiff Bases:

The bands ranges at values $(1600\text{-}1620)\text{ s cm}^{-1}$, $(1680\text{-}1725)\text{ m or w cm}^{-1}$, $(3120\text{-}3180)\text{ vs cm}^{-1}$, $(3280\text{-}3520)\text{ w or vw cm}^{-1}$, $(3400\text{-}3650)\text{ w cm}^{-1}$ and $(3560\text{-}3600)\text{ s or w cm}^{-1}$. They are assigned to aromaticity, the carbonyl group of tautomerised Schiff base.

Pyrazole:

The characteristic band at $1628\text{-}1650\text{ cm}^{-1}$ for C=N stretching are generally found in the pyrazole ring.

Benzothiazepine

The Characteristic sharp band in the region $3070\text{-}3362\text{ cm}^{-1}$ for OH stretching of phenolic ring, band at $1510\text{-}1611\text{ cm}^{-1}$ for C=N stretching and band at $662\text{-}756$ for C-S stretching.

Azetidinone:

The carbonyl stretching frequency in acyclic amide usually has value of about 1665cm^{-1} is shifted for azetidinone in the range of $1755\text{-}1735\text{cm}^{-1}$ in monocyclic

lactams. This implies that the carbonyl group in β -lactam behaves like an ester carbonyl.

Thiadiazole:

The characteristic band at $662\text{-}756\text{cm}^{-1}$ for C-S-C stretching and near 1050 cm^{-1} N=N str. are generally found in Thiadiazole ring.

2.5 ^1H - NMR Spectroscopy

Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy is supplementary technique to IR spectroscopy to get detailed information about the structure of organic compounds. Most widely studied nucleus is proton and then the technique is called PMR spectroscopy.

IR spectra give information about the functional group while NMR spectra provide information about the exact nature of proton and its environment. Thus this technique is more useful in the elucidation of an organic compound. IR spectra of isomers may appear same but their NMR spectra will markedly differ.

The phenomenon of nuclear magnetic resonance was first reported independently in 1946 by two groups of physicists: Block, Hansen and Packard at Stanford University detected a signal from the protons from water, and Purcell, Torrey and Pound at Harvard University observed a signal from the protons in paraffin wax. Block and Purcell were jointly awarded the Noble Prize for physics in 1952 for this discovery. Since that time, the advances in NMR techniques leading to wide spread applications in various branches of science resulted in the Noble Prize in chemistry in 1991.

The applications of NMR in clinical, solid state and biophysical sciences are really marvelous. The proton magnetic resonance (PMR) spectroscopy is the most important technique used for the characterization of organic compounds. It gives information about the different kinds of protons in the molecule. In other words it tells one about different kinds of environments of the hydrogen atoms in the molecule.

PMR also gives information about the number of protons of each type and the ratio of different types of protons in the molecule. It is well known that all nuclei carry a positive charge. In some nuclei this charge 'spins' on the nuclear axis, and this circulation of nuclear charge generates a magnetic dipole along the axis. Thus, the nucleus behaves like a tiny bar magnet. The angular momentum of the spinning charge is described in terms of nuclear magnetic moment (μ). The spinning nucleus of a hydrogen atom (^1H or proton) is the simplest and is commonly encountered in organic compounds. The hydrogen nucleus has a magnetic moment, $\mu = 1/2$. Hence, in an applied external magnetic field, its magnetic moment may have two possible orientations. The orientations in which the magnetic moment is aligned with the applied magnetic field is more stable (lower energy). The energy required for flipping the proton from its lower energy alignment to the higher energy alignment depends upon the difference in energy (ΔE) between the two states and is equal to $h\nu$ ($\Delta E = h\nu$). In principle, the substance could be placed in a magnetic field of constant strength, and then the spectrum can be obtained in the same way as an infrared or an ultraviolet spectrum by passing radiation of steadily changing frequency through the substance and observing the frequency at which radiation is absorbed. In practice,

however, it has been found to be more convenient to keep the radiation frequency constant and vary the strength of the magnetic field. At some value of the field strength the energy required to flip the proton matches the energy of the radiation, absorption occurs and a signal is obtained. Such a spectrum is called a nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectrum.

Two types of NMR spectrometers are commonly encountered. They are

: a) Continuous wave (CW) NMR spectrometer.

b) Fourier transform (FT) NMR spectrometer.

The CW-NMR spectrometer detects the resonance frequencies of nuclei in a sample placed in a magnetic field by sweeping the frequency of RF radiation through a given range and directly recording the intensity of absorption as a function of frequency. The spectrum is usually recorded and plotted simultaneously with recorder synchronized to the frequency of the RF source.

In FT-NMR spectroscopy, the sample is subjected to a high power short duration pulse of RF radiation contains a broad band of frequencies and causes all the spin-active nuclei to resonate all at once at their Larmor frequencies. Immediately following the pulse, the sample radiates a signal called free induction decay (FID), which is modulated by all the frequencies of the nuclei return to equilibrium (intensity as a function of time) is recorded, digitized and stored as an array of numbers in a computer. Fourier transformation of the data affords a conventional (intensity as a function of frequency) representation of the spectrum. The first step in running NMR spectrum is the complete dissociation of a requisite

amount of the sample in the appropriate volume of a suitable NMR solvent. Commonly used solvents are: CCl_4 , deuteron chloroform, deuteron DMSO, deuteron methanol, deuteron water, deuteron benzene, trifluoroacetic acid.

TMS is generally employed as internal standard for measuring the position of ^1H , ^{13}C , and ^{29}Si in the NMR spectrum because it gives a signal sharp peak, is chemically inert miscible with a large range of solvents, being a highly volatile, can easily be removed if the sample has to be recovered, does not involve in intramolecular association with the sample.

2.5.1 Interpretation of the PMR Spectra

It is not possible to prescribe a set of rules which is applicable on all occasions. The amount of additional information available will most probably determine the amount of information it is necessary to obtain from the PMR spectrum. However, the following general procedure will form a useful initial approach to the interpretation of most spectra.

- By making table of the chemical shifts of all the groups of absorptions in the spectrum. In some cases it will not be possible to decide whether a particular group of absorptions arises from separate sets of nuclei, or from a part of one complex multiplet. In such cases it is probably best initially to include them under one group and to note the spread of chemical shift values.
- By measuring and recording the heights of the integration steps corresponding to each group of absorptions. With overlapping groups of protons it may not be possible to measure these exactly, in which case a

range should be noted. Work out possible proton ratios for the range of heights measured, by dividing by the lowest height and multiplying as appropriate to give internal values.

- By noting any obvious splitting of the absorptions in the table (e.g., doublet, triplet, etc.). For spectra which Chapter-III: SPECTRAL STUDIES NMR Spectroscopy 208 appears to show first-order splitting, the coupling constants of each multiplets should be determined by measuring the separation between adjacent peaks in the multiplet. Any other recognizable patterns which are not first should be noted.
- By noting any additional information such as the effect of shaking with D₂O, use of shift reagent, etc.
- By considering both the relative intensities and the multiplicities of the absorptions attempt to determine which groups of protons are coupled together. The magnitude of the coupling constant may give indication of the nature of the proton involved.
- By relating the information obtained other information available on the compound under.

2.6 Mass spectrometry

A mass spectrometer can be used to determine the molecular mass, molecular formula and information regarding the structure of an organic molecule. In order to study the characteristics of individual molecules, a mass spectrometer converts them to ions so that they can be accelerated and separated by external electric and magnetic fields. The three essential components of a mass spectrometer [1a-c] and their associated functions are:

- The Ion Source: Here the compound to be analyzed is ionized, usually to cations by loss of an electron or by protonation.
- The Mass Analyzer: Here the ions are sorted and separated according to their mass to charge ratios.
- The Ion Detector: The separated ions are then detected, tallied and the results are displayed on a chart.

2.7 General remarks for the Experimental Techniques

- Melting points of all the compounds were measured by capillary method. All the mp's were uncorrected.
- The yield of all compounds reported are of crystallized. All the solvents used were distilled and dried. The purity of the compounds was checked by TLC. Column chromatography was performed on silica gel (60-120mesh).
- C, H, N and S contents of all the compounds were recorded on Thermofinigen 1101flash elemental analyzer.
- IR spectra were recorded in KBR pellets on Nicolet 760D spectrophotometer.
- ¹H-NMR spectra were recorded on bruker NMR spectrophotometer.
- MS of selected one sample of each series has been carried out on MSD Trap 01046 instrument using CH₃CN solvent.

SECTION-B

2.8 Experimental

The various chalcones of pyrazolone have been prepared as intermediate of post heterocyclized products. The synthesis and characterization of all the chalcones of pyrazolone are summarized in this section.

2.8.1 Materials

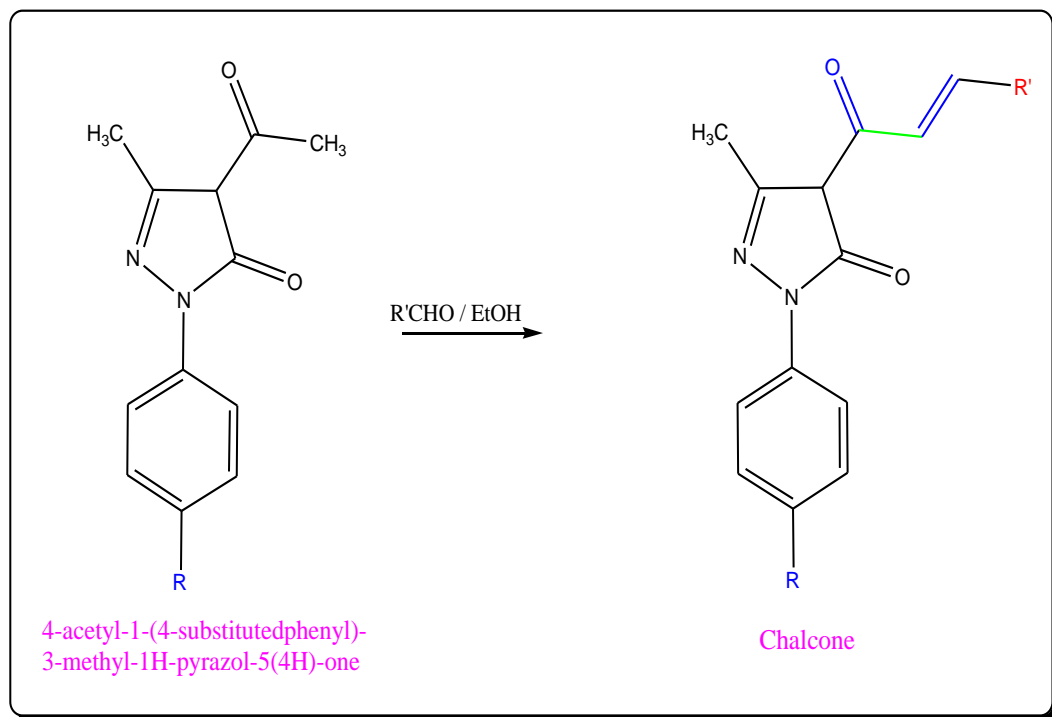
Acetyl pyrazolone i.e 4-acetyl-1-(4-methylphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one and 4-acetyl-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one were prepared by reported method. The various benzaldehyde derivatives were obtained from local market. All other chemical were analytical grade.

2.8.2 Synthesis of chalcones of 4-acetyl-1-(4-substitutedphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one (2a-h) and (3a-h)

A mixture of 4-acetyl-1-(4-methylphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one (0.01mol) and substituted aldehydes (0.01mol) in EtOH as solvent were mix in RBF. A solution of 40% KOH (5ml) was added and the resulting mixture stirred for 24hrs at room temperature. The progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC. After completion of the reaction, the resulting mixture was poured into ice water and then neutralized with HCl. The solid was obtained by filtration, dried and purified by recrystallization from ethanol. The resultant chalcones are designated as 2a-h.

The various chalcones 3a-h have been prepared in similar manner.

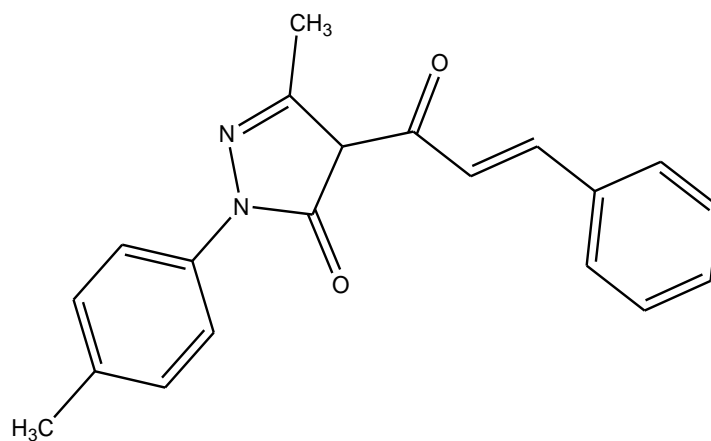
The formation of chalcone is presented in scheme 2.1



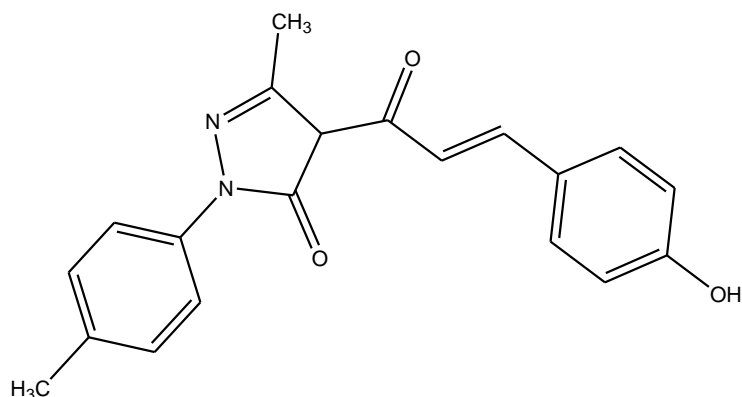
Where R = $-\text{CH}_3$ & $-\text{Cl}$

Where R' = a. phenyl

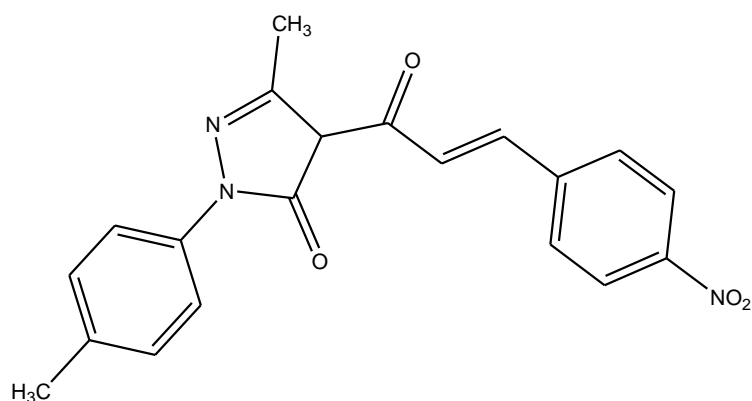
- b. 4-hydroxy phenyl
- c. 4-Nitro phenyl
- d. 4-methoxy phenyl
- e. 2-methyl phenyl
- f. 4-chloro phenyl
- g. 4-bromo phenyl
- h. 4-methyl phenyl

Compound -2a5-Methyl-4-(3-phenyl-acryloyl)-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

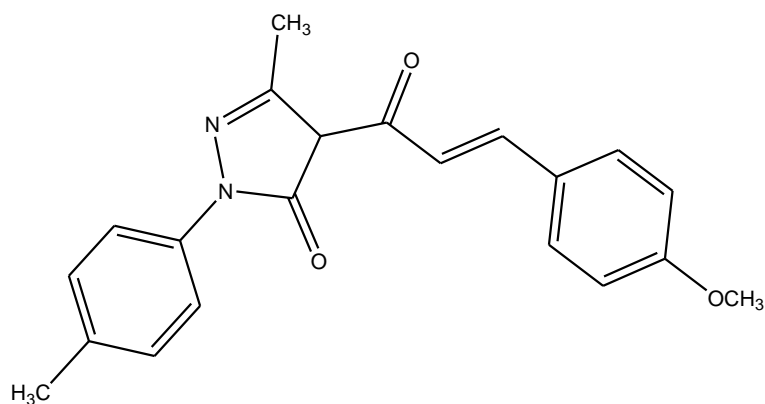
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₈ N ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 318 gm/mol Melting point: 141-143 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 82%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>75.45</td> <td>5.70</td> <td>8.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>75.50</td> <td>5.72</td> <td>8.79</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	75.45	5.70	8.80	Found	75.50	5.72	8.79
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	75.45	5.70	8.80										
Found	75.50	5.72	8.79										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2893 Aromatic C-H stretching 1669 C=O 1663,1593 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1605 C=N 1537 C=C	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.10-8.0 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.88, 7.61 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.2 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.92 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.4 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -2b4-[3-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

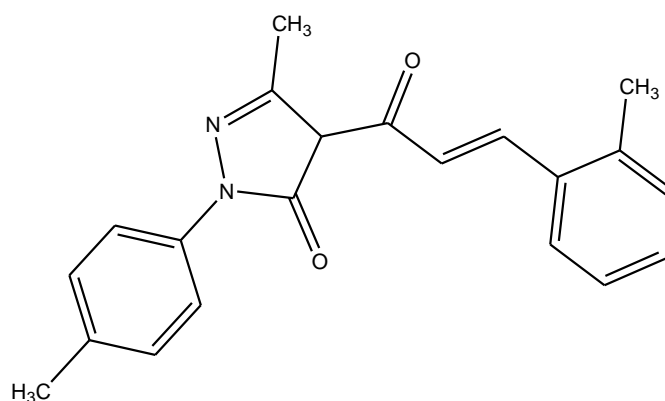
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₈ N ₂ O ₃ Molecular weight : 334 gm/mol Melting point: 150-152 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 78%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculate</td> <td style="text-align: center;">71.84</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.43</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8.38</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">71.8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculate	71.84	5.43	8.38	Found	71.8	5.4	8.3
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculate	71.84	5.43	8.38										
Found	71.8	5.4	8.3										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 3337 -OH(phenolic) 2896 Aromatic C-H stretching 1662 C=O 1658,1590 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1606 C=N 1542 C=C Ar	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.0-7.60 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.91, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.40 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.35 (3H,s,CH ₃) 4.20 (1H,singlet,OH)												

Compound -2c5-Methyl-4-[3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acryloyl]-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

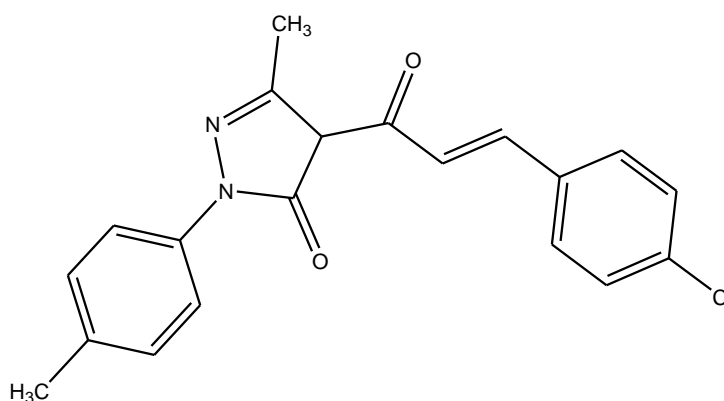
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ N ₃ O ₄ Molecular weight : 363 gm/mol Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 77%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>66.11</td> <td>4.72</td> <td>11.56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>66.1</td> <td>4.7</td> <td>11.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	66.11	4.72	11.56	Found	66.1	4.7	11.5
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	66.11	4.72	11.56										
Found	66.1	4.7	11.5										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2904 Aromatic C-H stretching 1674 C=O 1659,1596 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1609 C=N 1548 C=C conjugate	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 6.98-7.64 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.35 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.37 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound-2d4-[3-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

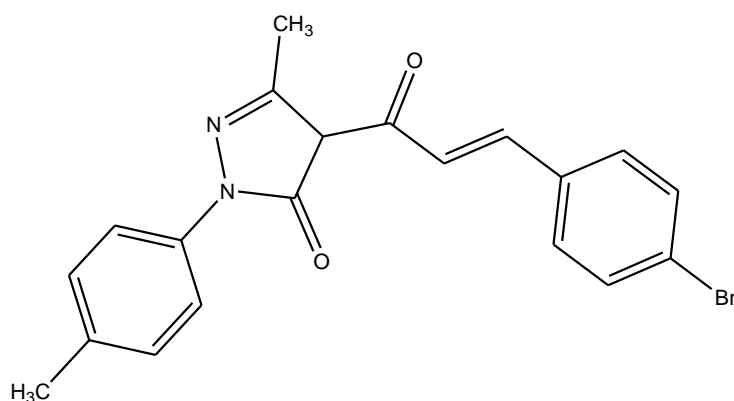
Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₀ N ₂ O ₃ Molecular weight : 348 gm/mol Melting point: 234-236 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 74%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>72.40</td> <td>5.79</td> <td>8.04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>72.3</td> <td>5.7</td> <td>8.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	72.40	5.79	8.04	Found	72.3	5.7	8.0
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	72.40	5.79	8.04										
Found	72.3	5.7	8.0										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2900 Aromatic C-H stretching 1671C=O 1657,1591 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1609C=N 1542 C=C Ar 2830 -OCH ₃	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.1-7.60 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.38 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃) 3.68 (3H,s, OCH ₃)												

Compound -2e5-Methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-4-(3-*o*-tolyl-acryloyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

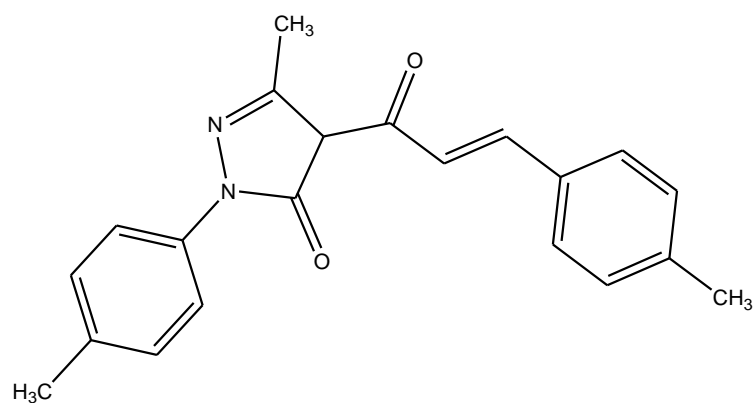
Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₀ N ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 332 gm/mol Melting point: 136-137 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 80%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75.88</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.11</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8.43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75.8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8.4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	75.88	6.11	8.43	Found	75.8	6.0	8.4
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	75.88	6.11	8.43										
Found	75.8	6.0	8.4										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2897 Aromatic C-H stretching 1732 C=O 1664,1595 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1602 C=N 1542 C=C Ar	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.1-7.65 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.91, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.46 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.36 (6H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -2f4-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

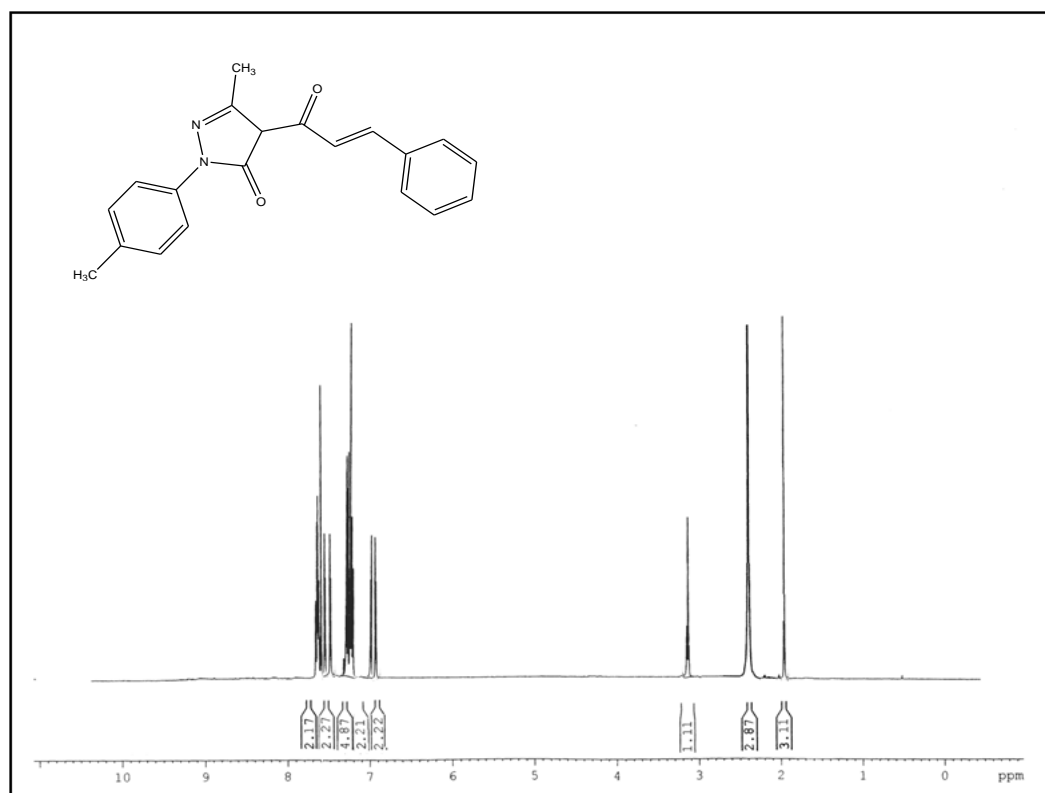
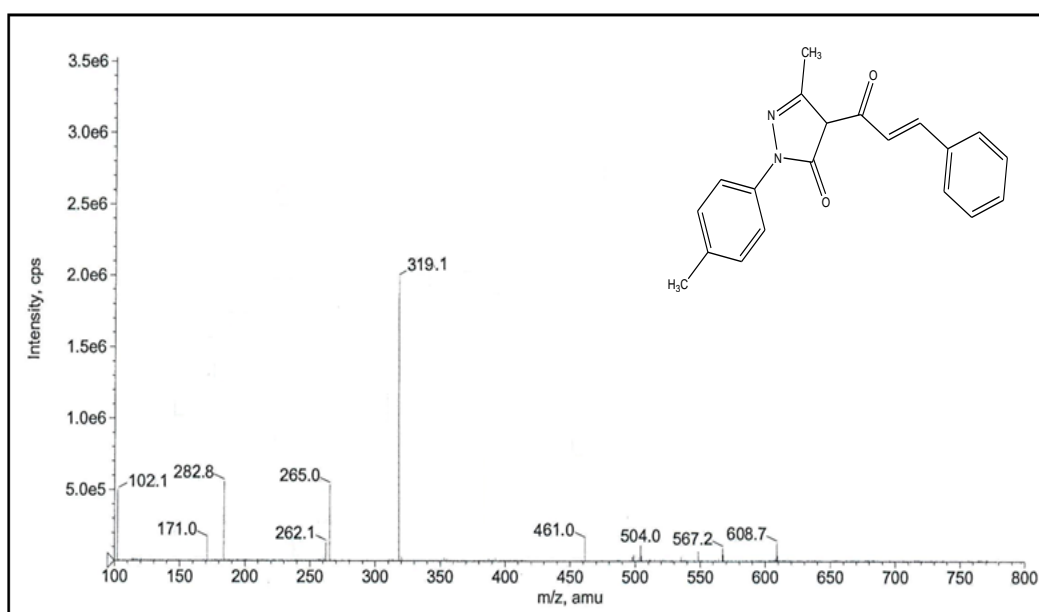
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 352 gm/mol Melting point: 201-203 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 79%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>68.09</td> <td>4.86</td> <td>7.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>68.0</td> <td>4.8</td> <td>7.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	68.09	4.86	7.94	Found	68.0	4.8	7.9
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	68.09	4.86	7.94										
Found	68.0	4.8	7.9										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2907 Aromatic C-H stretching 1674 C=O 1660,1589 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1608 C=N 1540 C=C conjugate 1053 -C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.23-7.67 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.92, 7.60 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.38 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.92 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

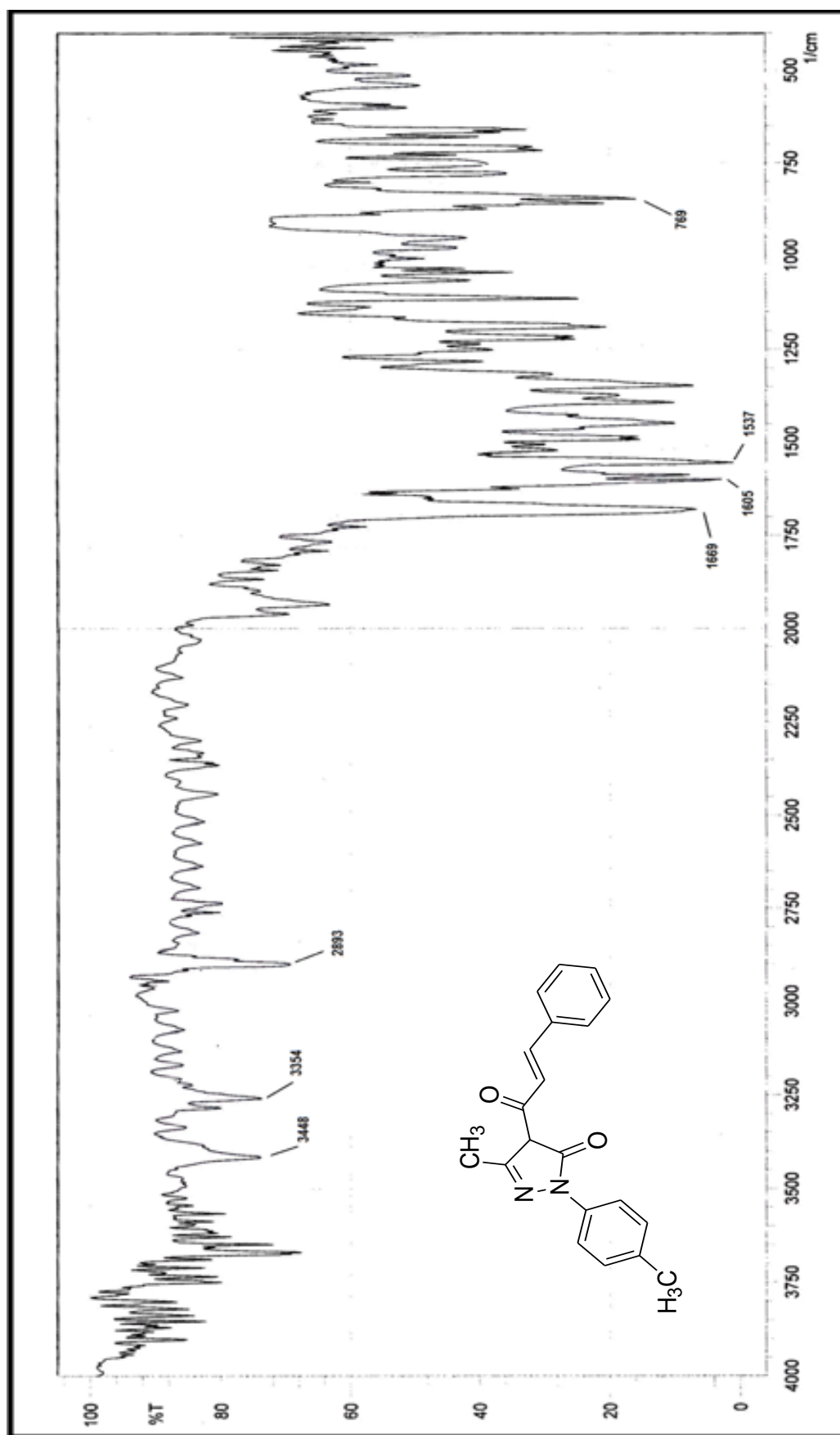
Compound -2g4-[3-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ BrN ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 397 gm/mol Melting point: 141-143 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 82%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75.45</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75.50</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.72</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8.79</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	75.45	5.70	8.80	Found	75.50	5.72	8.79
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	75.45	5.70	8.80										
Found	75.50	5.72	8.79										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2897 Aromatic C-H stretching 1672 C=O 1662,1588 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1604 C=N 1539 C=C Ar 1055 -C-Br	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.23-7.67 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.42 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.35 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

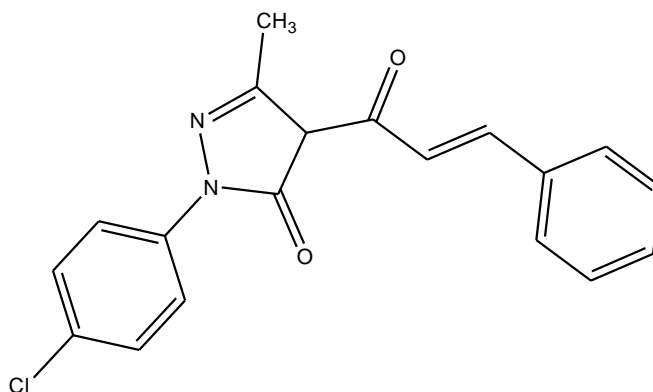
Compound -2h5-Methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-4-(3-*p*-tolyl-acryloyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₀ N ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 332 gm/mol Melting point: 195-196 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 75%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>75.88</td> <td>6.06</td> <td>8.43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>75.8</td> <td>6.4</td> <td>8.4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	75.88	6.06	8.43	Found	75.8	6.4	8.4
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	75.88	6.06	8.43										
Found	75.8	6.4	8.4										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2896 Aromatic C-H stretching 1370 -CH ₃ 1676 C=O 1664,1590 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1605 C=N 1534 C=C conjugate	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.1-7.67 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.42 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.95 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.37 (6H,s,CH ₃)												

**NMR Spectrum of Compound 2a****Mass Spectrum of Compound 2a**

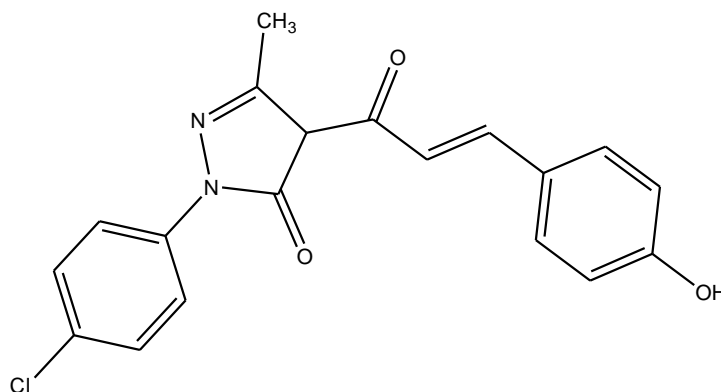


IR Spectrum of Compound 2a

Compound -3a

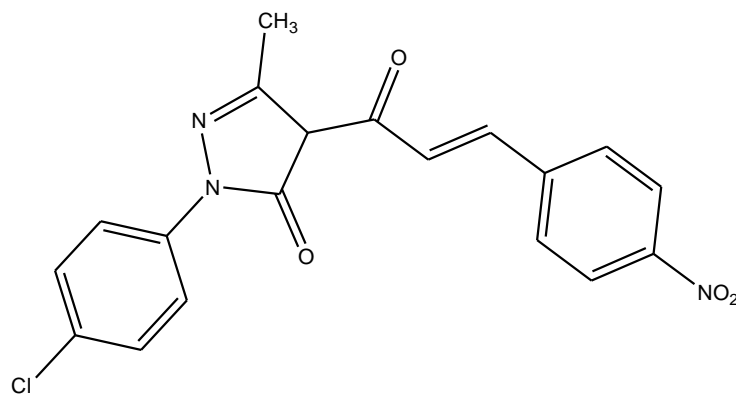
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(3-phenyl-acryloyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₅ ClN ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 339 gm/mol Melting point: 195-196 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 75%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>67.36</td> <td>4.46</td> <td>8.27</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>67.3</td> <td>4.4</td> <td>8.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	67.36	4.46	8.27	Found	67.3	4.4	8.2
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	67.36	4.46	8.27										
Found	67.3	4.4	8.2										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2889 Aromatic C-H stretching 1675 C=O 1661,1588 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1602 C=N 1540 C=C Ar 1086 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.38 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.93 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -3b

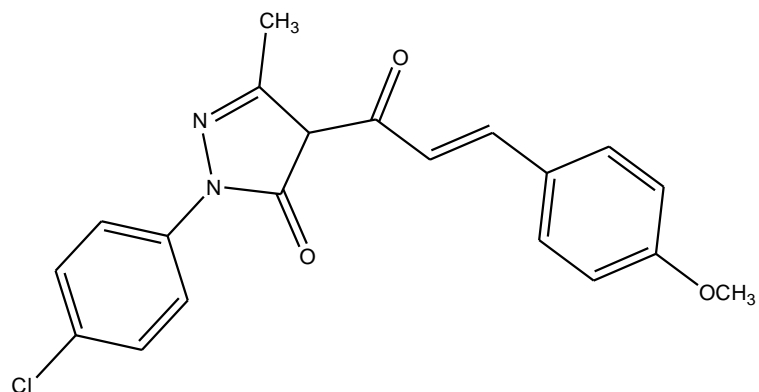
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₅ ClN ₂ O ₃	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 355 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 186-188 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	64.32	4.26
Yield: 71%	Found	67.2	4.2
		7.9	7.9
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
3452 -OH	7.10-8.0	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
2887 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.88, 7.6	(2H,d, CH=CH)	
1670 C=O	3.2	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1663,1593 α,β- unsaturated ketones	1.92	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1601 C=N	5.56	(1H,singlet OH)	
1530 C=C Ar			
1085 C-Cl			

Compound -3c

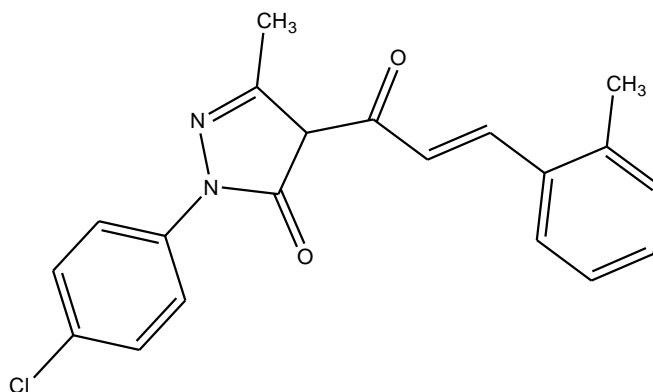
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-[3-(4-nitro-phenyl)-acryloyl]-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₄ ClN ₃ O ₄ Molecular weight : 383 gm/mol Melting point: 176-177 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 70%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>59.46</td> <td>3.68</td> <td>10.95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>59.3</td> <td>3.6</td> <td>10.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	59.46	3.68	10.95	Found	59.3	3.6	10.9
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	59.46	3.68	10.95										
Found	59.3	3.6	10.9										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2885 Aromatic C-H stretching 1665 C=O 1660,1595 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1607 C=N 1534 C=C Ar 1090 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.05-7.80 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.91, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.34 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.90 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

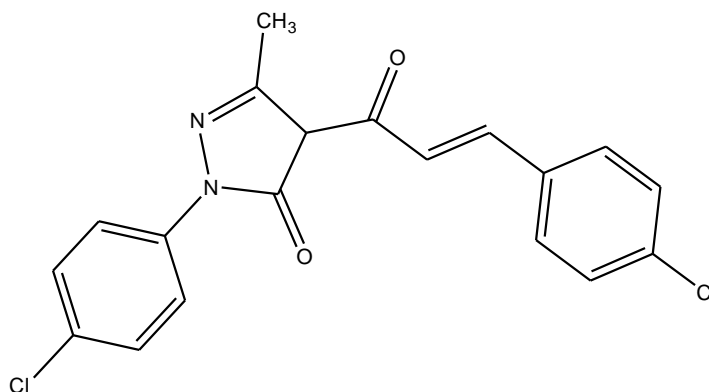
Compound -3d

2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[3-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₂ O ₃		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 369 gm/mol			% C	% H	% N
Melting point: 246-250 °C		Calculated	65.13	4.65	7.60
(uncorrected)		Found	65.1	4.6	7.5
Yield: 73%					
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2887	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.1-7.80	(9H,m, Ar-H)		
1670	C=O	6.91, 7.62	(2H,d, CH=CH)		
1663,1593	α,β- unsaturated ketones	3.34	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1601	C=N	1.90	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
1530	C=C Ar	3.64	(1H,s,OCH ₃)		
1081	C-Cl				
2848	-OCH ₃				

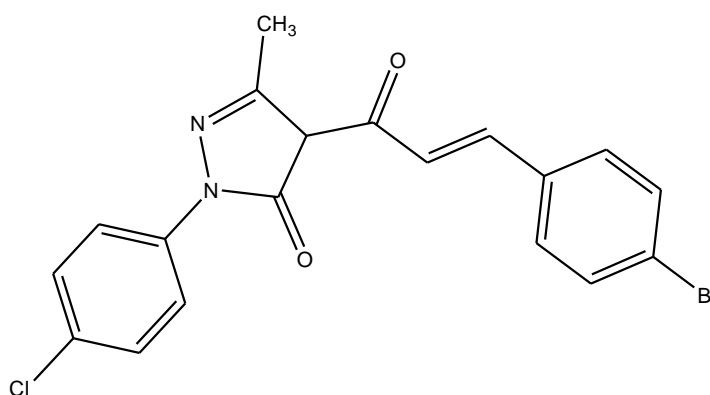
Compound -3e2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(3-*o*-tolyl-acryloyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 353 gm/mol Melting point: 160-162 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 78%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>68.09</td> <td>4.86</td> <td>7.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>68.0</td> <td>4.8</td> <td>7.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	68.09	4.86	7.94	Found	68.0	4.8	7.9
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	68.09	4.86	7.94										
Found	68.0	4.8	7.9										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2889 Aromatic C-H stretching 1667 C=O 1660,1592 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1602 C=N 1537 C=C Ar 1083 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.05-7.80 (8H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.29 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.92 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.42 (3H,s,3H)												

Compound -3f

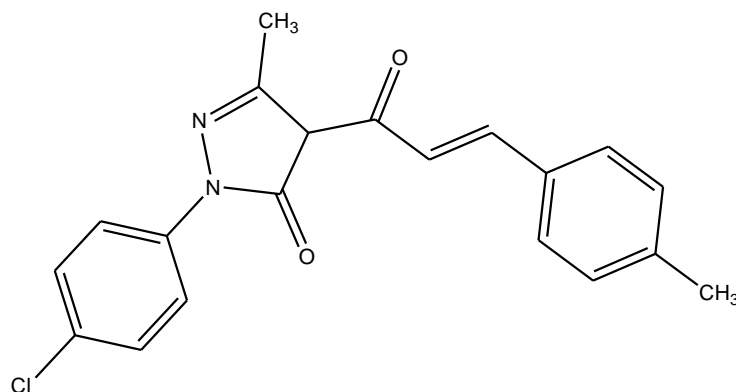
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[3-(4-chloro-phenyl)-acryloyl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 373 gm/mol Melting point: 215-216 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 68%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>61.14</td> <td>3.78</td> <td>7.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>61.1</td> <td>3.7</td> <td>7.4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	61.14	3.78	7.51	Found	61.1	3.7	7.4
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	61.14	3.78	7.51										
Found	61.1	3.7	7.4										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2890 Aromatic C-H stretching 1665 C=O 1666,1592 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1609 C=N 1532 C=C Ar 1081 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.62 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.28 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.93 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

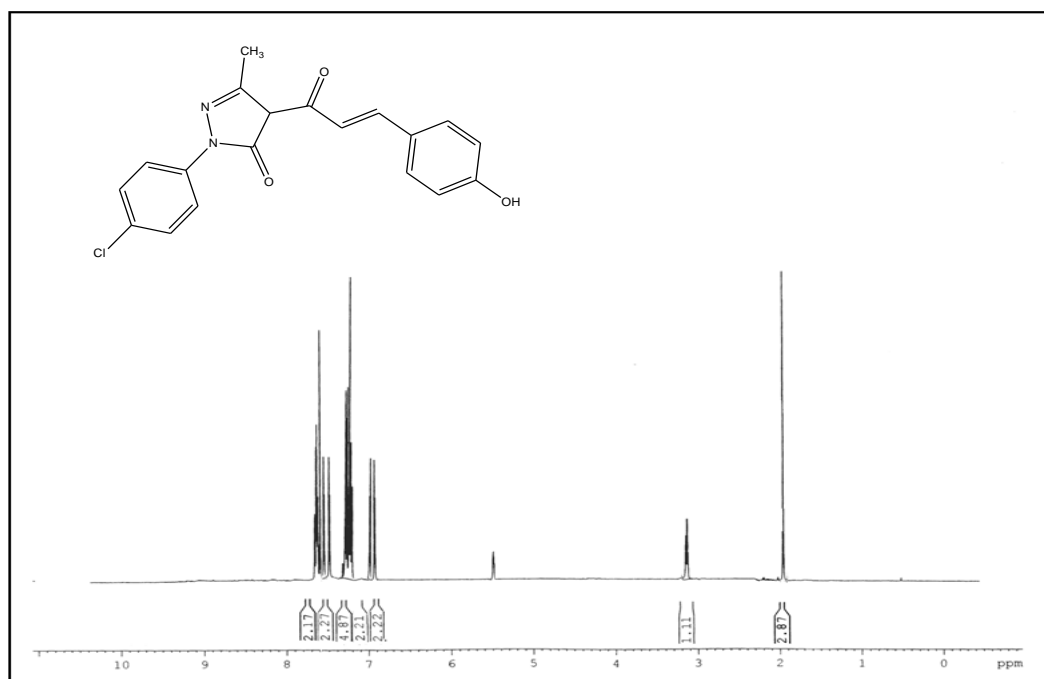
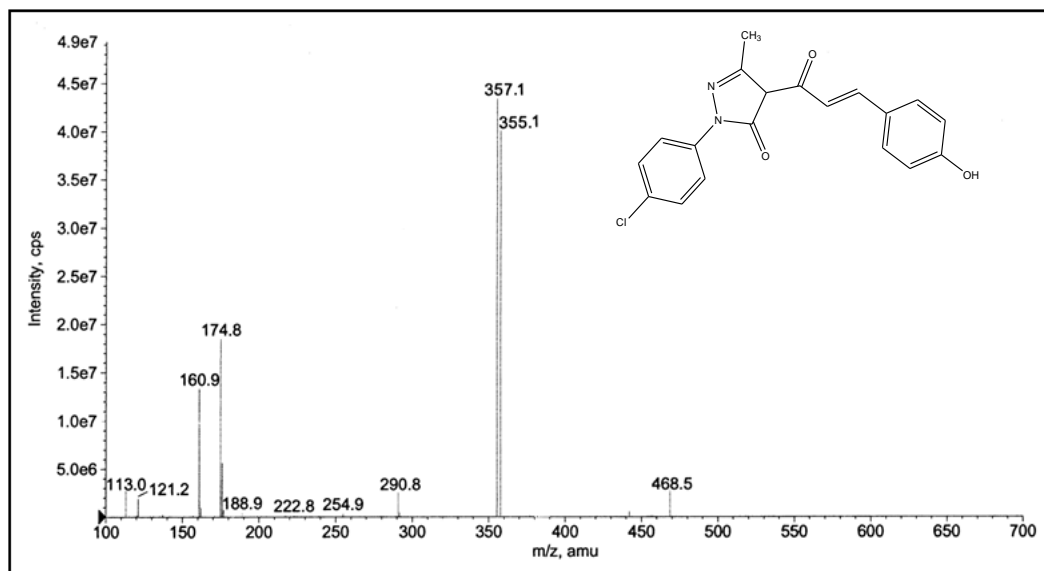
Compound -3g

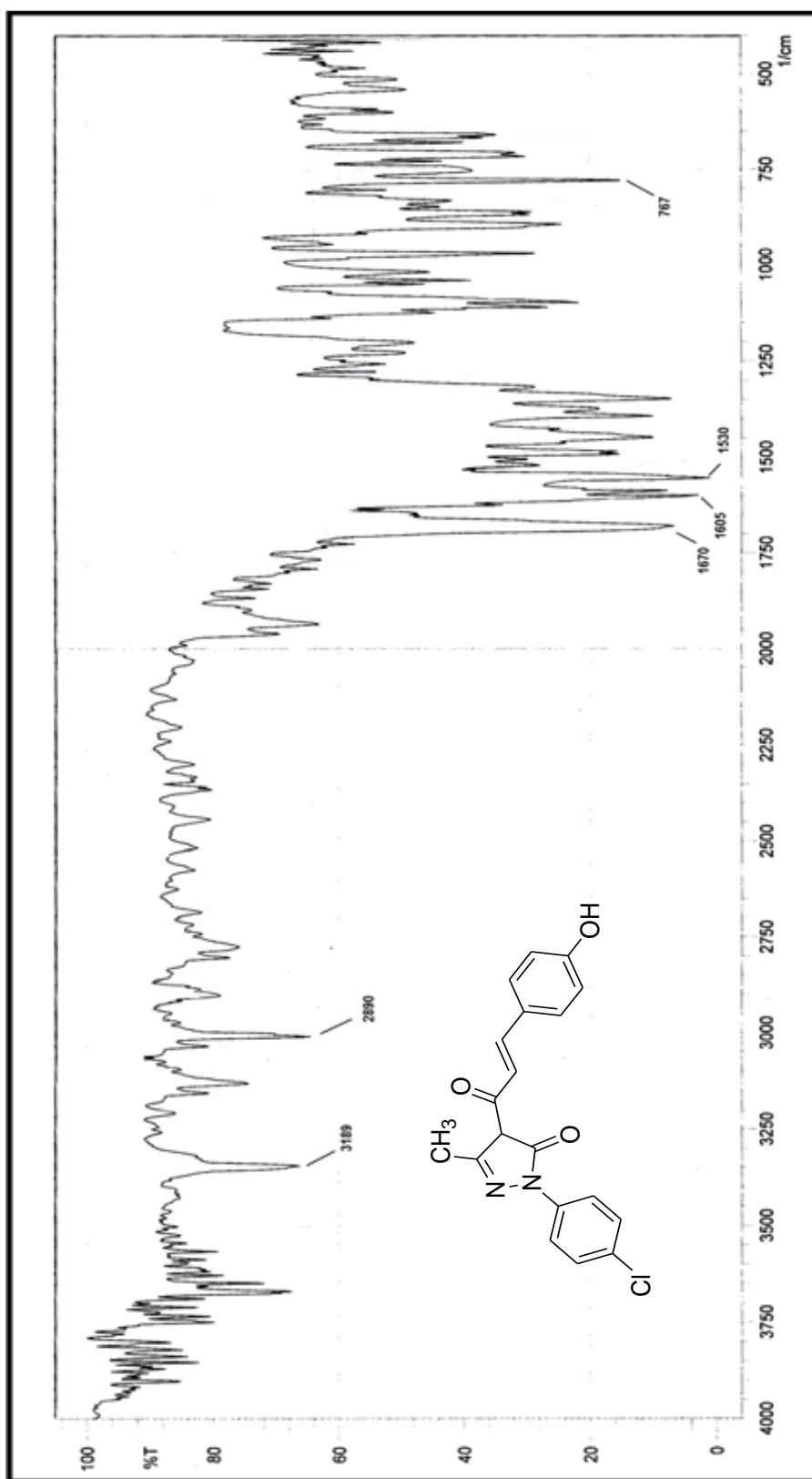
4-[3-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-acryloyl]-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₄ BrClN ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 415 gm/mol Melting point: 221-224 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 65%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>56.64</td> <td>3.38</td> <td>6.71</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>54.5</td> <td>3.3</td> <td>6.6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	56.64	3.38	6.71	Found	54.5	3.3	6.6
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	56.64	3.38	6.71										
Found	54.5	3.3	6.6										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2885 Aromatic C-H stretching 1665 C=O 1660,1595 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1607 C=N 1534 C=C Ar 1080 C-Cl 1053 C-Br	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.93, 7.62 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.22 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.95 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -3h2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(3-*p*-tolyl-acryloyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₂ O ₂ Molecular weight : 353 gm/mol Melting point:212-214 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 62%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>68.09</td> <td>4.86</td> <td>7.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>68.0</td> <td>4.8</td> <td>7.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	68.09	4.86	7.94	Found	68.0	4.8	7.9
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	68.09	4.86	7.94										
Found	68.0	4.8	7.9										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2892 Aromatic C-H stretching 1669 C=O 1662,1595 α,β- unsaturated ketones 1604 C=N 1538 C=C Ar 1084 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (9H,m, Ar-H) 6.94, 7.64 (2H,d, CH=CH) 3.38 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.93 (3H,s,CH ₃) 2.30 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

**NMR Spectrum of compound 3b****Mass Spectrum of Compound 3b**



IR Spectrum of Compound 3b

SECTION-C

2.9 Experimental

The various Schiff bases of pyrazolone have been prepared as intermediate of post heterocyclized products. The synthesis and characterization of all the Schiff bases of pyrazolone are summarized in this section.

2.9.1 Materials

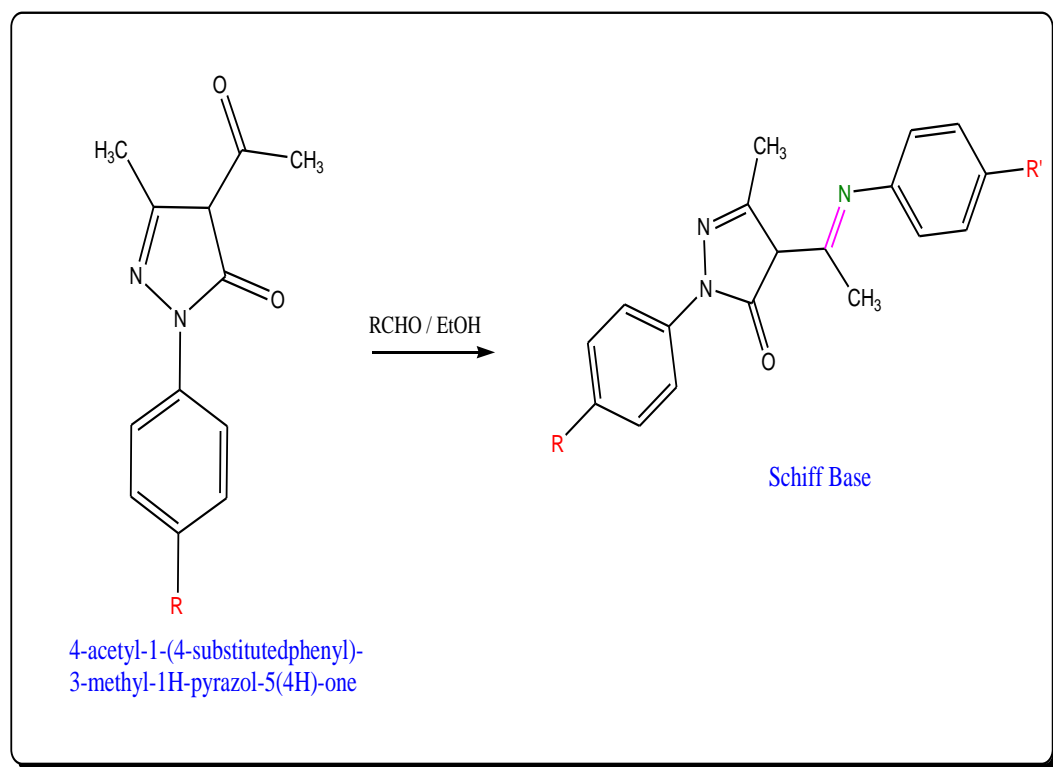
Acetyl pyrazolone i.e 4-acetyl-1-(4-methylphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one and 4-acetyl-1-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one were prepared by reported method. The various aniline derivatives were obtained from local market. All other chemical were analytical grade.

2.9.2 Synthesis of Schiff bases of 4-acetyl-1-(4-substitutedphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one (4a-h), (5a-h), (6a-f) and (7a-f)

4-acetyl-1-(4-substitutedphenyl)-3-methyl-1H-pyrazol-5(4H)-one (0.01mol) is treated with substituted amine(0.01 mol) in ethanol and reflux for 3- 5 hrs. Then mixture is cooled. Solid yellow product filtered and washed with methanol or ethanol. The resultant schiff bases are designated as 4a-h & 5a-h

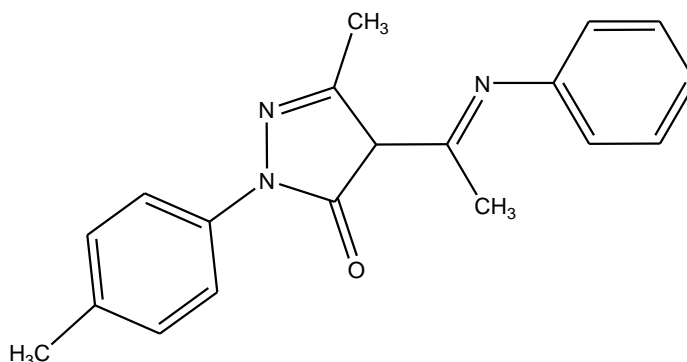
The various schiff bases 6a-h & 7a-h have been prepared in similar manner.

Formation of Schiff base is presented in scheme 2.2

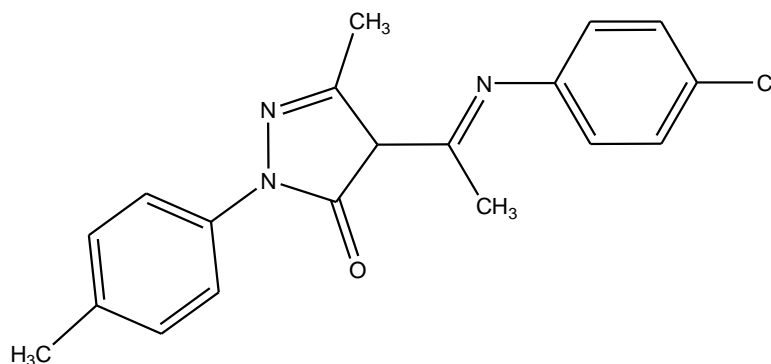


Where R = $-\text{CH}_3$ & $-\text{Cl}$

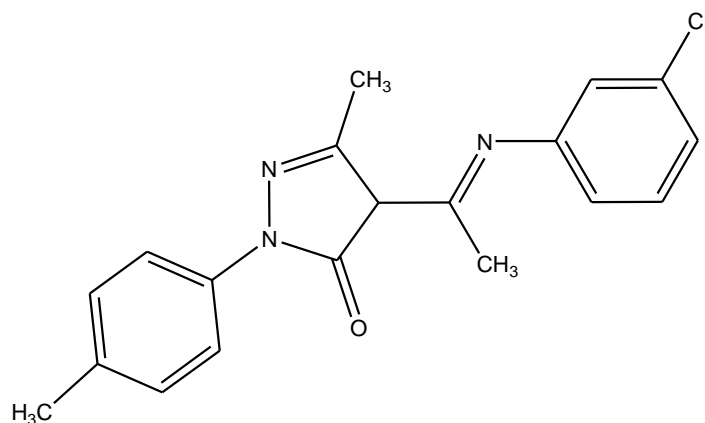
Where R' = a. phenyl
 b. 4-chloro phenyl
 c. 3-chlorophenyl
 d. 4-methyl phenyl
 e. 4-nitro phenyl
 f. isoniazide
 g. 4-methoxy phenyl
 h. nicotinic acid

Compound -4a5-Methyl-4-(1-(phenylimino-ethyl)-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

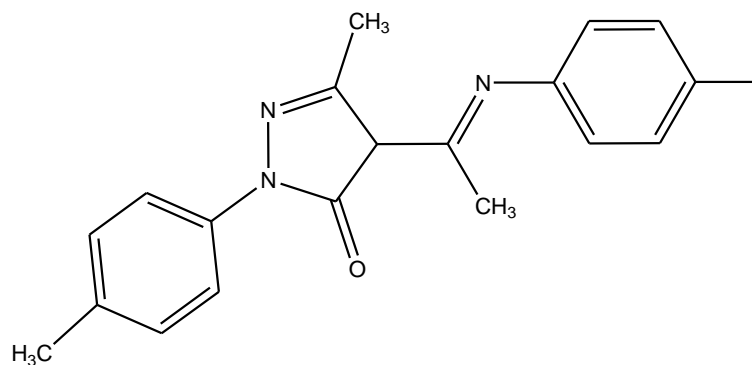
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₉ N ₃ O Molecular weight : 305 gm/mol Melting point:212-214 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 82%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>74.73</td> <td>6.27</td> <td>13.76</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>74.7</td> <td>6.3</td> <td>13.78</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	74.73	6.27	13.76	Found	74.7	6.3	13.78
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	74.73	6.27	13.76										
Found	74.7	6.3	13.78										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2893 Aromatic C-H stretching 1669 C=O 1605 C=N 1182 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.1-8.0 (9H,m, Ar-H) 2.4 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.30 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -4b4-[1-(4-Chloro-phenylimino)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

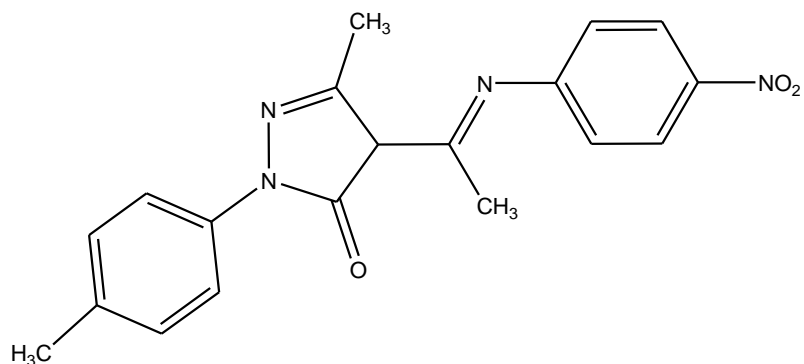
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₈ ClN ₃ O Molecular weight : 339 gm/mol Melting point: 197-198 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 79%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">67.15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.34</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">67.16</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.35</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12.33</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	67.15	5.34	12.37	Found	67.16	5.35	12.33
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	67.15	5.34	12.37										
Found	67.16	5.35	12.33										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2889 Aromatic C-H stretching 1672 C=O 1609 C=N 1186 C-N str. 763 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.46 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.32 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -4c4-[1-(3-Chloro-phenylimino)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

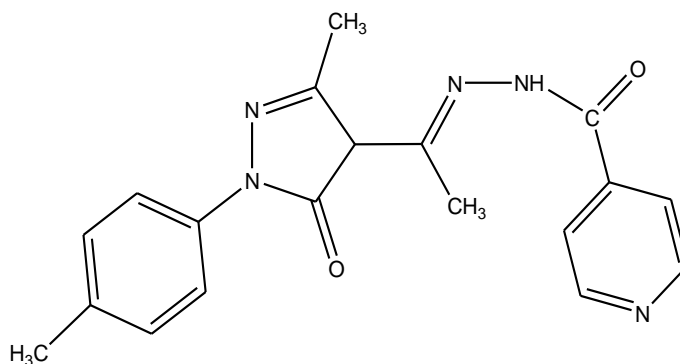
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₈ ClN ₃ O Molecular weight : 339 gm/mol Melting point:201-203 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 77%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>67.15</td> <td>5.34</td> <td>12.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>67.16</td> <td>5.37</td> <td>12.36</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	67.15	5.34	12.37	Found	67.16	5.37	12.36
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	67.15	5.34	12.37										
Found	67.16	5.37	12.36										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2890 Aromatic C-H stretching 1666 C=O 1598 C=N 1180 C-N str. 766 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.37-7.82 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.48 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.30 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -4d5-Methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-4-(1-*p*-tolylimino-ethyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

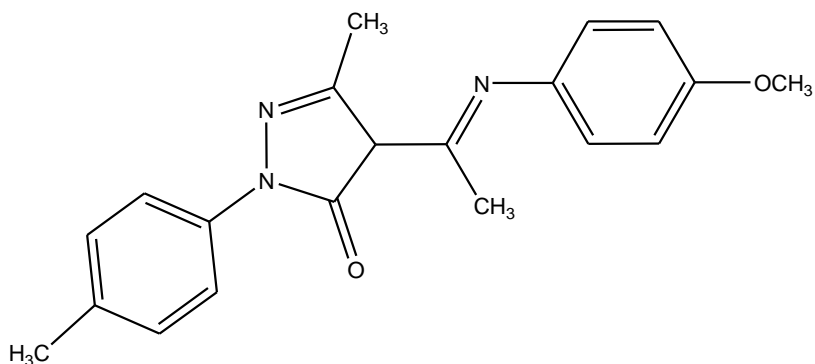
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₁ N ₃ O Molecular weight : 319 gm/mol Melting point: 181-182 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 74%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75.21</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.63</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13.16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">75.2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6.65</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13.13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	75.21	6.63	13.16	Found	75.2	6.65	13.13
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	75.21	6.63	13.16										
Found	75.2	6.65	13.13										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2886 Aromatic C-H stretching 1373 CH ₃ 1671 C=O 1602 C=N 1183 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.48 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.95 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.37 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

Compound -4e5-Methyl-4-[1-(4-nitro-phenylimino)-ethyl]-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

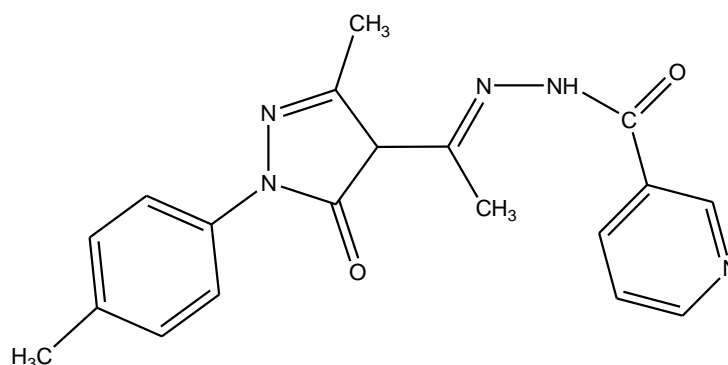
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₈ N ₄ O ₃ Molecular weight : 350 gm/mol Melting point: 186-187 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 78%	<p style="text-align: center;">Elemental analysis</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65.13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.18</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15.99</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65.1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.19</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16.02</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	65.13	5.18	15.99	Found	65.1	5.19	16.02				
	%C	% H	% N														
Calculated	65.13	5.18	15.99														
Found	65.1	5.19	16.02														
<p style="text-align: center;">IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">2889</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1673</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1605</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1181</td> <td>C-N str.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2889	Aromatic C-H stretching	1673	C=O	1605	C=N	1181	C-N str.	<p style="text-align: center;">¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">7.23-7.78</td> <td style="width: 80%;">(8H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2.46</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">1.94</td> <td>(6H,s,2CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">2.32</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.23-7.78	(8H,m, Ar-H)	2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	1.94	(6H,s,2CH ₃)	2.32	(3H,s,CH ₃)
2889	Aromatic C-H stretching																
1673	C=O																
1605	C=N																
1181	C-N str.																
7.23-7.78	(8H,m, Ar-H)																
2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																
1.94	(6H,s,2CH ₃)																
2.32	(3H,s,CH ₃)																

Compound -4fIsonicotinic acid [1-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-*p*-tolyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-ethylidene]-hydrazide

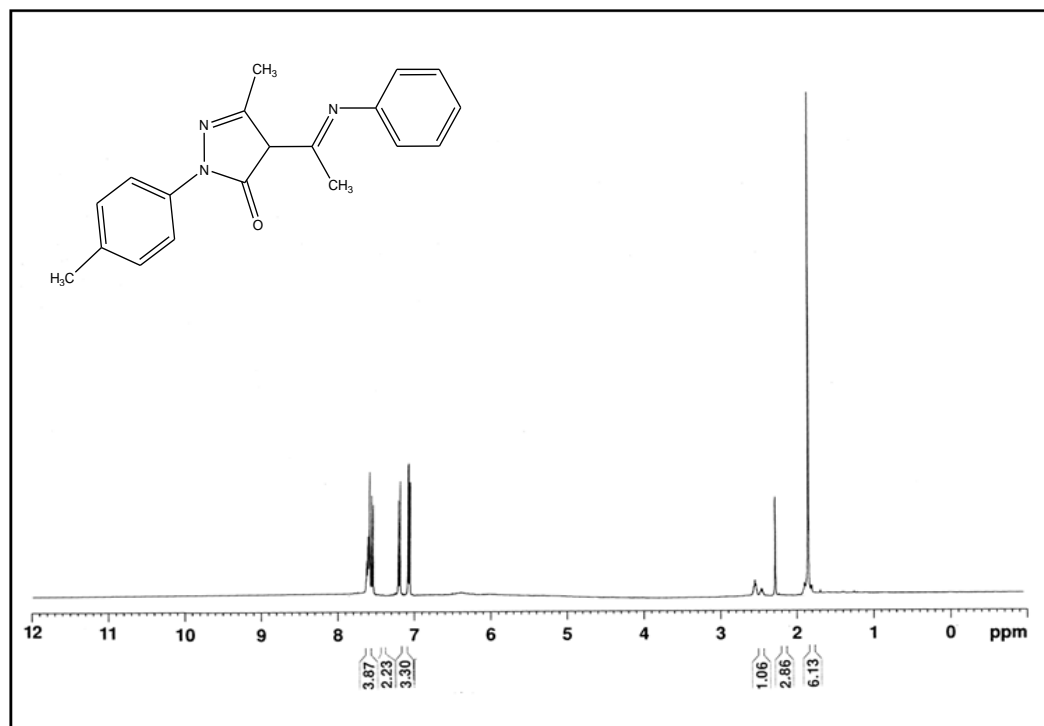
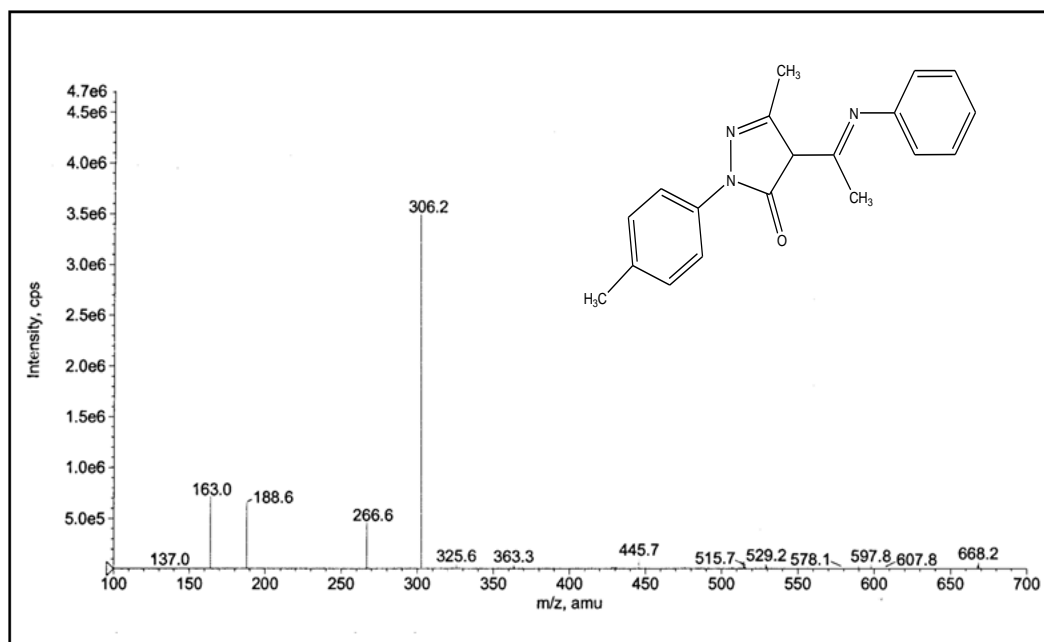
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₉ N ₅ O ₂ Molecular weight : 349gm/mol Melting point:212-214 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 79%	Elemental analysis <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align:center">%C</th> <th style="text-align:center">% H</th> <th style="text-align:center">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align:center">65.32</td> <td style="text-align:center">5.48</td> <td style="text-align:center">20.04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align:center">65.3</td> <td style="text-align:center">5.5</td> <td style="text-align:center">20.02</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	65.32	5.48	20.04	Found	65.3	5.5	20.02
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	65.32	5.48	20.04										
Found	65.3	5.5	20.02										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2895 Aromatic C-H stretching 1673 C=O 1609 C=N 1179 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.10-7.80 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.47 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.36 (3H,s,CH ₃) 6.92 (1H,s,NH)												

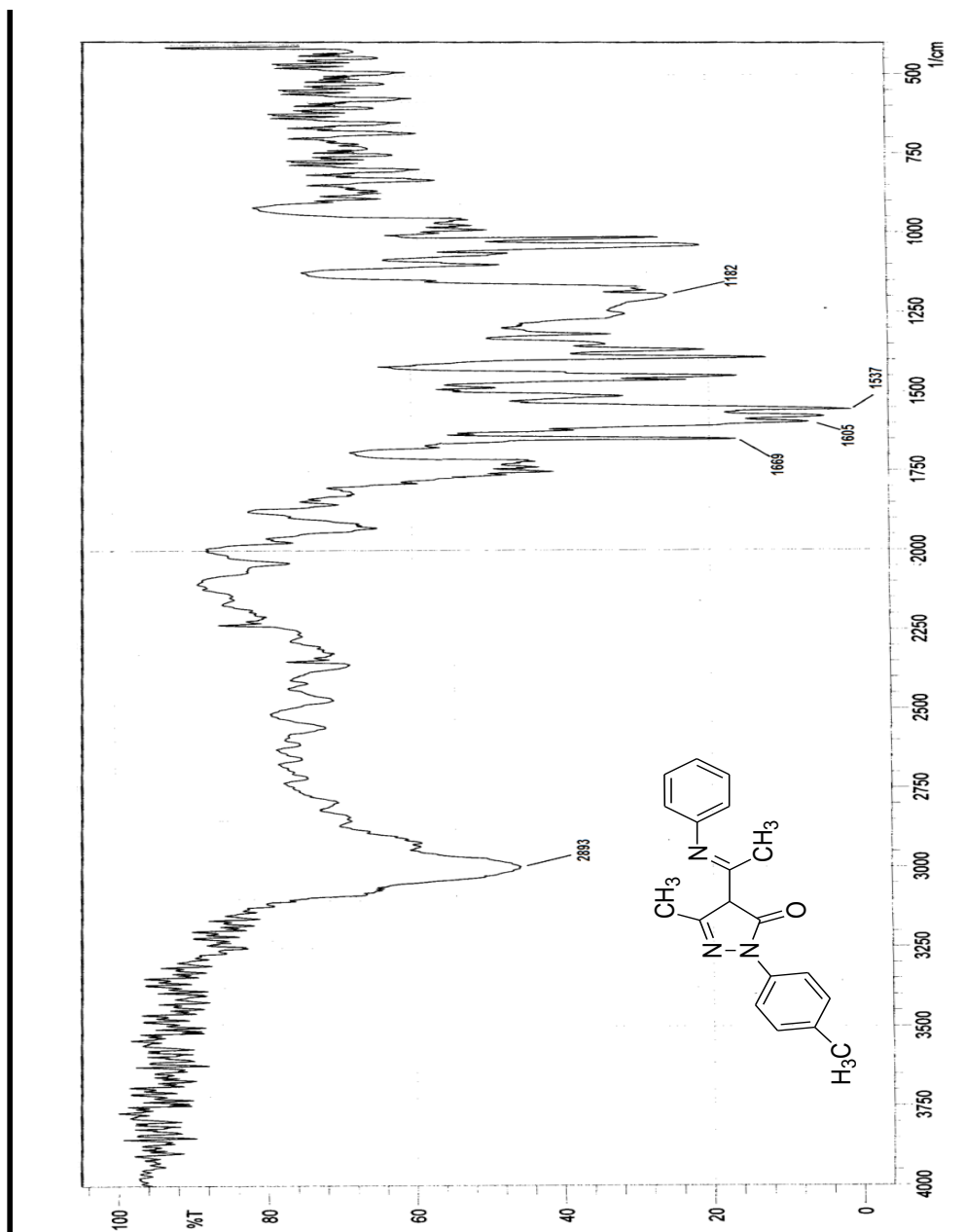
Compound -4g4-[1-(4-Methoxy-phenylimino)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₁ N ₃ O ₂ Molecular weight : 335 gm/mol Melting point: 179-181 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 74%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>71.62</td> <td>6.31</td> <td>12.53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>71.60</td> <td>6.32</td> <td>12.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	71.62	6.31	12.53	Found	71.60	6.32	12.5
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	71.62	6.31	12.53										
Found	71.60	6.32	12.5										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2888 Aromatic C-H stretching 1669 C=O 1605 C=N 1184 C-N str. OCH ₃	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.23-8.12 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.43 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.91 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.34 (3H,s,CH ₃) 3.73 (3H,s,OCH ₃)												

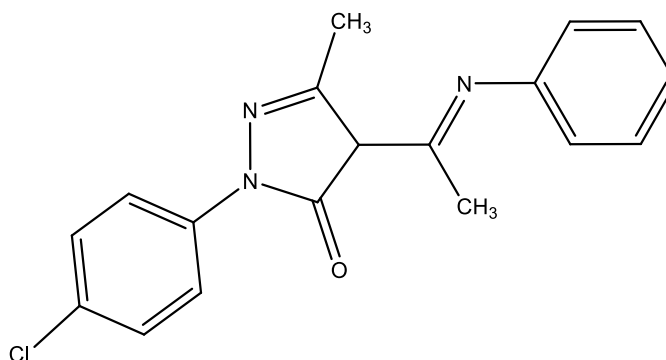
Compound -4hNicotinic acid [1-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-*p*-tolyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-ethylidene]-hydrazide

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₉ N ₅ O ₂ Molecular weight : 349gm/mol Melting point:208-210 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 77%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>65.32</td> <td>5.48</td> <td>20.04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>65.31</td> <td>5.5</td> <td>20.02</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	65.32	5.48	20.04	Found	65.31	5.5	20.02
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	65.32	5.48	20.04										
Found	65.31	5.5	20.02										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2893 Aromatic C-H stretching 1670 C=O 1602 C=N 1182 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.10-7.88 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.44 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.95 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃) 6.96 (1H,s,NH)												

**NMR Spectrum of Compound 4a****Mass Spectrum of compound 4a**

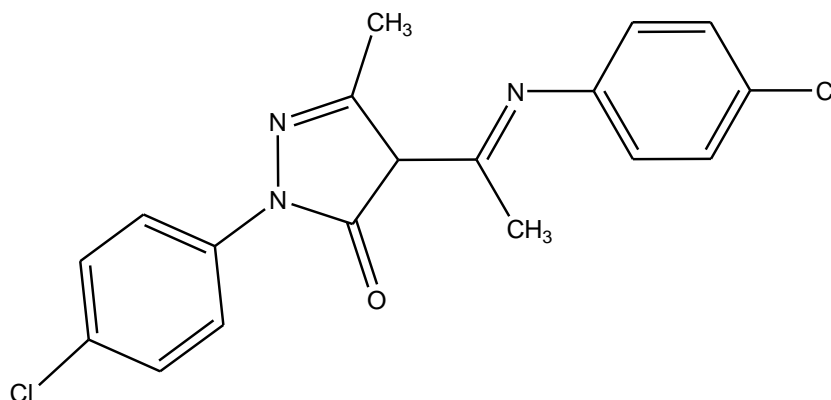


IR Spectrum of Compound 4a

Compound -5a

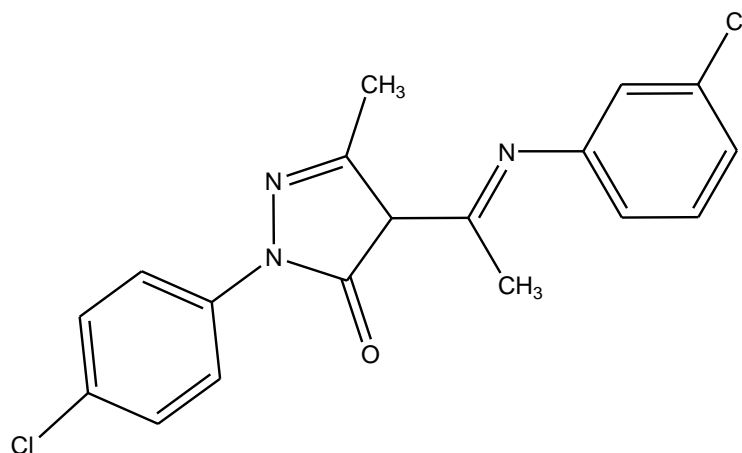
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(1-phenylimino-ethyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₆ ClN ₃ O Molecular weight : 325 gm/mol Melting point:171-172 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 73%	Elemental analysis <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align:center">%C</th> <th style="text-align:center">% H</th> <th style="text-align:center">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align:center">66.36</td> <td style="text-align:center">4.95</td> <td style="text-align:center">12.90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align:center">66.38</td> <td style="text-align:center">4.96</td> <td style="text-align:center">12.89</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	66.36	4.95	12.90	Found	66.38	4.96	12.89
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	66.36	4.95	12.90										
Found	66.38	4.96	12.89										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2893 Aromatic C-H stretching 1669 C=O 1605 C=N 1182 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-8.23 (9H,m, Ar-H) 2.42 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

Compound -5b

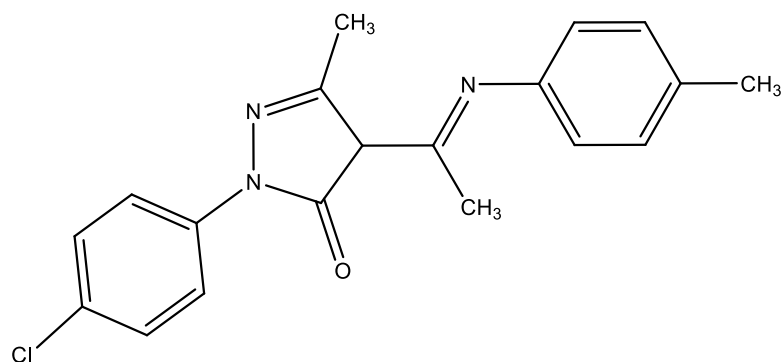
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[1-(4-chloro-phenylimino)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₅ Cl ₂ N ₃ O Molecular weight : 359 gm/mol Melting point: 196-198 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 72%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>60.01</td> <td>4.20</td> <td>19.68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>60.02</td> <td>4.19</td> <td>19.7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	60.01	4.20	19.68	Found	60.02	4.19	19.7
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	60.01	4.20	19.68										
Found	60.02	4.19	19.7										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2897 Aromatic C-H stretching 1676 C=O 1609 C=N 1185 C-N str 767. C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.42-8.18 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.46 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

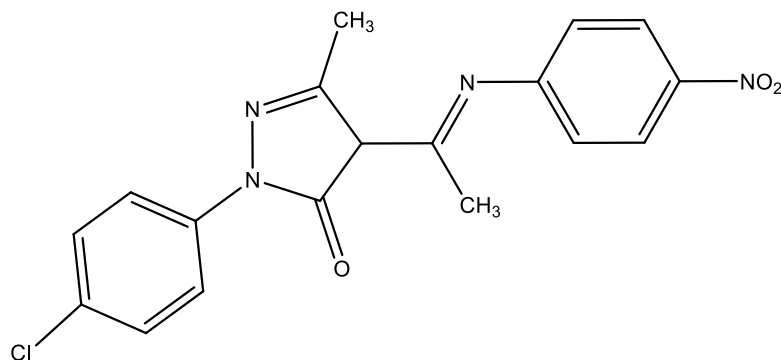
Compound -5c

2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[1-(3-chloro-phenylimino)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

<p>Molecular formula : C₁₈H₁₅Cl₂N₃O</p> <p>Molecular weight : 359 gm/mol</p> <p>Melting point: 199-201 °C (uncorrected)</p> <p>Yield: 75%</p>	<p>Elemental analysis</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>60.01</td> <td>4.20</td> <td>19.68</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>60.02</td> <td>4.22</td> <td>19.7</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	60.01	4.20	19.68	Found	60.02	4.22	19.7				
	%C	% H	% N														
Calculated	60.01	4.20	19.68														
Found	60.02	4.22	19.7														
<p>IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>2895</td> <td>Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1676</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1609</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1186</td> <td>C-N str</td> </tr> <tr> <td>764.</td> <td>C-Cl</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2895	Aromatic C-H stretching	1676	C=O	1609	C=N	1186	C-N str	764.	C-Cl	<p>¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>7.46-8.10</td> <td>(9H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.46</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.92</td> <td>(6H,s,2CH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.46-8.10	(9H,m, Ar-H)	2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	1.92	(6H,s,2CH ₃)
2895	Aromatic C-H stretching																
1676	C=O																
1609	C=N																
1186	C-N str																
764.	C-Cl																
7.46-8.10	(9H,m, Ar-H)																
2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																
1.92	(6H,s,2CH ₃)																

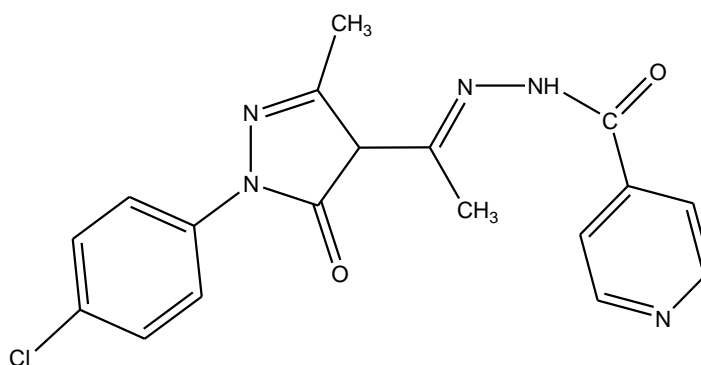
Compound -5d2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(1-*p*-tolylimino-ethyl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₈ ClN ₃ O Molecular weight : 339 gm/mol Melting point: 177-179 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 69%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>67.15</td> <td>5.34</td> <td>12.37</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>67.16</td> <td>5.3</td> <td>12.35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	67.15	5.34	12.37	Found	67.16	5.3	12.35
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	67.15	5.34	12.37										
Found	67.16	5.3	12.35										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2892 Aromatic C-H stretching 1376 CH ₃ 1669 C=O 1605 C=N 1182 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.51-8.16 (9H,m, Ar-H) 2.48 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -5e

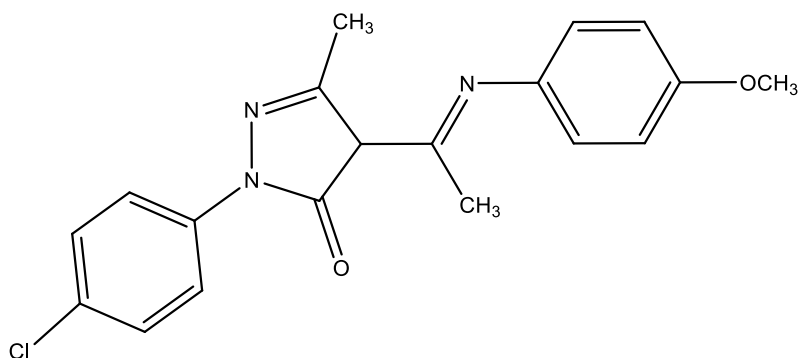
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-[1-(4-nitro-phenylimino)-ethyl]-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₅ ClN ₄ O ₃ Molecular weight : 370 gm/mol Melting point: 186-187 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 71%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>58.31</td> <td>4.08</td> <td>9.56</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>58.3</td> <td>5.01</td> <td>9.57</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	58.31	4.08	9.56	Found	58.3	5.01	9.57
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	58.31	4.08	9.56										
Found	58.3	5.01	9.57										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2888 Aromatic C-H stretching 1673 C=O 1607 C=N 1179 C-N str. NO ₂	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.53-8.1 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.43 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.96 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

Compound -5f

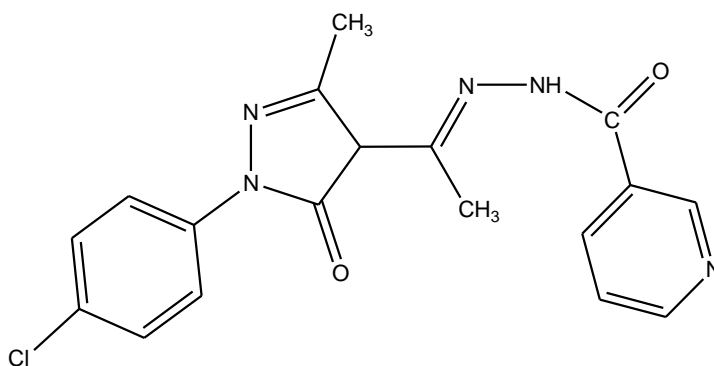
Isonicotinic acid {1-[1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-ethylidene}-hydrazide

<p>Molecular formula : C₁₈H₁₆ClN₅O₂</p> <p>Molecular weight : 369 gm/mol</p> <p>Melting point: 183-1184 °C (uncorrected)</p> <p>Yield: 79%</p>	<p>Elemental analysis</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>58.46</td> <td>4.36</td> <td>18.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>58.48</td> <td>4.35</td> <td>18.95</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	58.46	4.36	18.94	Found	58.48	4.35	18.95				
	%C	% H	% N														
Calculated	58.46	4.36	18.94														
Found	58.48	4.35	18.95														
<p>IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>2890</td> <td>Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1671</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1602</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1177</td> <td>C-N str.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2890	Aromatic C-H stretching	1671	C=O	1602	C=N	1177	C-N str.	<p>¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>7.10-8.5</td> <td>(9H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.4</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.92</td> <td>(6H,s,2CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.0</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.10-8.5	(9H,m, Ar-H)	2.4	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	1.92	(6H,s,2CH ₃)	7.0	(1H,s,NH)
2890	Aromatic C-H stretching																
1671	C=O																
1602	C=N																
1177	C-N str.																
7.10-8.5	(9H,m, Ar-H)																
2.4	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																
1.92	(6H,s,2CH ₃)																
7.0	(1H,s,NH)																

Compound -5g

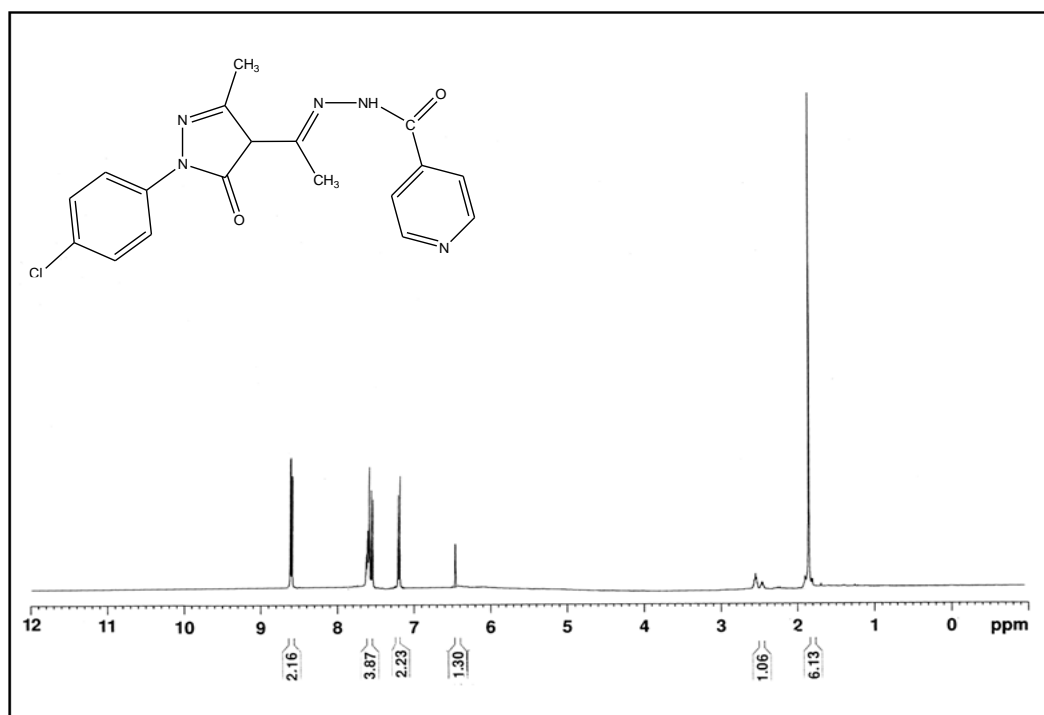
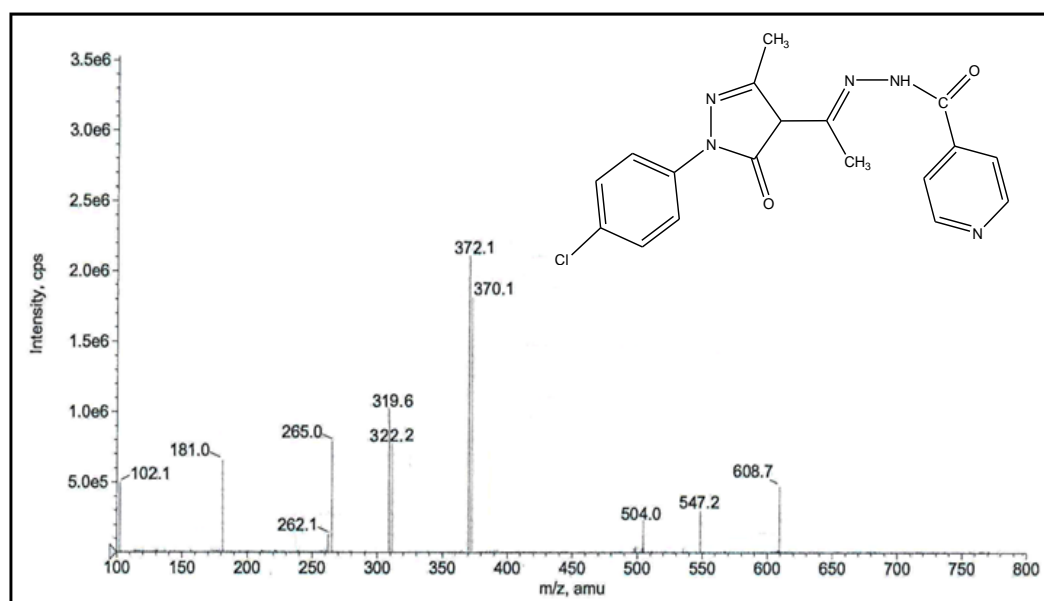
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[1-(4-methoxy-phenylimino)-ethyl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

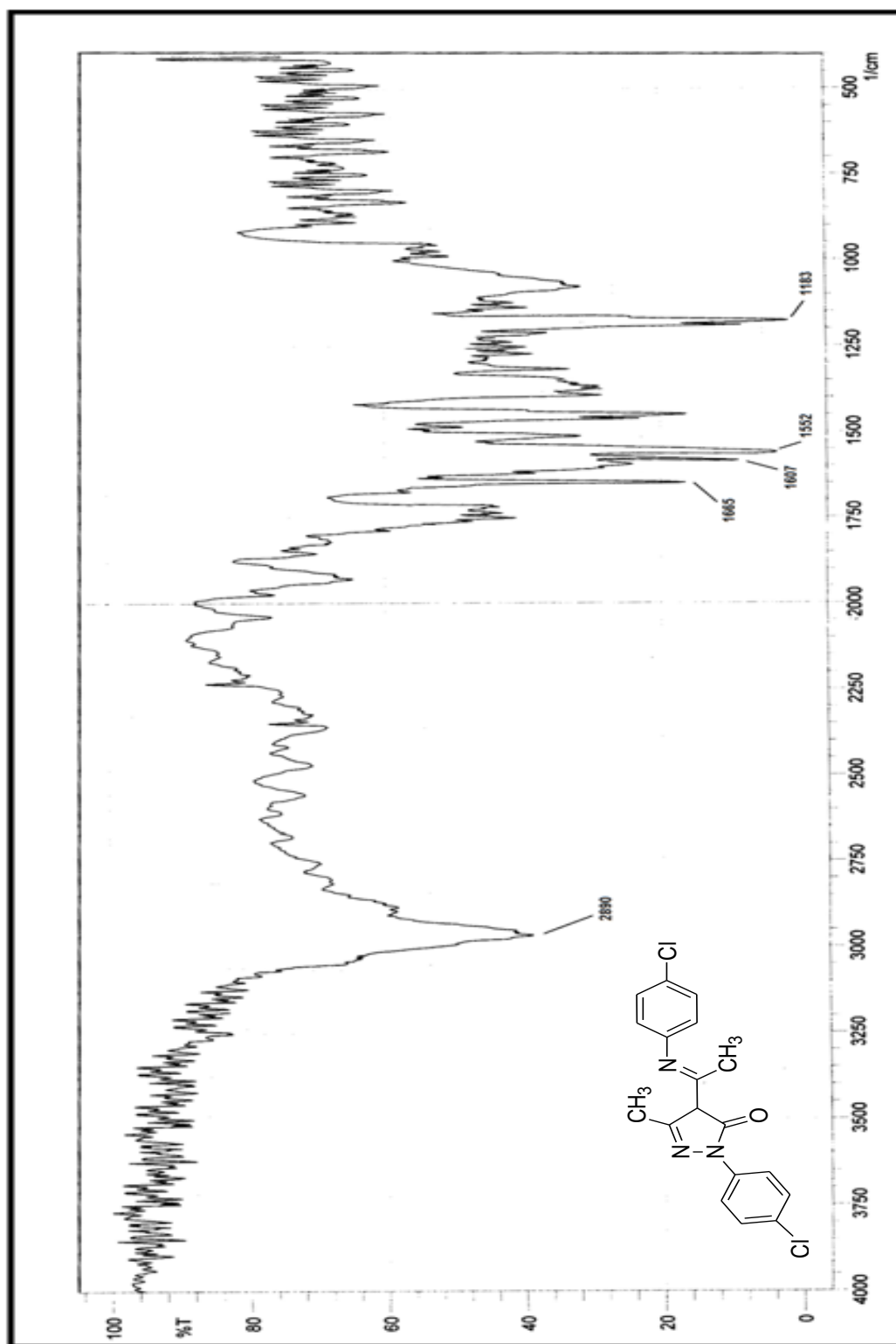
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₈ N ₃ O ₂ Molecular weight : 355 gm/mol Melting point:210-211 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 82%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>64.13</td> <td>5.10</td> <td>11.81</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>64.1</td> <td>5.09</td> <td>11.82</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	64.13	5.10	11.81	Found	64.1	5.09	11.82
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	64.13	5.10	11.81										
Found	64.1	5.09	11.82										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2893 Aromatic C-H stretching 1667 C=O 1599 C=N 1181 C-N str. OCH ₃	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.55-8.2 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.46 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.94 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 3.76 (3H,s,OCH ₃)												

Compound -5h

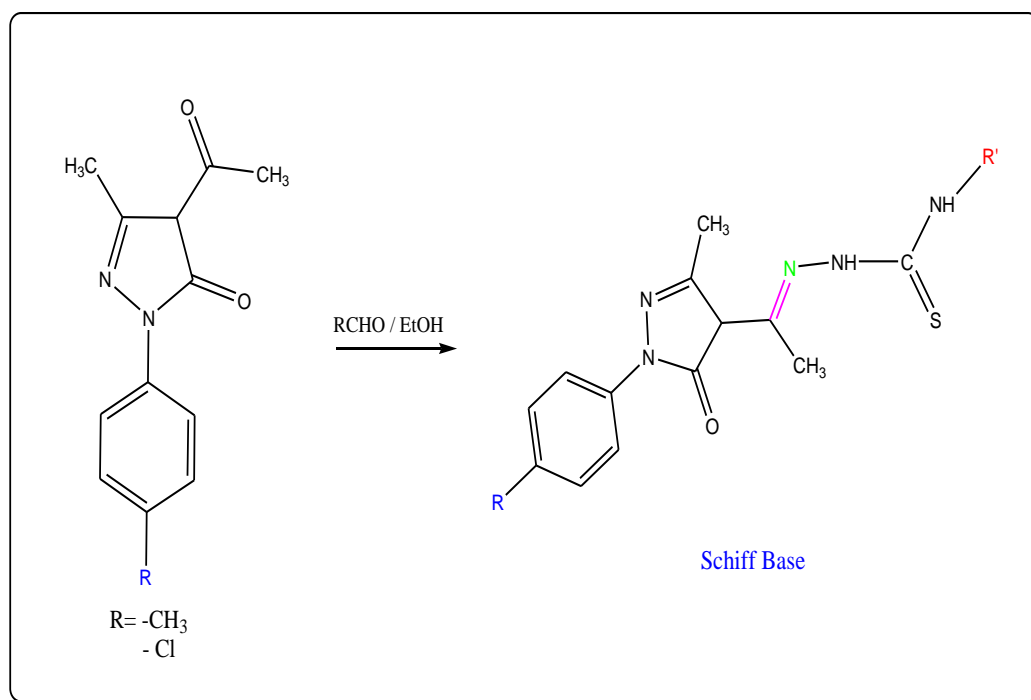
Nicotinic acid {1-[1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl]-ethylidene}-hydrazide

Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₆ ClN ₅ O ₂ Molecular weight : 369 gm/mol Melting point: 180-182 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 77%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>58.46</td> <td>4.36</td> <td>18.94</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>58.48</td> <td>4.37</td> <td>18.95</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	58.46	4.36	18.94	Found	58.48	4.37	18.95
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	58.46	4.36	18.94										
Found	58.48	4.37	18.95										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2887 Aromatic C-H stretching 1668 C=O 1598 C=N 1177 C-N str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.15-8.3 (9H,m, Ar-H) 2.43 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.95 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 7.12 (1H,s,NH)												

**NMR Spectrum of Compound 5e****Mass Spectrum of Compound 5e**

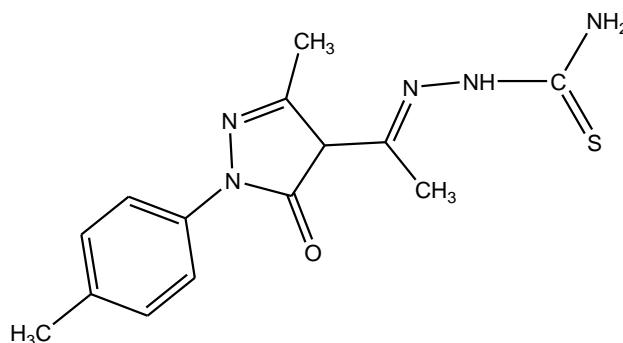
**IR spectrum of Compound 5b**

The formation of Schiff base is presented in scheme 2.2

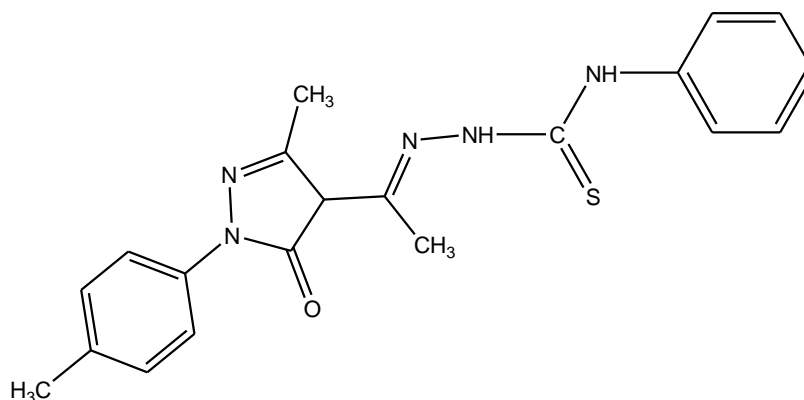


Where R = -CH₃ & -Cl

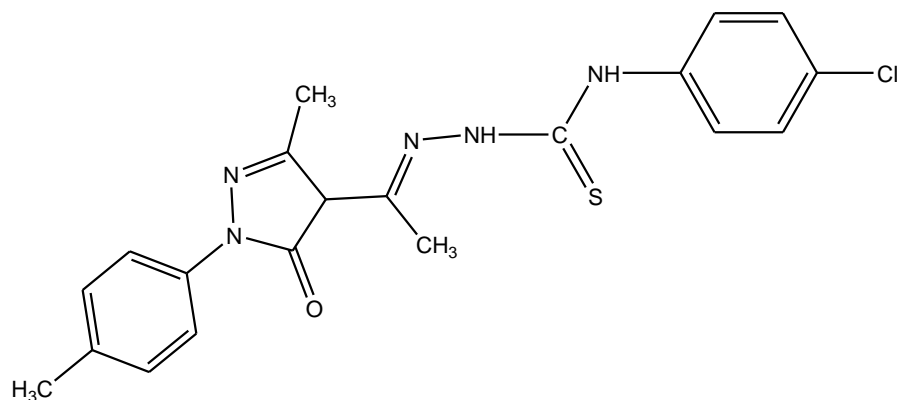
Where R' = a. thiosemicarbazide
b. Phenyl
c. 4-Cl Phenyl
d. 2-methyl Phenyl
e. 4-OCH₃ Phenyl
f. 4-Nitro Phenyl

Compound -6a

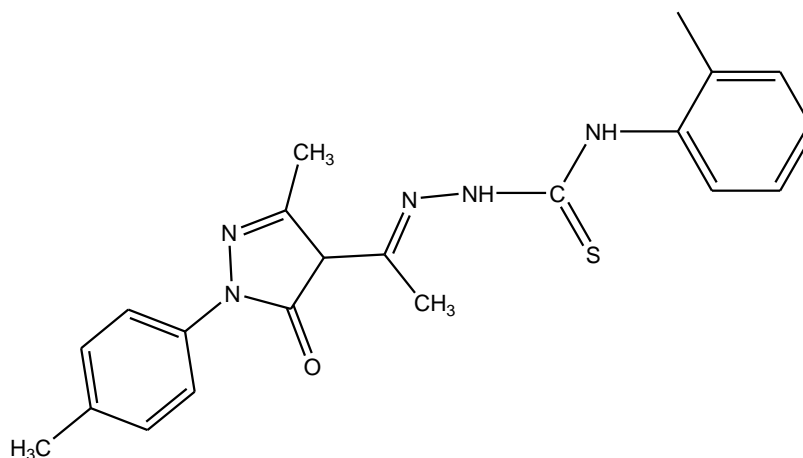
Molecular formula : C ₁₄ H ₁₇ N ₅ O _s Molecular weight : 303 gm/mol Melting point: 169-170 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 71%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>52.42</td> <td>5.65</td> <td>23.08</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>52.41</td> <td>5.67</td> <td>23.07</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	52.42	5.65	23.08	Found	52.41	5.67	23.07
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	52.42	5.65	23.08										
Found	52.41	5.67	23.07										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2893 Aromatic C-H stretching 3448 NH ₂ 1669 C=O 1605 C=N 1087 C=S	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.10-8.0 (4H,m, Ar-H) 2.4 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 7.0 (1H,s,NH) 8.56 (2H,s,NH ₂) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.31 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -6b

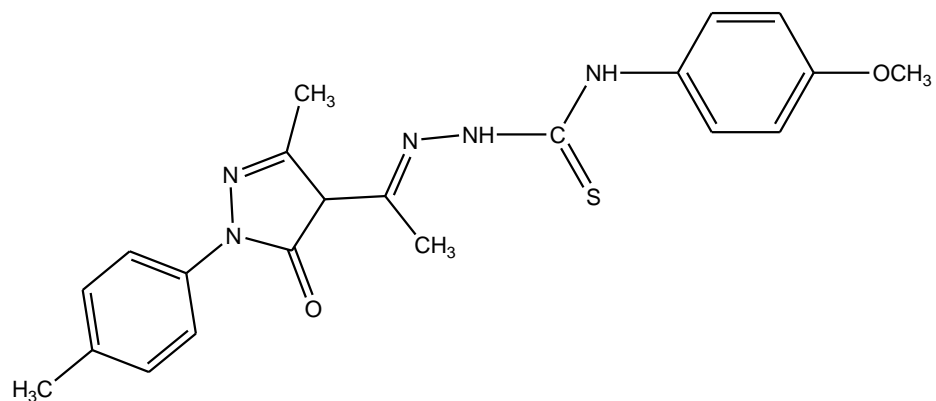
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₁ N ₅ OS Molecular weight : 379 gm/mol Melting point:167-168 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 76%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>63.30</td> <td>5.58</td> <td>18.46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>63.32</td> <td>5.6</td> <td>18.44</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	63.30	5.58	18.46	Found	63.32	5.6	18.44
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	63.30	5.58	18.46										
Found	63.32	5.6	18.44										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2890 Aromatic C-H stretching 3190 NH 1673 C=O 1599 C=N 1085 C=S	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.23-7.9 (9H,m, Ar-H) 2.42 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 6.95 (1H,s,NH) 4.07 (1H,s,NH) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.31 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Compound -6c

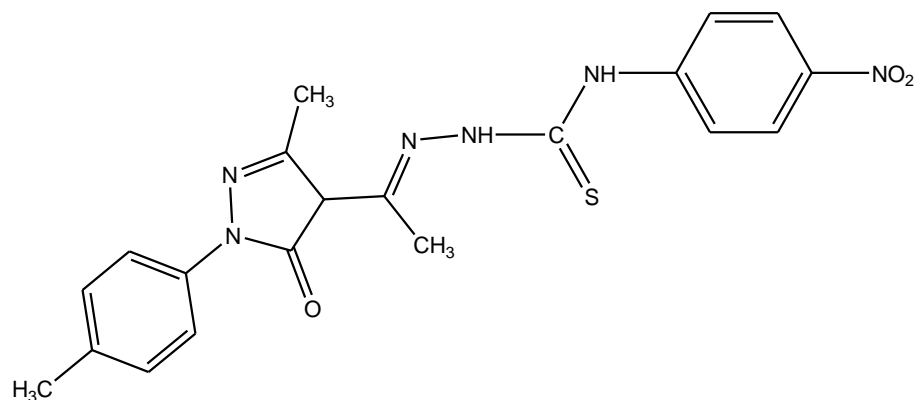
<p>Molecular formula : C₂₀H₂₀ClN₅OS</p> <p>Molecular weight : 413 gm/mol</p> <p>Melting point:172-174 °C (uncorrected)</p> <p>Yield: 76%</p>	<p>Elemental analysis</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>58.03</td> <td>4.87</td> <td>16.62</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>58.01</td> <td>4.90</td> <td>16.6</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	58.03	4.87	16.62	Found	58.01	4.90	16.6												
	%C	% H	% N																						
Calculated	58.03	4.87	16.62																						
Found	58.01	4.90	16.6																						
<p>IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>2885</td> <td>Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3183</td> <td>NH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1677</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1595</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1082</td> <td>C=S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>759</td> <td>C-Cl</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2885	Aromatic C-H stretching	3183	NH	1677	C=O	1595	C=N	1082	C=S	759	C-Cl	<p>¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>7.56-8.05</td> <td>(8H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.46</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.98</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.1</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.95</td> <td>(6H,s,2CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.36</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.56-8.05	(8H,m, Ar-H)	2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	6.98	(1H,s,NH)	4.1	(1H,s,NH)	1.95	(6H,s,2CH ₃)	2.36	(3H,s,CH ₃)
2885	Aromatic C-H stretching																								
3183	NH																								
1677	C=O																								
1595	C=N																								
1082	C=S																								
759	C-Cl																								
7.56-8.05	(8H,m, Ar-H)																								
2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																								
6.98	(1H,s,NH)																								
4.1	(1H,s,NH)																								
1.95	(6H,s,2CH ₃)																								
2.36	(3H,s,CH ₃)																								

Compound -6d

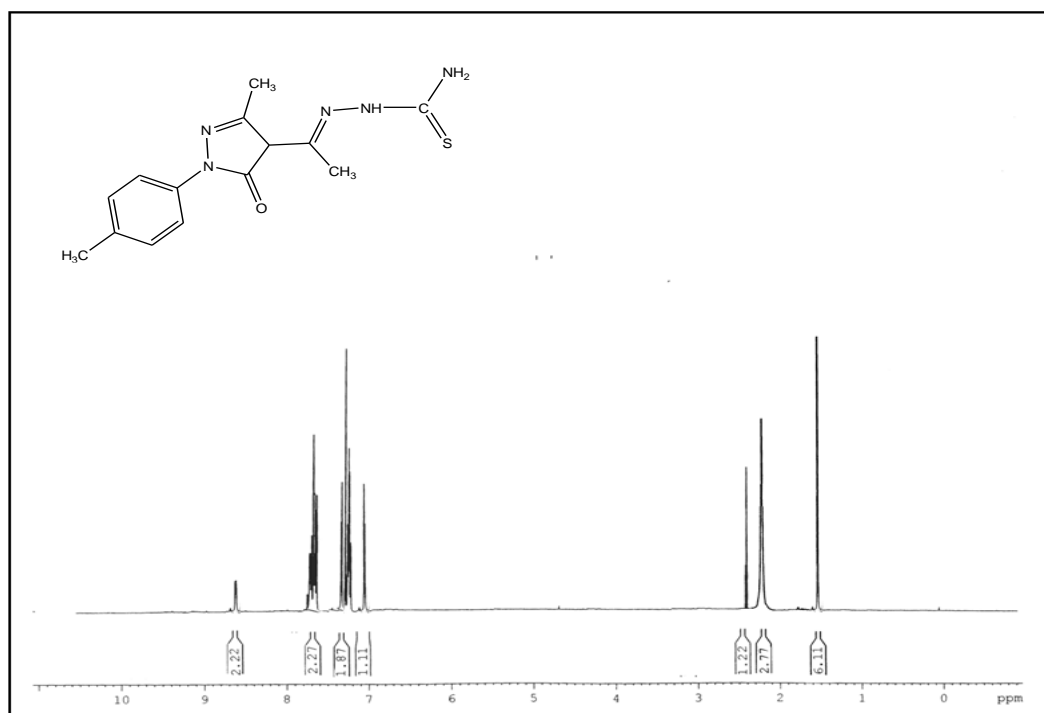
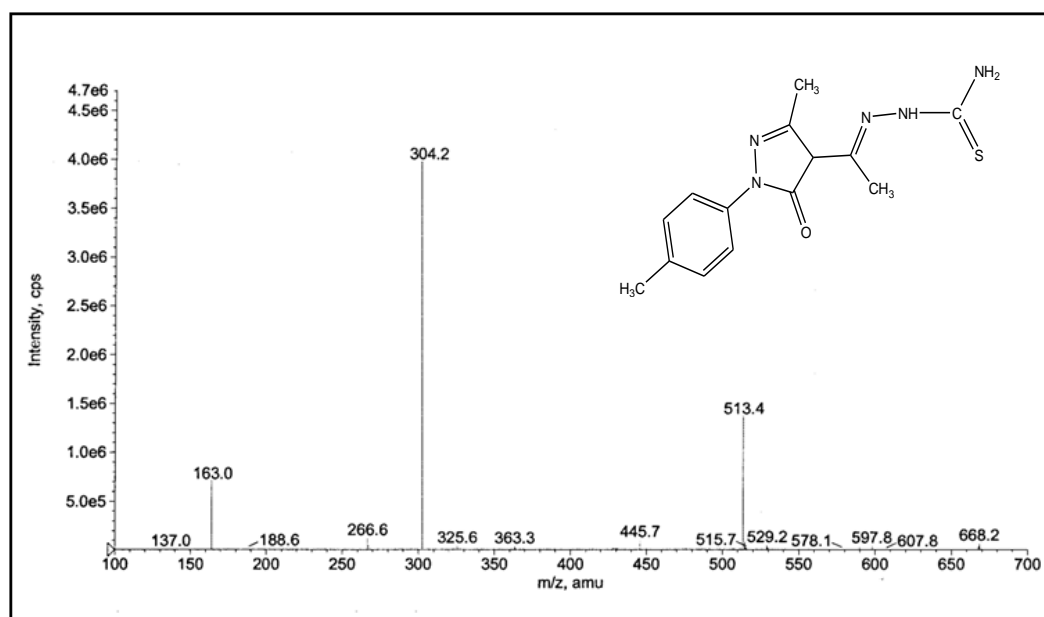
Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₃ N ₅ OS Molecular weight : 393gm/mol Melting point:176-177 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 73%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>64.10</td> <td>5.89</td> <td>17.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>64.09</td> <td>5.88</td> <td>17.82</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	64.10	5.89	17.80	Found	64.09	5.88	17.82
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	64.10	5.89	17.80										
Found	64.09	5.88	17.82										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2894 Aromatic C-H stretching 3190 NH 1371 -CH ₃ 1673 C=O 1597 C=N 1085 C=S	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.23-7.9 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.42 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 6.95 (1H,s,NH) 3.98 (1H,s,NH) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.31 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

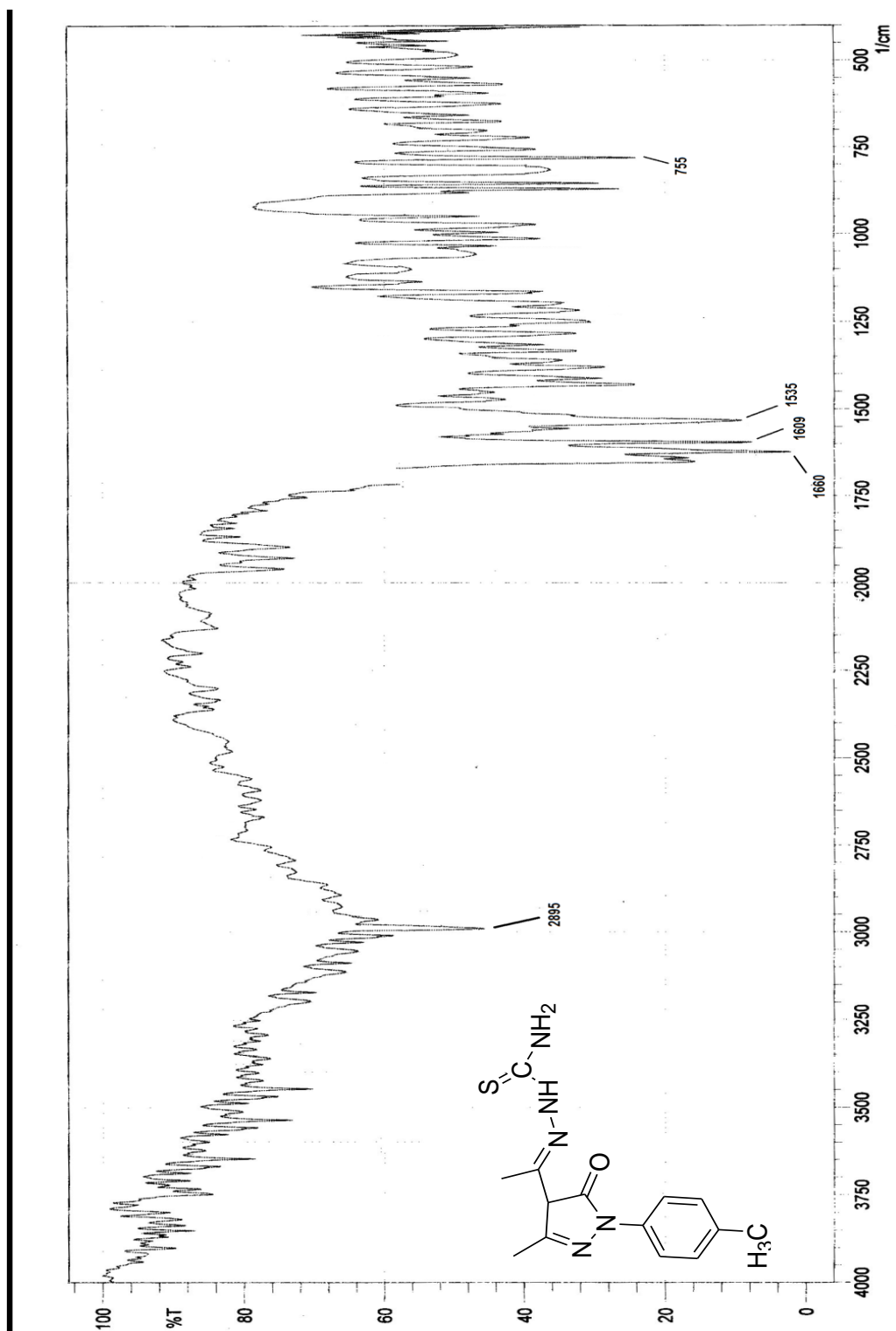
Compound -6e

<p>Molecular formula : C₂₁H₂₃ N₅O₂ S</p> <p>Molecular weight : 409 gm/mol</p> <p>Melting point: 164-166 °C (uncorrected)</p> <p>Yield: 68%</p>	<p>Elemental analysis</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>61.59</td> <td>5.66</td> <td>17.10</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>61.6</td> <td>5.67</td> <td>17.09</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	61.59	5.66	17.10	Found	61.6	5.67	17.09														
	%C	% H	% N																								
Calculated	61.59	5.66	17.10																								
Found	61.6	5.67	17.09																								
<p>IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>2890</td> <td>Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3187</td> <td>NH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1670</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1602</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1089</td> <td>C=S</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>OCH₃</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2890	Aromatic C-H stretching	3187	NH	1670	C=O	1602	C=N	1089	C=S		OCH ₃	<p>¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>7.1-8.07</td> <td>(8H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.47</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.92</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.02</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.96</td> <td>(6H,s,2CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.34</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.79</td> <td>(OCH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.1-8.07	(8H,m, Ar-H)	2.47	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	6.92	(1H,s,NH)	4.02	(1H,s,NH)	1.96	(6H,s,2CH ₃)	2.34	(3H,s,CH ₃)	3.79	(OCH ₃)
2890	Aromatic C-H stretching																										
3187	NH																										
1670	C=O																										
1602	C=N																										
1089	C=S																										
	OCH ₃																										
7.1-8.07	(8H,m, Ar-H)																										
2.47	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																										
6.92	(1H,s,NH)																										
4.02	(1H,s,NH)																										
1.96	(6H,s,2CH ₃)																										
2.34	(3H,s,CH ₃)																										
3.79	(OCH ₃)																										

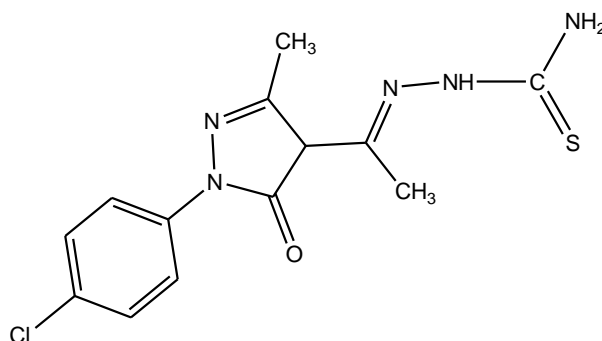
Compound -6f

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₀ N ₆ O ₃ S Molecular weight : 424gm/mol Melting point:179-180 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 76%	Elemental analysis <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align:center">%C</th> <th style="text-align:center">% H</th> <th style="text-align:center">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align:center">56.59</td> <td style="text-align:center">4.75</td> <td style="text-align:center">19.80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align:center">56.58</td> <td style="text-align:center">4.77</td> <td style="text-align:center">19.79</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	56.59	4.75	19.80	Found	56.58	4.77	19.79
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	56.59	4.75	19.80										
Found	56.58	4.77	19.79										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2890 Aromatic C-H stretching 3193 NH 1671 C=O 1599 C=N 1087 C=S NO ₂	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.23-7.9 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.48 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 6.93 (1H,s,NH) 3.98 (1H,s,NH) 1.91 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

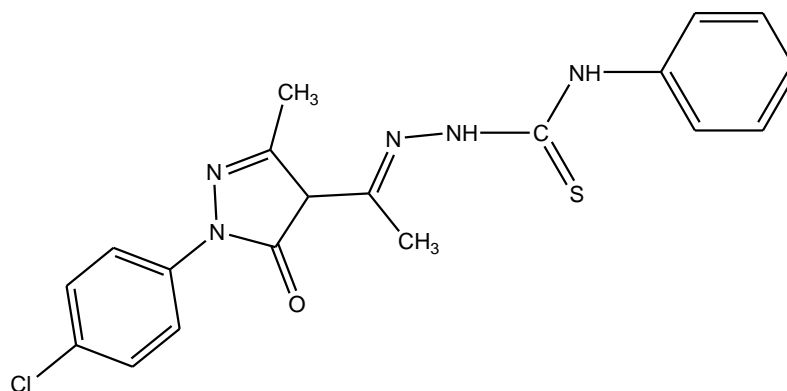
**NMR Spectrum of Compound 6a****Mass Spectrum of Compound 6a**



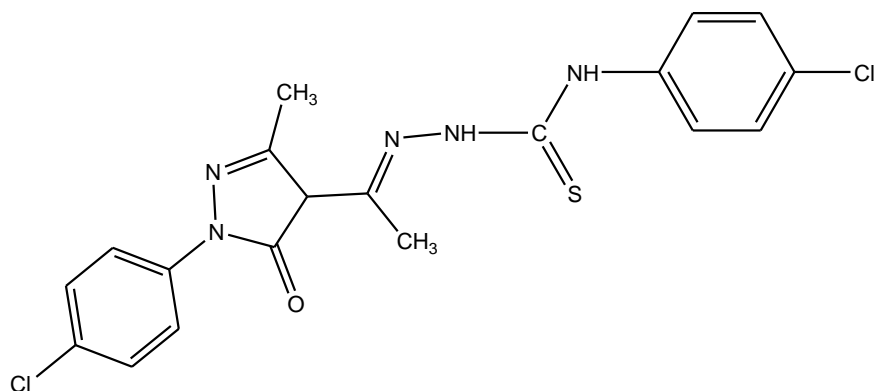
IR Spectrum of Compound 6a

Compound -7a

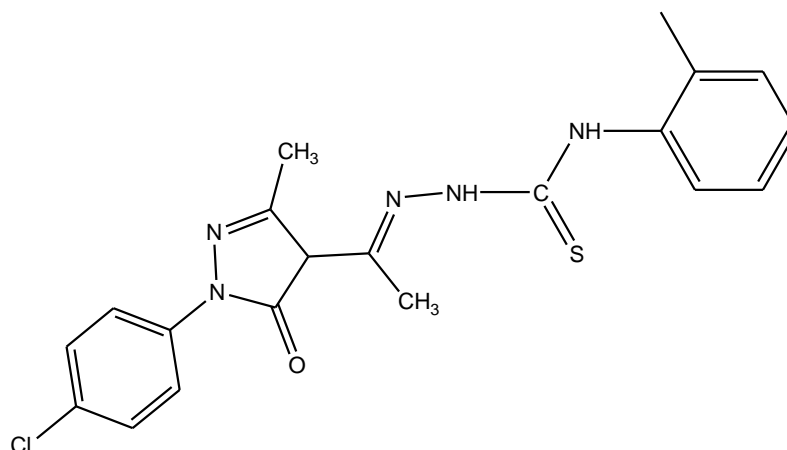
<p>Molecular formula : C₁₃H₁₄ClN₅OS</p> <p>Molecular weight : 323 gm/mol</p> <p>Melting point: 161-163 °C (uncorrected)</p> <p>Yield: 69%</p>	<p>Elemental analysis</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>48.22</td> <td>4.36</td> <td>21.63</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>48.2</td> <td>4.37</td> <td>21.62</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	48.22	4.36	21.63	Found	48.2	4.37	21.62								
	%C	% H	% N																		
Calculated	48.22	4.36	21.63																		
Found	48.2	4.37	21.62																		
<p>IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>2890</td> <td>Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3452</td> <td>NH₂</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1667</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1596</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1082</td> <td>C=S</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2890	Aromatic C-H stretching	3452	NH ₂	1667	C=O	1596	C=N	1082	C=S	<p>¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>7.23-7.9</td> <td>(8H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.97</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.9</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.93</td> <td>(6H,s,2CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.54</td> <td>(1H,s,NH₂)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.23-7.9	(8H,m, Ar-H)	3.97	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	6.9	(1H,s,NH)	1.93	(6H,s,2CH ₃)	8.54	(1H,s,NH ₂)
2890	Aromatic C-H stretching																				
3452	NH ₂																				
1667	C=O																				
1596	C=N																				
1082	C=S																				
7.23-7.9	(8H,m, Ar-H)																				
3.97	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																				
6.9	(1H,s,NH)																				
1.93	(6H,s,2CH ₃)																				
8.54	(1H,s,NH ₂)																				

ompound -7b

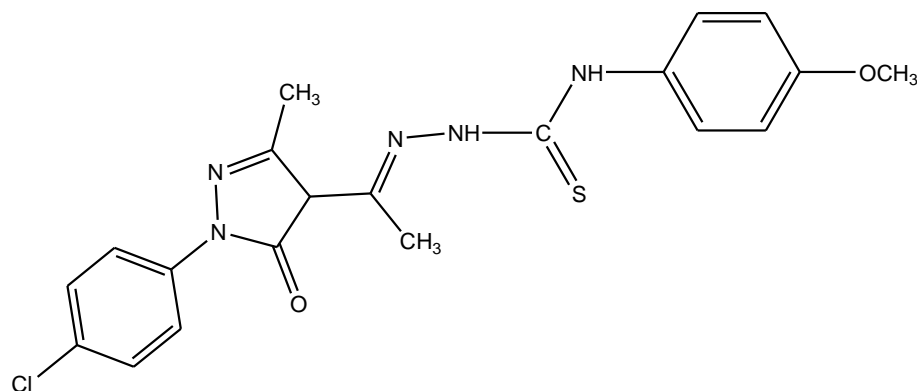
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₈ ClN ₅ OS Molecular weight : 399 gm/mol Melting point: 165-166 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 73%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>57.07</td> <td>4.54</td> <td>17.51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>57.02</td> <td>4.55</td> <td>17.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	57.07	4.54	17.51	Found	57.02	4.55	17.5
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	57.07	4.54	17.51										
Found	57.02	4.55	17.5										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2890 Aromatic C-H stretching 3189 NH 1670 C=O 1605 C=N 1085 C=S 756 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.10-8.0 (9H,m, Ar-H) 2.4 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 7.0 (1H,s,NH) 3.98 (1H,s,NH) 1.92 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

Compound -7c

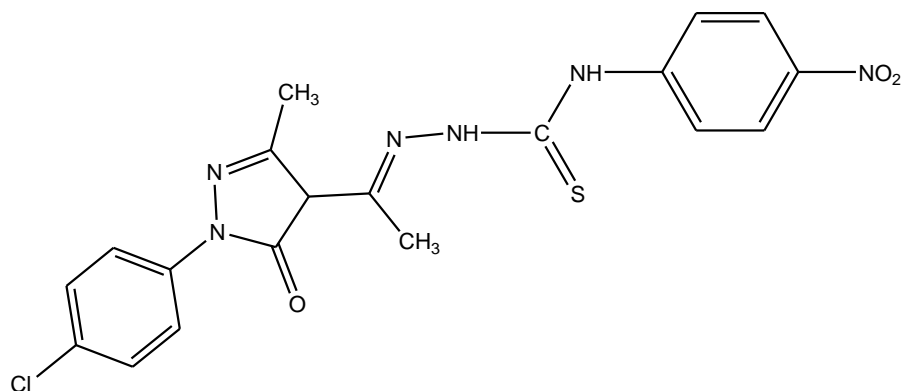
Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ OS Molecular weight : 369 gm/mol Melting point: 180-182 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 77%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52.54</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.95</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16.12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">52.5</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4.01</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16.11</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	52.54	3.95	16.12	Found	52.5	4.01	16.11
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	52.54	3.95	16.12										
Found	52.5	4.01	16.11										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2888 Aromatic C-H stretching 3190 NH 1673 C=O 1603 C=N 1084 C=S 761 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.18-7.96 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.43 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 6.99 (1H,s,NH) 3.96 (1H,s,NH) 1.95 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

Compound -7d

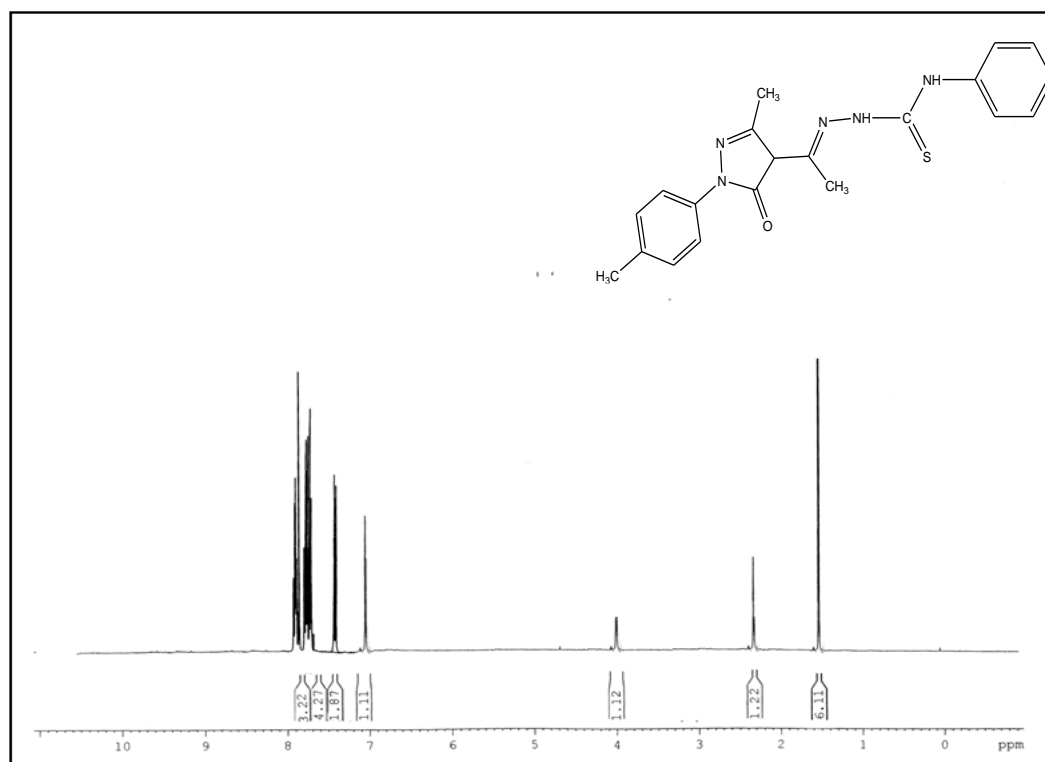
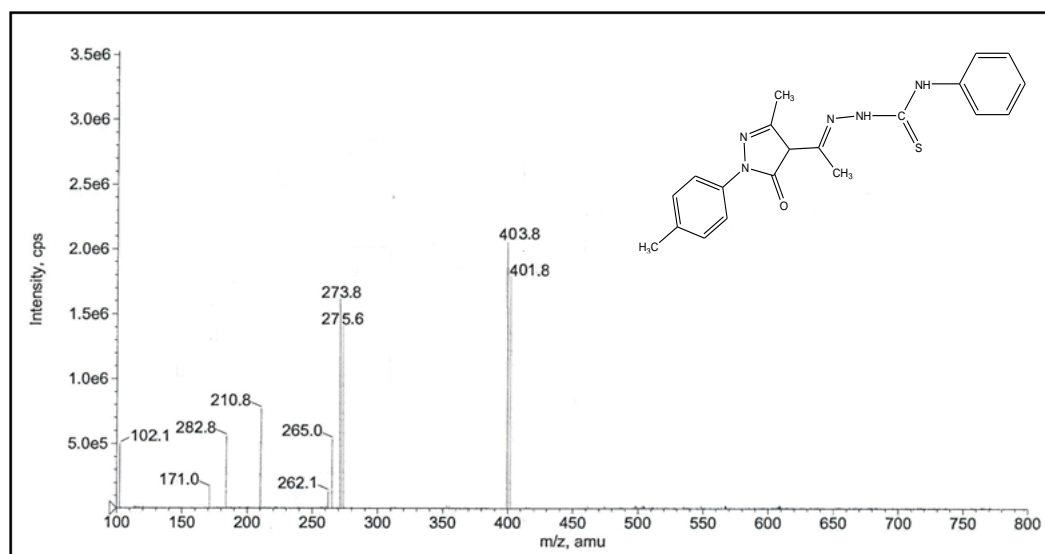
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₀ ClN ₅ OS Molecular weight : 413 gm/mol Melting point: 176-177 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 72%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>58.03</td> <td>4.87</td> <td>16.92</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>58.01</td> <td>4.9</td> <td>17.02</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	58.03	4.87	16.92	Found	58.01	4.9	17.02
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	58.03	4.87	16.92										
Found	58.01	4.9	17.02										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2896 Aromatic C-H stretching 1071 CH ₃ 3184 NH 1668 C=O 1597 C=N 1080 C=S	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.28-7.98 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.46 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 7.02 (1H,s,NH) 3.98 (1H,s,NH) 1.95 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 2.31 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

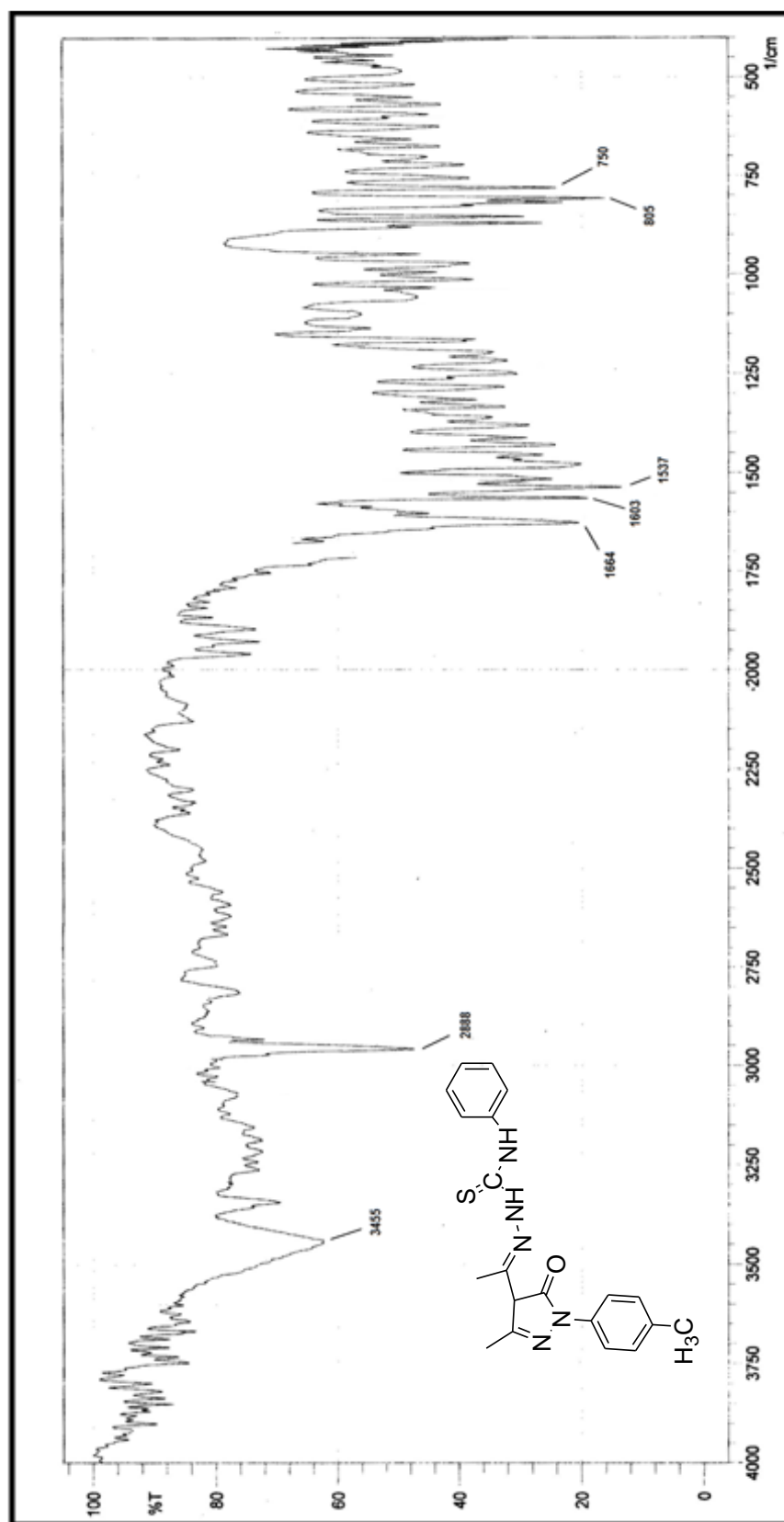
Compound -7e

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₀ ClN ₅ O ₂ S Molecular weight : 429 gm/mol Melting point: 182-183 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 70%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>55.87</td> <td>4.69</td> <td>16.29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>55.89</td> <td>4.68</td> <td>16.31</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	55.87	4.69	16.29	Found	55.89	4.68	16.31
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	55.87	4.69	16.29										
Found	55.89	4.68	16.31										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2887 Aromatic C-H stretching 3193 NH 1674 C=O 1609 C=N 1082 C=S OCH ₃	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.18-7.96 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.48 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 6.96 (1H,s,NH) 4.01 (1H,s,NH) 1.97 (6H,s,2CH ₃) 3.78 (OCH ₃)												

Compound -7f

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₇ ClN ₆ O ₃ S Molecular weight : 444 gm/mol Melting point: 183-185 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 71%	Elemental analysis <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>%C</th> <th>% H</th> <th>% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>51.29</td> <td>3.85</td> <td>18.89</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>51.30</td> <td>3.87</td> <td>18.9</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	51.29	3.85	18.89	Found	51.30	3.87	18.9
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	51.29	3.85	18.89										
Found	51.30	3.87	18.9										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2890 Aromatic C-H stretching 3188 NH 1669 C=O 1602 C=N 1087 C=S NO ₂	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.35-7.80 (8H,m, Ar-H) 2.44 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 6.98 (1H,s,NH) 3.96 (1H,s,NH) 1.95 (6H,s,2CH ₃)												

**NMR Spectrum of compound 7b****Mass Spectrum of Compound 7b**



IR Spectrum of Compound 7b

References

1. N.B. Colthup, L.H. Daly, S.E. Wiberely, Introduction to Infrared and Raman Spectroscopy, Academic press, New York, 1964.
2. G.F. Dyke, A.J. Floyd, M. Sainsbyrg, R.S. Theobald, Organic Spectroscopy: An Introduction, Longman Inc., New York, 1981.
3. D.M. Nair, A.P.B. Sinha, K. Venkatramanan, Curr. Sci., 40 (1971) 239.
4. R.E. Dpdd. Chemical Spectroscopy, Elsevier Publishing Company, New York, 1962.
5. S.D. Ross, Inorganic Infrared and Raman spectra, Mc Graw-Hill, London, 1972.
6. K. Nakamoto, Infrared and Raman Spectra of Inorganic and Coordination Compounds, Fifth Edition, Part A, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1977
7. K. Nakamoto, Infrared and Raman Spectra of Inorganic and Coordination Compounds, 5th Edition, Part B, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1977.
8. I.A. Degen, G.A. Newman, Spectrochim. Acta A, 49 (1995) 859.
9. R.S. Krishnan, Source Book on Raman Effect, Publication and Information Directorate CSIR, New Delhi, 1 (1989) 1928.
10. R.S. Krishnan, Source Book on Raman Effect, Publication and Information Directorate CSIR, New Delhi, 2 (1992) 1958.
11. R.S. Krishnan, Source Book on Raman Effect, Publication and Information Directorate CSIR, New Delhi, 3 (1994) 1971. 26

12. R.S. Krishnan, Source Book on Raman Effect, NISCOM, CSIR, New Delhi, 4 (1998) 1975.
13. K. Nakamoto, Infrared and Raman Spectra of Inorganic and Coordination Compounds, Fifth Edition, Part A, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1977.
14. K. Nakamoto, Infrared and Raman Spectra of Inorganic and Coordination Compounds, 5th Edition, Part B, John Wiley & Sons Inc., New York, 1977.
15. Hegert HL, Kurth EF J Am Chem Soc 75: 1622. 1953
16. Dhar DN, Gupta VN Ind J Chem 9: 818.971

CHAPTER-3

Synthesis and Characterization of Pyrazole derivatives from Chalcone

Table of Contents

SECTION-A

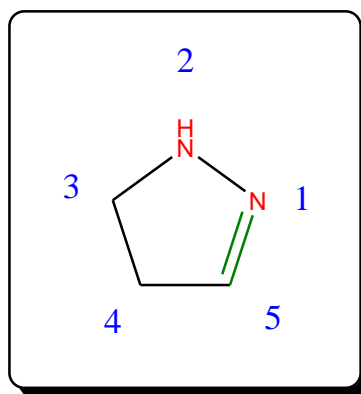
3.1.	Annular tautomerism	115
3.2.	Reactions with electrophilic reagents	116
3.3.	Reactions with nucleophilic reagents	117
3.4.	Synthetic Aspects	117
3.5.	Pharmacological activity	120

SECTION-B

3.6.	Experimental	131
	3.6.1. Material	131
	3.6.2. General procedure for synthesis of Pyrazoline derivatives	131
	References	153

SECTION-A

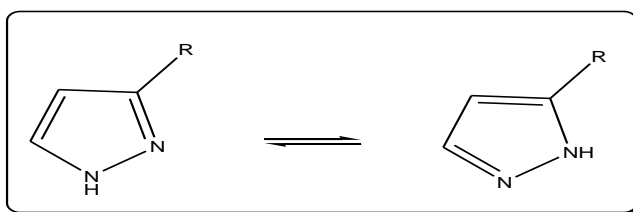
The term Pyrazole was given by Ludwig Knorr in 1883. Pyrazole refers both to the class of simple aromatic ring organic compounds of the heterocyclic diazole series characterized by a 5-membered ring structure composed of three carbon atoms and two nitrogen atoms in adjacent positions, and to the unsubstituted parent compound. Being so composed and having pharmacological effects on humans, they are classified as alkaloids, although they are rare in nature. In 1959, the first natural pyrazole, 1-pyrazolyl-alanine, was isolated from seeds of watermelons [1, 2].



Pyrazole is feebly basic and forms salts with inorganic acids. The imino hydrogen may be replaced by an acyl group. Pyrazole is very resistant to oxidation and reduction, but may be hydrogenated catalytically, first to pyrazoline and then to pyrazolidine. Both of these compounds are stronger bases than pyrazole.

3.1 Annular tautomerism

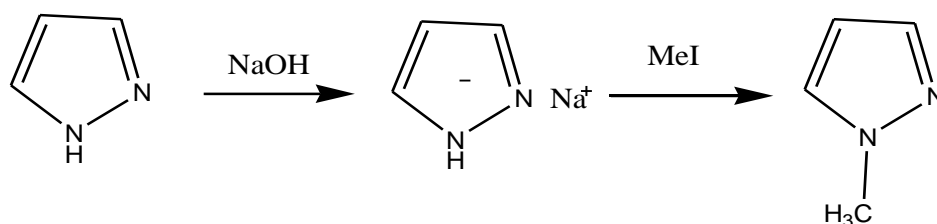
Unsubstituted Pyrazoles in the 1, 2- position undergoes tautomerism.



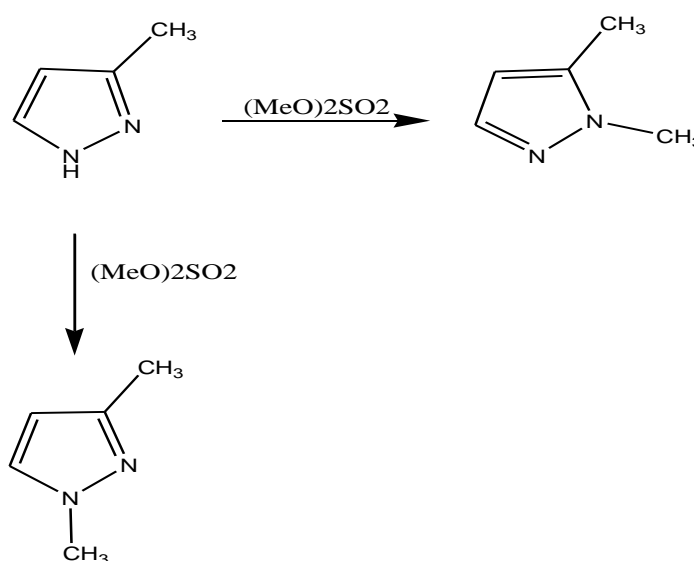
In solution, equilibrium is attained so rapidly that the existence of tautomers can only be demonstrated by means of ^{13}C and ^{15}N NMR spectroscopy. Other than for $\text{R} = \text{CH}_3$, the equilibrium lies to the left i.e. the 3-substituted isomer predominates.

3.2 Reactions with electrophilic reagents

The procedure for methylation of pyrazole is via the sodium salt which reacts with iodomethane or dimethyl sulfate,



Benzylation, acetylation, benzoylation, methylsulfonation, methoxycarbonylation and trimethylsilylation of pyrazole are affected by analogous methods. Mixtures of 1,3- and 1,5- disubstituted pyrazoles are formed from 3- and 5- substituted pyrazoles because of the ambident nature of the pyrazolyl anion.



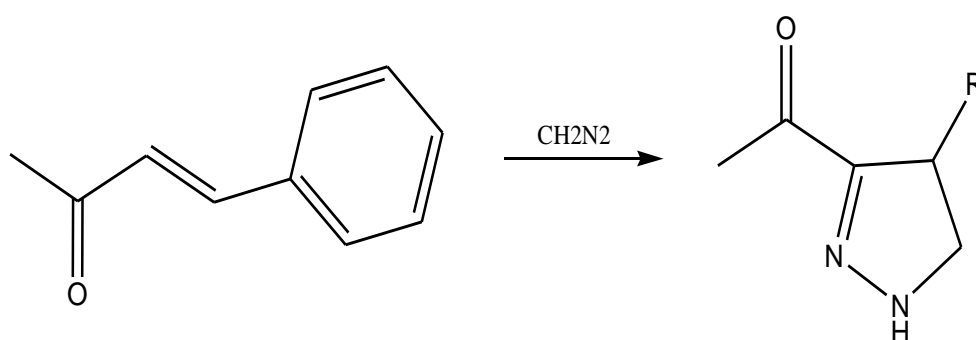
3.3 Reactions with nucleophilic reagents

Pyrazoles either do not react with nucleophiles, or react with them only very slowly. For instance, pyrazoles unsubstituted in the 3 -position undergo ring opening on heating with alkali hydroxides. Nucleophilic substitution of a halogen in halopyrazoles is also difficult.

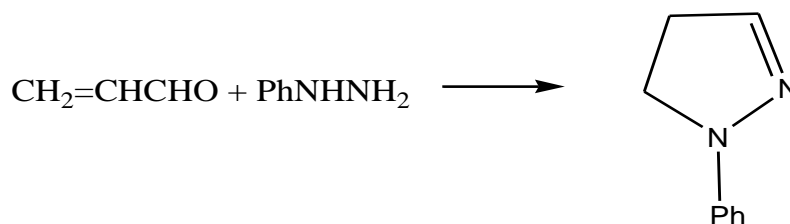
Pyrazole derivatives have a long history of application in agrochemicals and pharmaceutical industry as herbicides and active pharmaceuticals. The recent success of pyrazole COX-2 inhibitor has further highlighted the importance of these heterocyclic rings in medicinal chemistry. A systematic investigation of this class of heterocyclic lead revealed that pyrazole containing pharmacologically active agents play an important role in medicinal chemistry. The prevalence of pyrazole cores in biologically active molecules has stimulated the need for elegant and efficient ways to make these heterocyclic lead.

3.4 SYNTHETIC ASPECTS

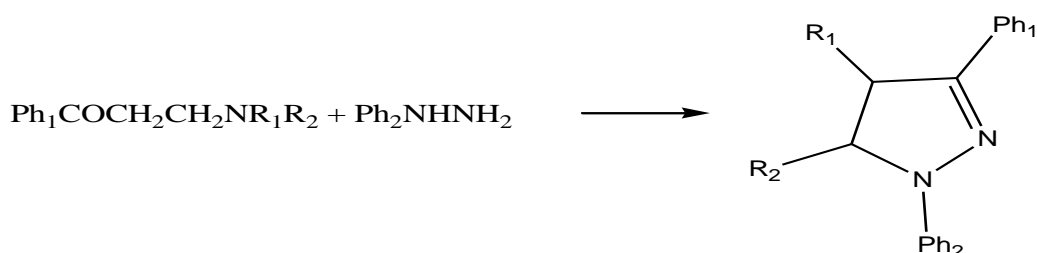
The first example of the synthesis of pyrazoline from the reaction of α , β -unsaturated ketone and diazomethane and was published by azzarello in 1906.[3]



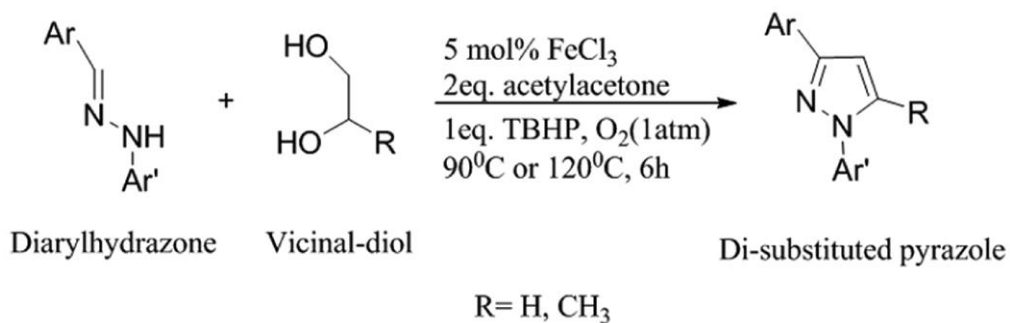
The reaction of hydrazine with α , β -unsaturated carbonyl compounds.



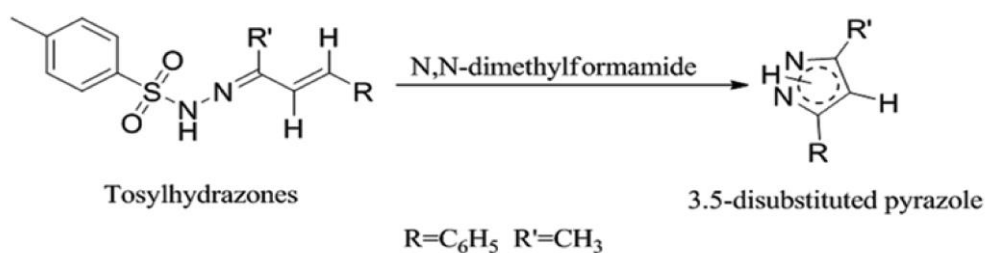
Mannich base on reaction with phenyl hydrazine and aqueous ethanolic NaOH at reflux temperature yield substituted 2-pyrazolines. [4]



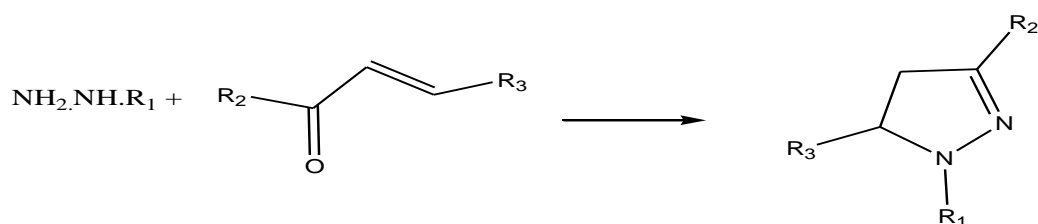
Synthesis of 1, 3-substituted pyrazoles an iron-catalyzed route for the regioselective synthesis of 1,3- and 1,3,5-substituted pyrazoles from the reaction of diarylhydrazones and vicinal diols.[5]



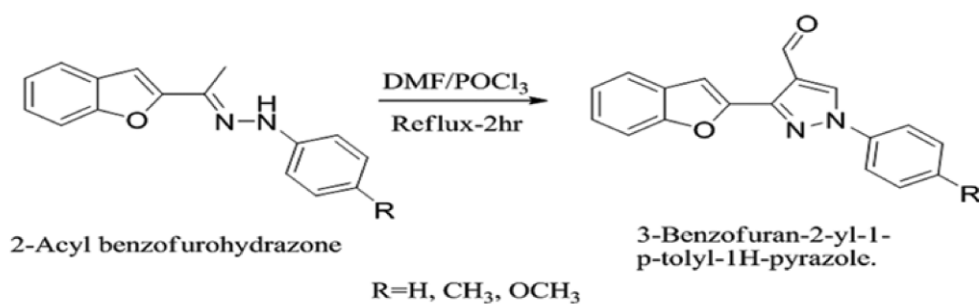
Synthesis of 3,5-substituted-1H-pyrazole a novel approach to the synthesis of pyrazole derivatives from tosylhydrazones of α , β -unsaturated carbonyl compounds possessing a β -hydrogen is proposed, exploiting microwave activation coupled with solvent free reaction conditions.[6]



The reaction of chalcone with hydrazine is probably the most popular procedure for the synthesis of 2-pyrazoline. The most commonly used method is the reaction of hydrazine and the chalcone in acetic acid solution to prepare 2-pyrazoline in high yield [7-9]. Synthesis of 2-pyrazoline can also be achieved under alkaline conditions by using pyridine as catalyst in ethanolic solution [10]. In the same cases two reactants were refluxed in alcoholic solution without a catalyst to provide 2-pyrazolines [11,12].



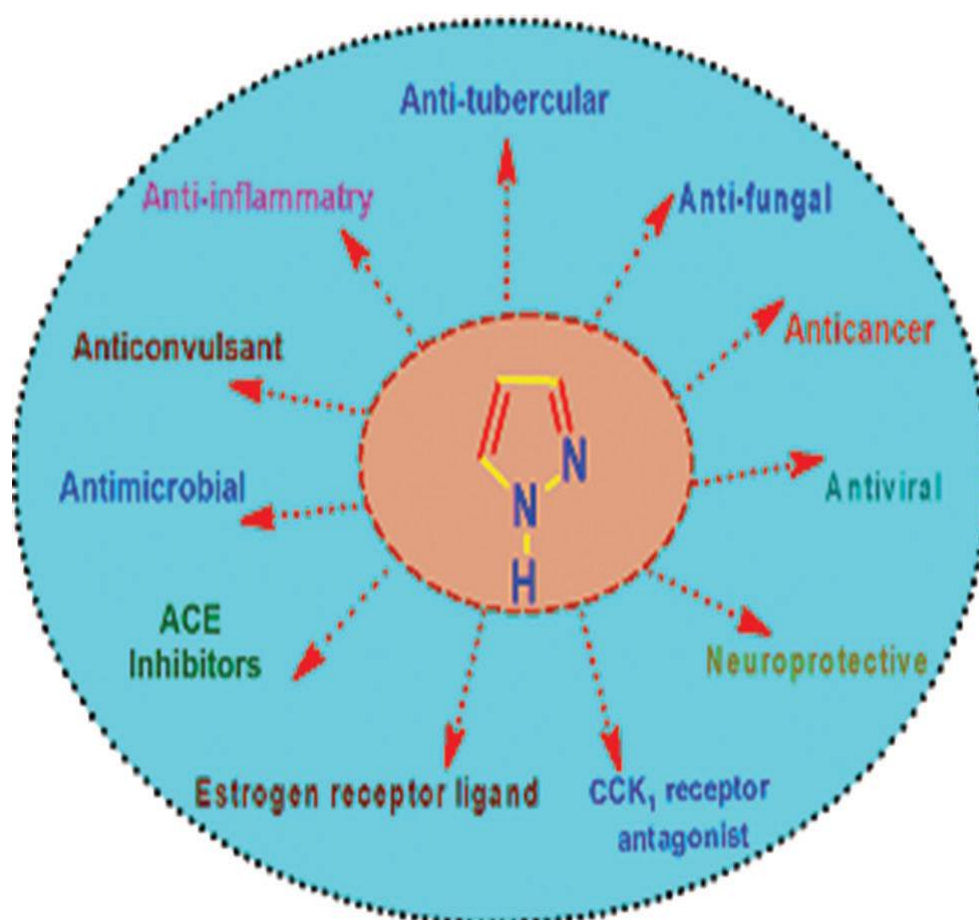
Synthesis of 3-benzofuran-2-yl-1-p-tolyl-1H-pyrazole the 2-acyl benzofurohydrazones subjected to Vilsmeier–Haack reaction that is reaction with N,N-dimethylformamide (DMF)/POCl₃ at an appropriate molar ratio, which underwent smooth cyclization followed by formylation afforded 3-(1-benzofuran-2-yl)-1-(4-fluorophenyl)-1Hpyrazole-4-carbaldehyde [13].



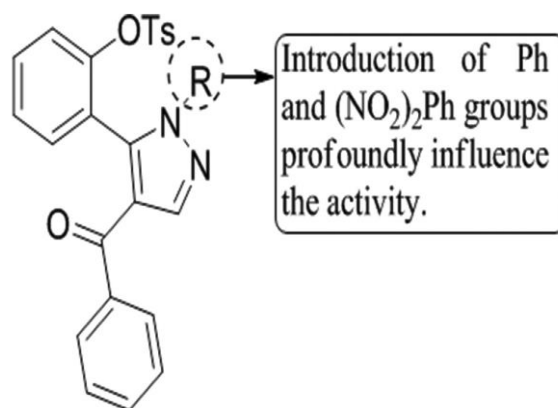
Synthesis of 1,3,5-trisubstituted-1H-pyrazole the reaction of the easily accessible 1,3-bisaryl-monothio-1,3-diketone or 3-(methylthio)-1,3-bisaryl-2-propenones with arylhydrazines gives 1-aryl-3,5-bisarylpyrazoles with complementary regioselectivity at position 3 and 5[14].

3.5 Pharmacological activity

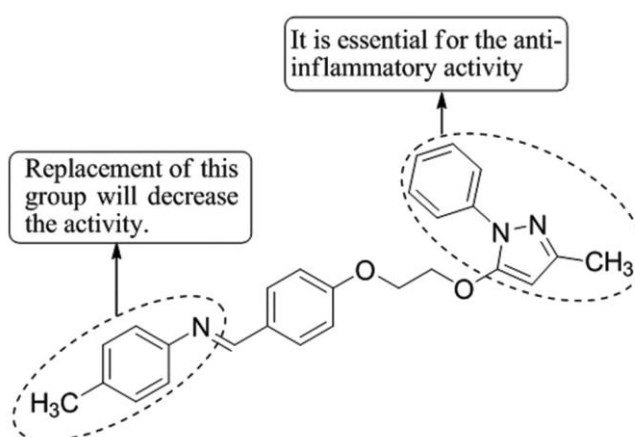
For a very long time, the usefulness and great therapeutic value of pyrazole nucleus have been recognized and widest range of activities of this nucleus evaluated. However, as the first synthetic organic compound having pyrazoline-5-one nucleus, to find use as an important drug.



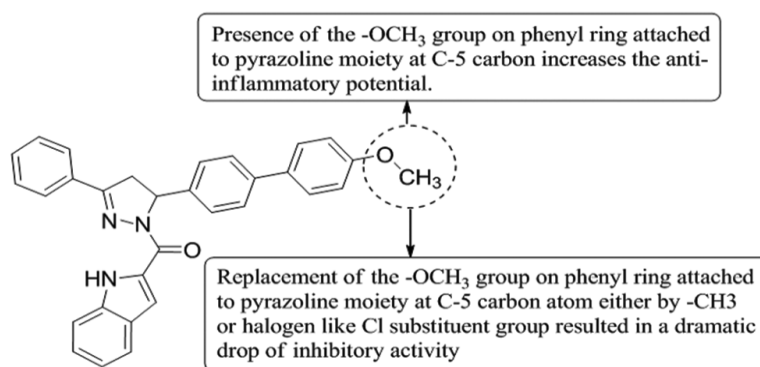
Kendre et al.,[15] have synthesized a new series of pyrazole derivatives by the multi-component cyclo-condensation reaction of 1-phenyl-3-(2-(tosyloxy)phenyl)propane-1,3-dione, DMF dimethyl acetal, and hydrazine by MW technique in aqueous media and tested for their anti-inflammatory activity using indomethacin as standard drug.



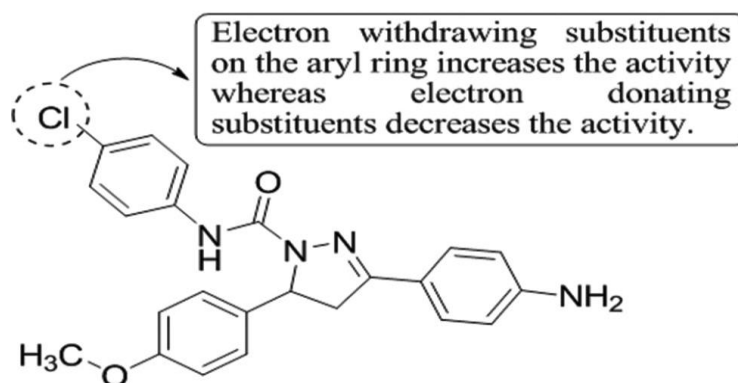
Tewari et al. [16] have synthesized a novel series of pyrazole derivatives and evaluated for their anti-inflammatory activity.



Sharath et al.,[17] have synthesized substituted indole based Scaffolds having a pyrazole ring and evaluate for their anti-inflammatory activity and antioxidant.

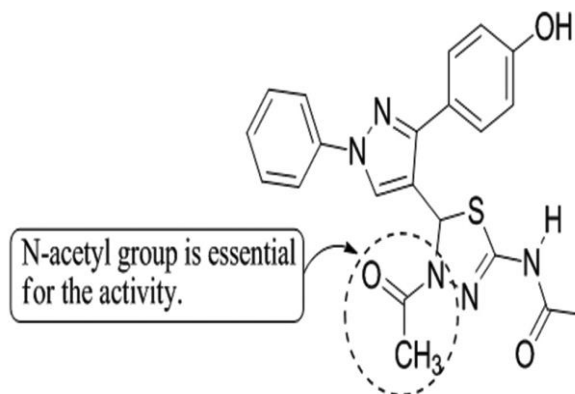


Ahsan and Saini,[18] have designed and synthesized a series of thioacetazone based pyrazoline analogs by the condensation of 4-aminoacetophenone and p-anisidine in methanolic sodium hydroxide solution followed by the cyclization of intermediate chalcone with appropriate semicarbazide/thiosemicarbazide in glacial acetic acid. All the synthesized compounds evaluated for Mycobacterium tuberculosis (MTB H37Rv) with minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) of 7.41 mM .



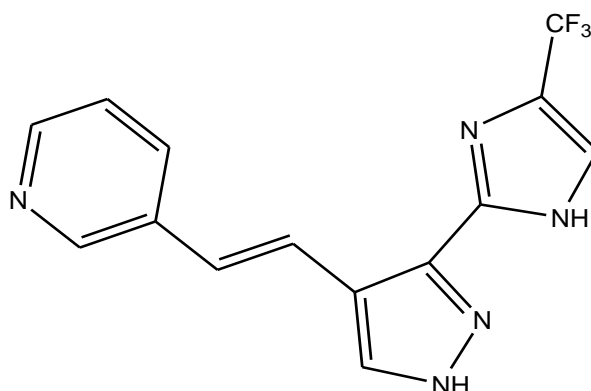
Pathak et al.,[19] have synthesized various substituted 4,6-diarylpyrimidin-2-amine (4), 4,6-diaryl-2-(heteroaryl) pyrimidine and 1-(3,5-diaryl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl) ethanone and evaluated them for their in vitro anti-tubercular activity against MTB H37Rv strain.

Alegaon et al.,[20] have synthesized 22 1,3,4-trisubstituted pyrazole derivatives and screened for the anti-inflammatory activity by carrageenan-induced paw edema method.

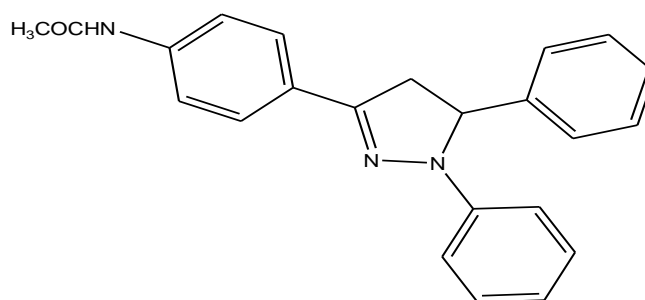


Palaska et al [21] synthesized ten new 3, 5-Diphenyl-2- pyrazoline derivatives and evaluated their antidepressant activities by the ‘Porsolt Behavioural Despair Test’ on Swiss-Webster mice.

Macro Bonesi *et al*[22]synthesized a series of pyrazole derivatives and screened their potential activity as Angiotensin-I-converting enzymes inhibitory activity by performing assay.

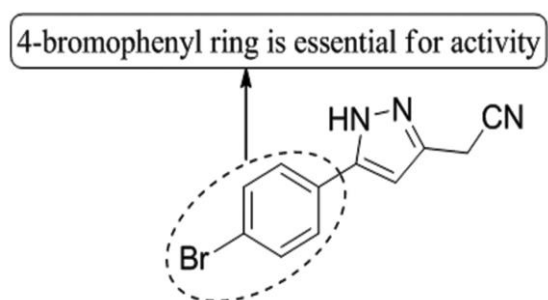


Singh et al [23] synthesized several 3-(3-Acetoamino) phenyl- 1, 5-substituted phenyl-2-pyrazolines and screened for their anticonvulsant activity.

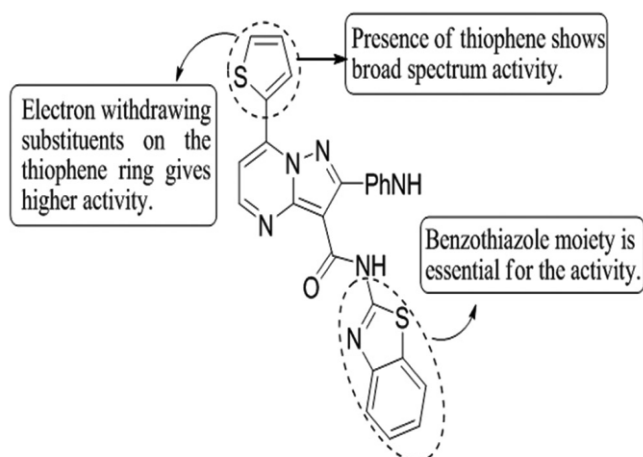


Sivakumar *et al.*[24] synthesized some novel 1,3,5-triphenyl-2-pyrazolines and evaluated their antimicrobial activity.

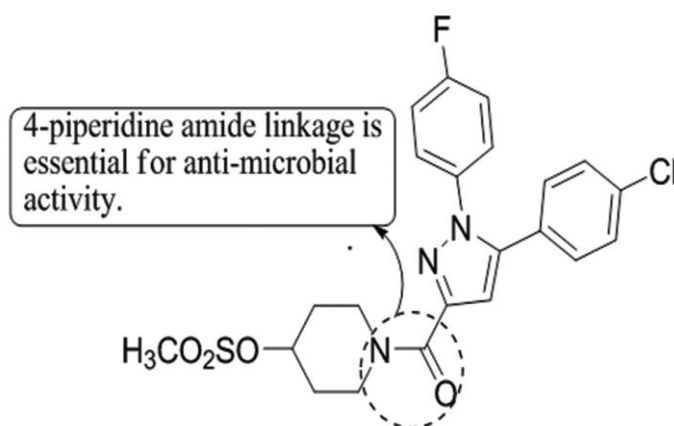
Maurya *et al.*,[25] have synthesized various substituted pyrazole, and 2,6-diarylpyridine derivatives in and evaluated them for their *in vitro* anti-tubercular activity against MTB H37Rv strain.



Bondock *et al.*,[26] have synthesized a series of fused pyrazolepyrimidine derivatives and screened for anti-fungal activity with MICs (6.25 μ /ml) against *Aspergillus fumigatus* and *Fusarium oxysporum* comparable with chloroamphenicol.

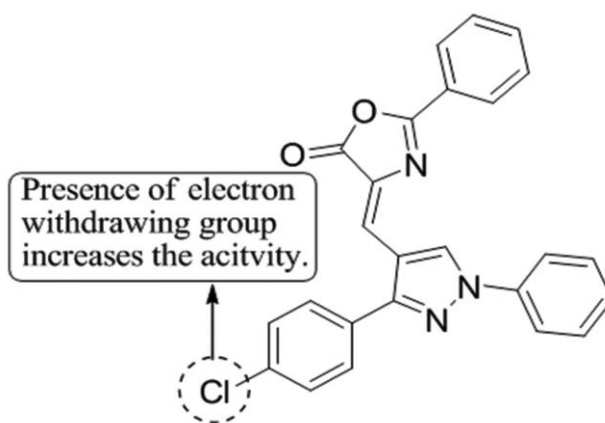


Ahsan et al.,[27] has synthesized a series of 3a,4-dihydro-3H indeno [1,2-c]pyrazole-2-carboxamide/carbothioamide analogs and evaluated them for anti-tubercular activity.

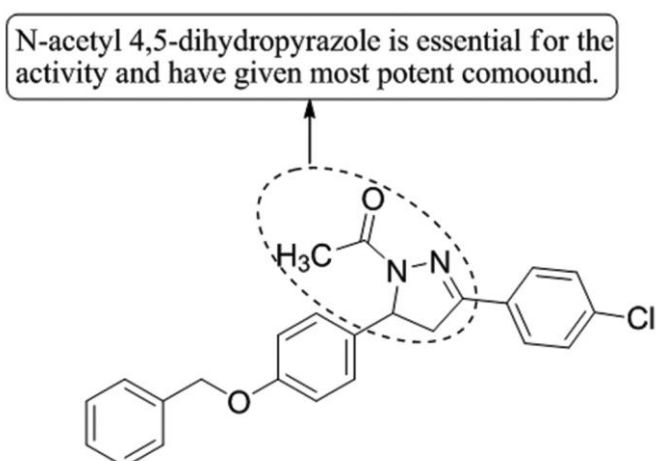


Ragavan et al.,[28] have synthesized a group of novel 1,5-diaryl pyrazole by altering the active part (amide linkage) and tested for anti-bacterial activity.

Argade et al.,[29] have reported the synthesis of pyrazole containing 2,4-disubstituted oxazol-5-one as a new class of anti-microbial compounds.

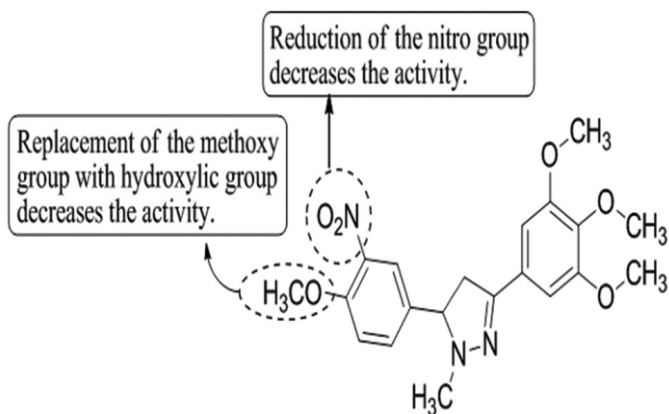


el-Sabbagh et al.,[30] have synthesized 4, 5-disubstituted pyrazole derivatives. The derivative containing R=Cl group showed the potent antiviral activity against a broad panel of viruses in different cell culture (HEL cell cultures).

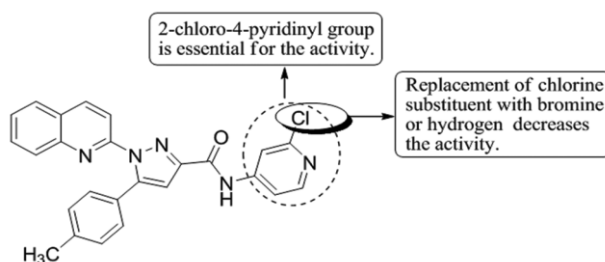


Rashad et al.,[31] have synthesized substituted pyrazole derivatives. These derivatives showed promising antiviral activity against hepatitis.

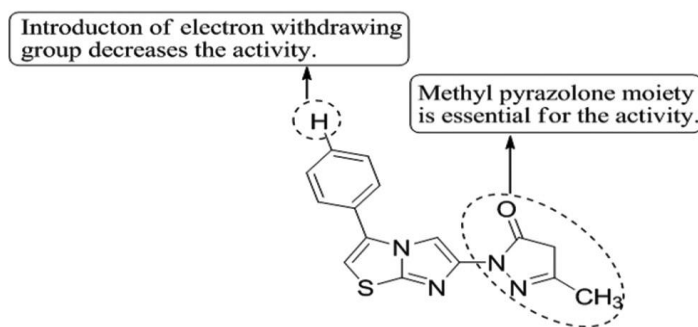
Bonesi et al.,[32] have synthesized a series of pyrazole derivatives and investigated their potential activity as ACE by performing the assay.



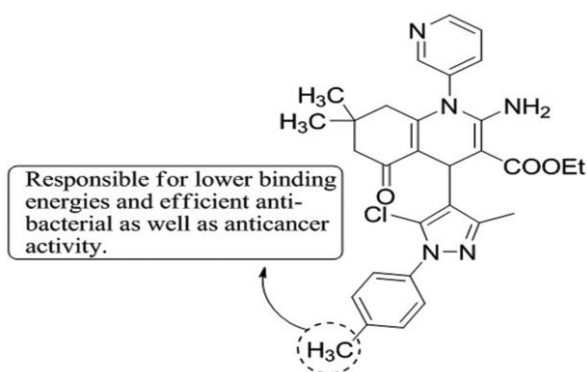
Cankara Pirol et al.,[33] have synthesized a series of novel amide derivatives of 5-(p-tolyl)-1-(quinolin-2-yl)pyrazole-3-carboxylic acid and determined their anti-proliferative activities against three human cancer cell lines (Huh7, human liver; MCF7, breast and HCT116, colon carcinoma cell lines).



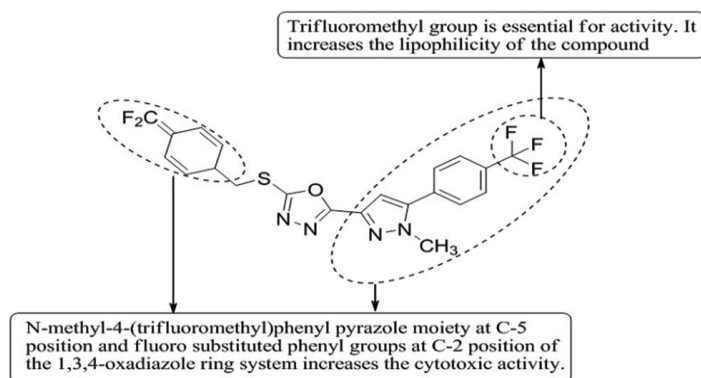
Ali et al.,[34] have synthesized a series of imidazo[2,1-b]thiazoles having pyrazole moieties through the reaction of 6-hydrazinylimidazo[2,1-b]thiazoles with different dicarbonyl compounds. The compounds were screened at the National Cancer Institute, USA for anticancer activity and 5a showed promising results.



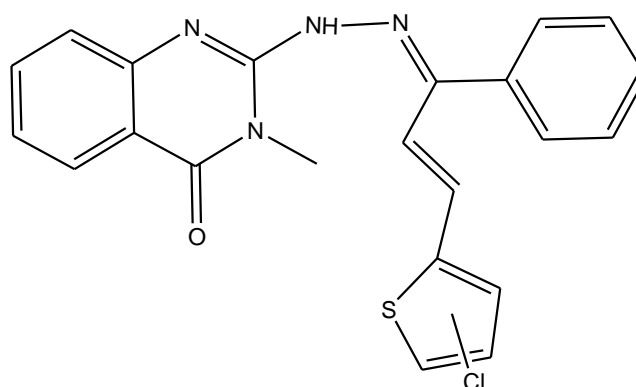
Sangani et al.,[35] have synthesized a series of pyrazole quinolonepyridine hybrids based on molecular hybridization technique and synthesized by a base-catalyzed cyclocondensation reaction through one-pot multicomponent reaction. All compounds were tested for in vitro anti-bacterial and anticancer activities of which 7k showed promising results.



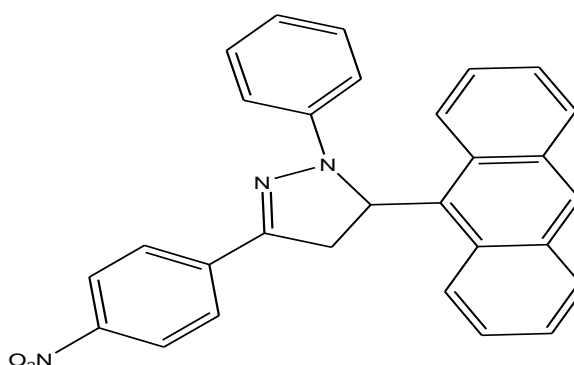
Puthiyapurayil et al.,[36] have designed and synthesized a novel combinatorial library of S-substituted-1,3,4-oxadiazole bearing N-methyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl pyrazole moiety and then evaluated for in-vitro cytotoxic activity by 3-(4,5-dimethylthiazol-2-yl)-2,5-diphenyltetrazolium bromide assay.



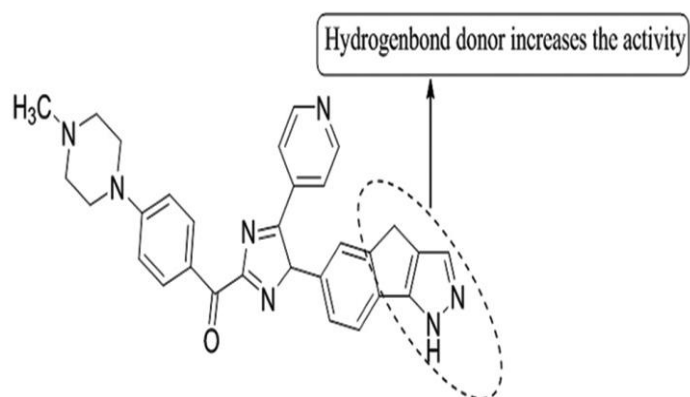
Kelekci et al [37] synthesized a new series of pyrazoline derivatives and tested it for antidepressant, anxiogenic and MAO-A and -B inhibitory activities by *in vivo* and *in vitro* tests respectively.



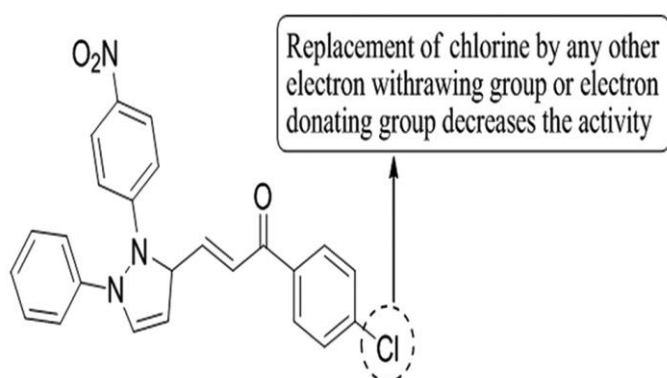
Wang et al [38] synthesized 5-(9-Anthryl)-3-(4-nitrophenyl)-1-phenyl-2-pyrazoline (ANPP) and screened its photoluminescence property.



Niculescu-Duvaz et al.[39] have synthesized a series of analogs leading to the discovery of 6-{2-[4-(4 methyl piperazin-1-yl)-phenyl]-5-pyridin-4-yl-3H-imidazol-4-yl}-2,4-dihydro-indeno [1,2-c] pyrazole and carried out bioassay inhibition of purified mutant BRAF activity *in vitro*.



Insuasty et al.[40] have synthesized novel (E)-1-aryl- 3-(3-aryl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)prop-2-en-1-ones(pyrazolicchalcones), among them some compound showed potent activity against leukemia (K-562 and SR), renal cancer (UO-31), and non-small cell lung cancer (HOP-92) cell lines.



Kapadiya et. al [41] synthesized nitrogen and oxygen based pyrazole Derivatives and screened for their anti- tubercular and antimicrobial activity.

M Pandya et. al[42] synthesized halogenated pyrazole derivatives and evaluated for microbial activity.

SECTION-B**3.6 EXPERIMENTAL**

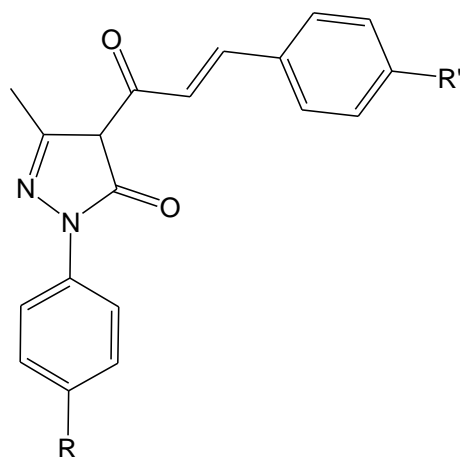
Various chalcones of acyl pyrazolone derivatives were mentioned in chapter 2, further on heterocyclization with hydrazine hydrate yields the biologically active pyrazoles. These pyrazole derivatives were characterized on the basis of elemental analysis, IR, ¹H- NMR and Mass fragmentation data. The reaction scheme is shown in scheme 5.1.

3.6.1 Material

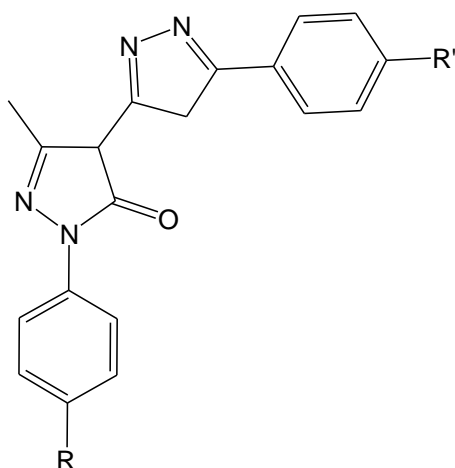
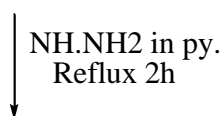
The chalcone have been chosen for the synthesis of pyrazole derivatives, their synthesis has already described in Chapter 2. Other chemicals and solvent used were purified and LR grade.

3.6.2 General procedure for synthesis of Pyrazoline derivatives (8a-h) and (9a-h)

A mixture of Substituted Chalcones (5mmoles) and hydrazine hydrate (5mmoles) was dissolved in Pyridine (10ml) and refluxed for 2-3 hrs. Completion of reaction is observed by TLC. The reaction mixture was poured into dil. HCl and stirred; the solid thus obtained was filtered off and washed with water. The resulting solid was allowed to air dry and recrystallized from ethanol. The yield, melting points and other characterization data of these compounds are given as below.



Chalcone 2(a-h) and 3(a-h)
R = - CH₃ and - clr



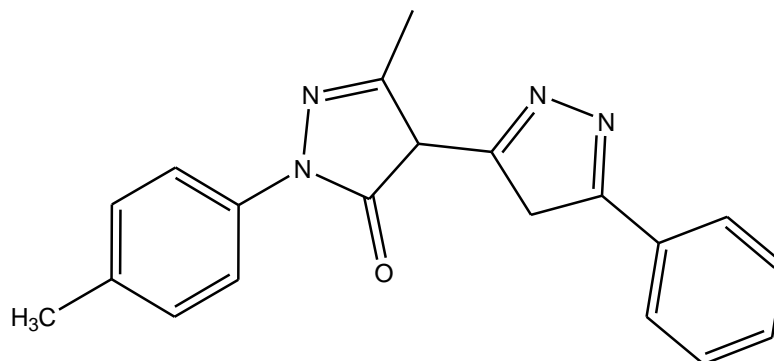
Pyrazolone derivatives 8 (a-h)

Scheme -3.1

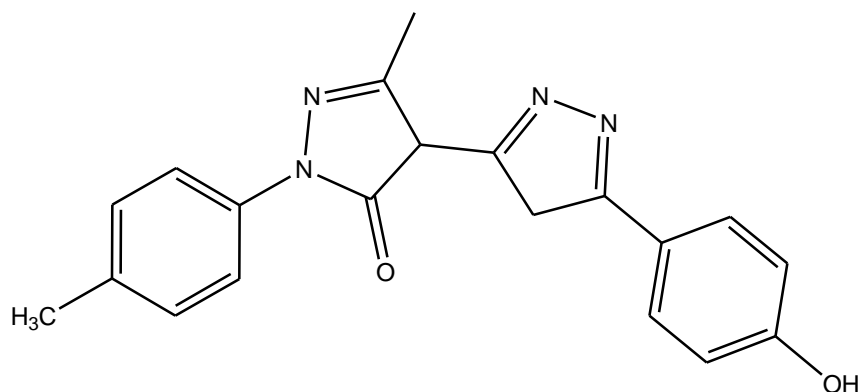
Where R = -CH₃ & -Cl

Where R' = a. phenyl

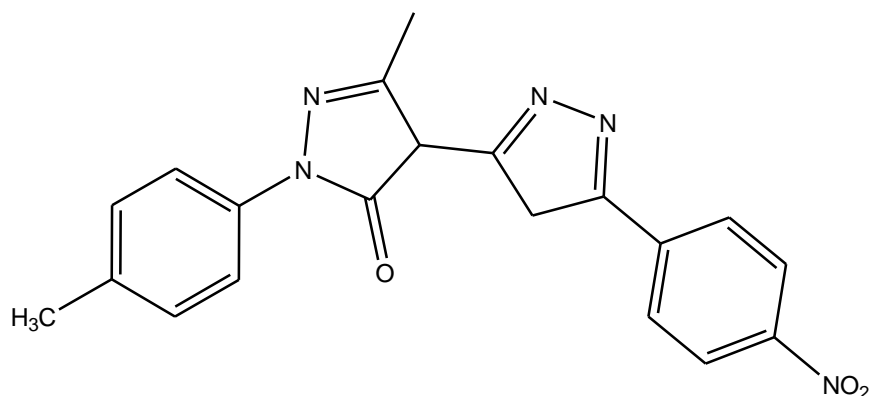
- b. 4-hydroxy phenyl
- c. 4-Nitro phenyl
- d. 4-methoxy phenyl
- e. 2-methyl phenyl
- f. 4-chloro phenyl
- g. 4-bromo phenyl
- h. 4-methyl phenyl

Physical data of compounds 8a5-Phenyl-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

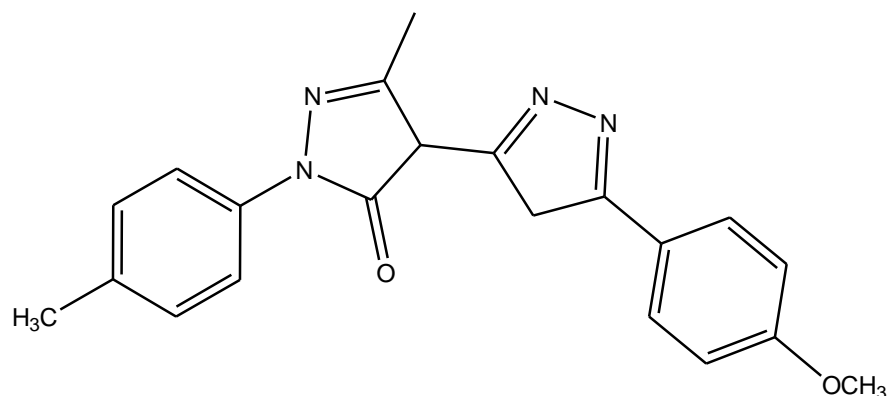
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₈ N ₄ O	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 330 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	72.71	5.49
Yield: 82%	Found	72.7	5.51
		16.96	16.93
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2895 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-8.51	(9H,m, Ar-H)	
1362 -CH ₃	1.52	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)	
1660 C=O	2.46	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)	
1609 C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
	2.36	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 8b5-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

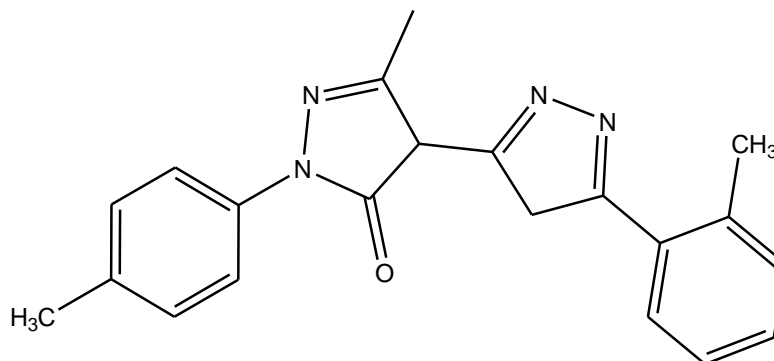
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₈ N ₄ O ₂	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 346 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	69.35	5.24	16.17
Yield: 78%	Found	69.4	5.22	16.19
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2897 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.48-8.51	(9H,m, Ar-H)		
1370 -CH ₃	1.55	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1665 C=O	2.42	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
1611 C=N	1.94	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
3345 -OH	2.37	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
	4.22	(1H,s,OH)		

Physical data of compounds 8c5'-Methyl-5-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

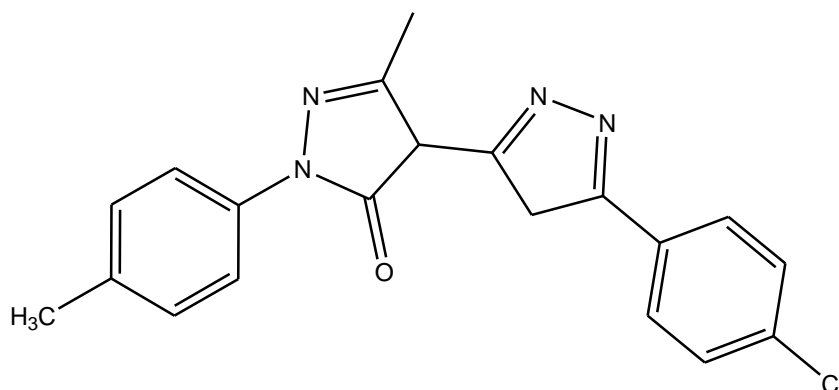
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ N ₅ O ₃	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 375 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 165-167 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	63.99	4.56	18.66
Yield: 77%	Found	64.1	4.55	18.6
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2897 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.84-8.53	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1373 -CH ₃	1.53	(2H,d,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1670 C=O	2.47	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
1606 C=N	1.89	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
	2.31	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

Physical data of compounds 8d5-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

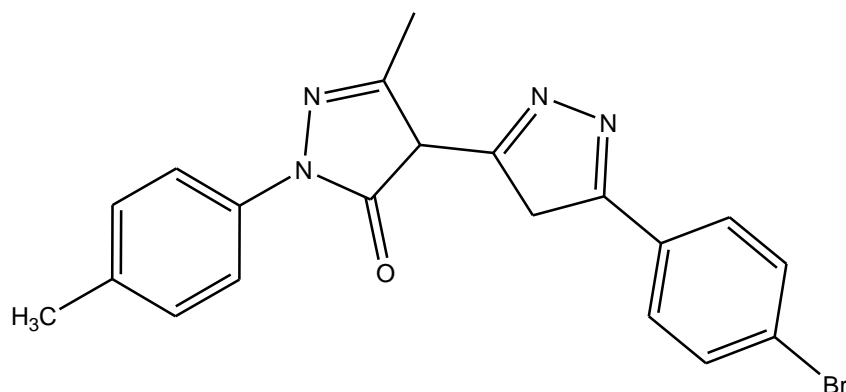
Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₀ N ₄ O ₂	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 360 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 165-167 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	69.98	5.59	15.55
Yield: 73%	Found	69.95	5.6	15.5
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-8.51	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1368 -CH ₃	1.57	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1664 C=O	2.39	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
1609 C=N	1.92	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
2338 -OCH ₃	2.39	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
	3.68	(3H,s ,OCH ₃)		

Physical data of compounds 8e5'-Methyl-5-*o*-tolyl-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

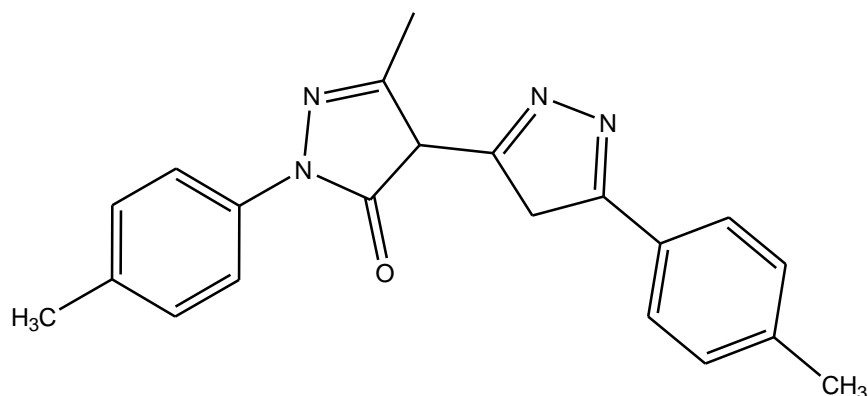
Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₀ N ₄ O	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 344 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 165-167 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	73.23	5.85
Yield: 80%	Found	73.2	5.52
		16.27	16.3
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2904 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.75-8.48	(9H,m, Ar-H)	
1371-CH ₃	1.50	(2H,d,CH ₂ Pyrazole)	
1669 C=O	2.37	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)	
1602 C=N	1.97	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
	2.38	(6H,s,2CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 8f5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

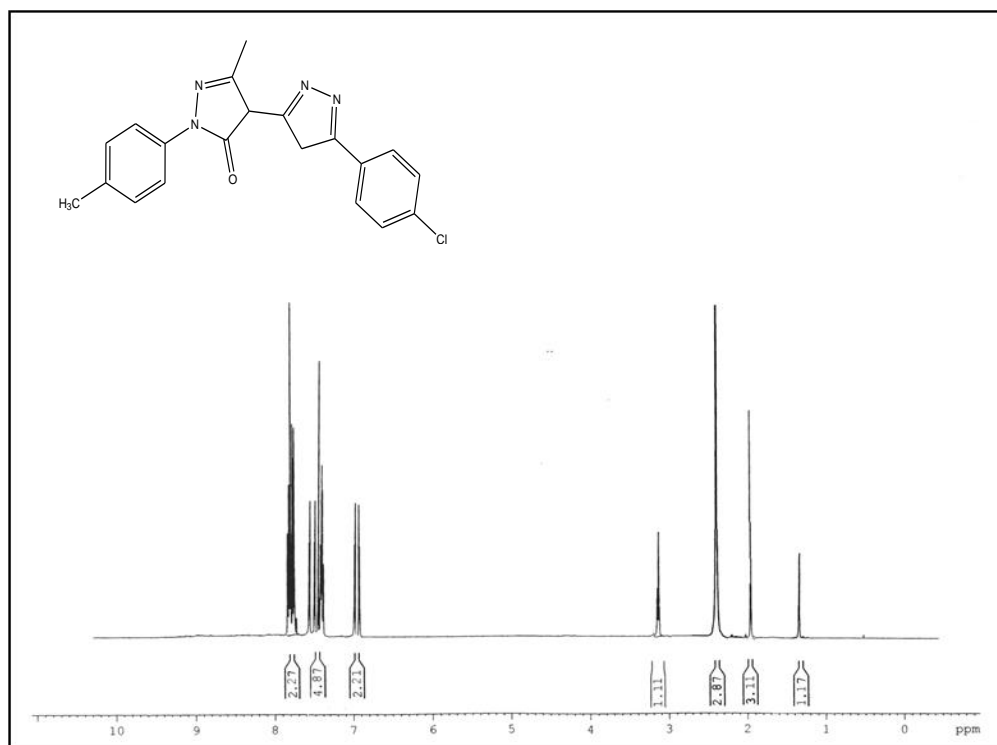
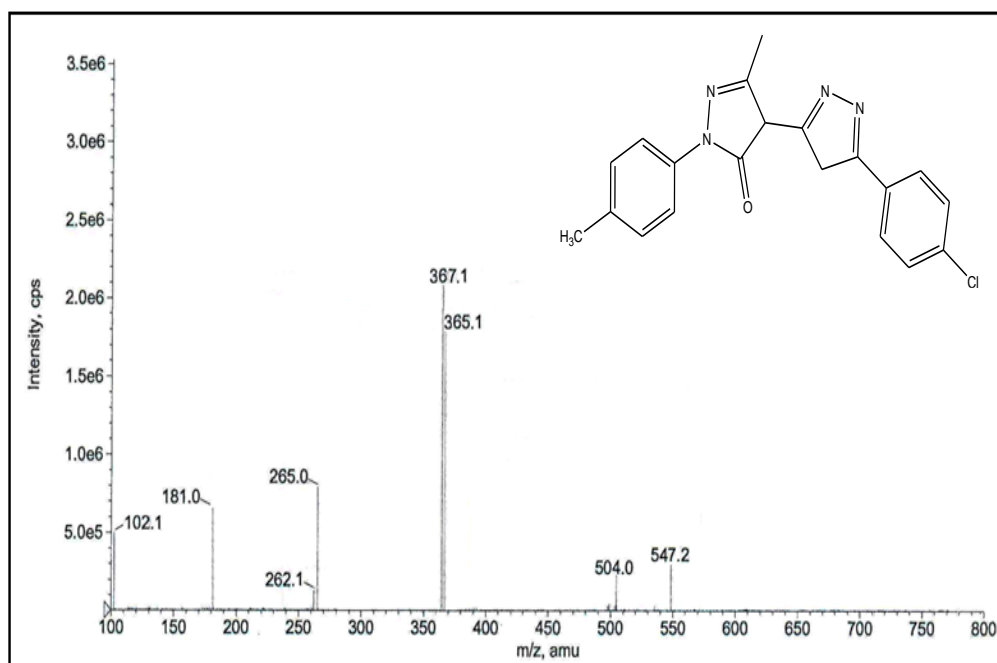
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₄ O	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 364 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 165-167 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	65.84	4.70	9.72
Yield: 71%	Found	64.1	4.55	18.6
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2899 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.5	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1368 -CH ₃	1.52	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1668 C=O	2.4	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
1605 C=N	1.92	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
755 -C-Cl	2.30	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

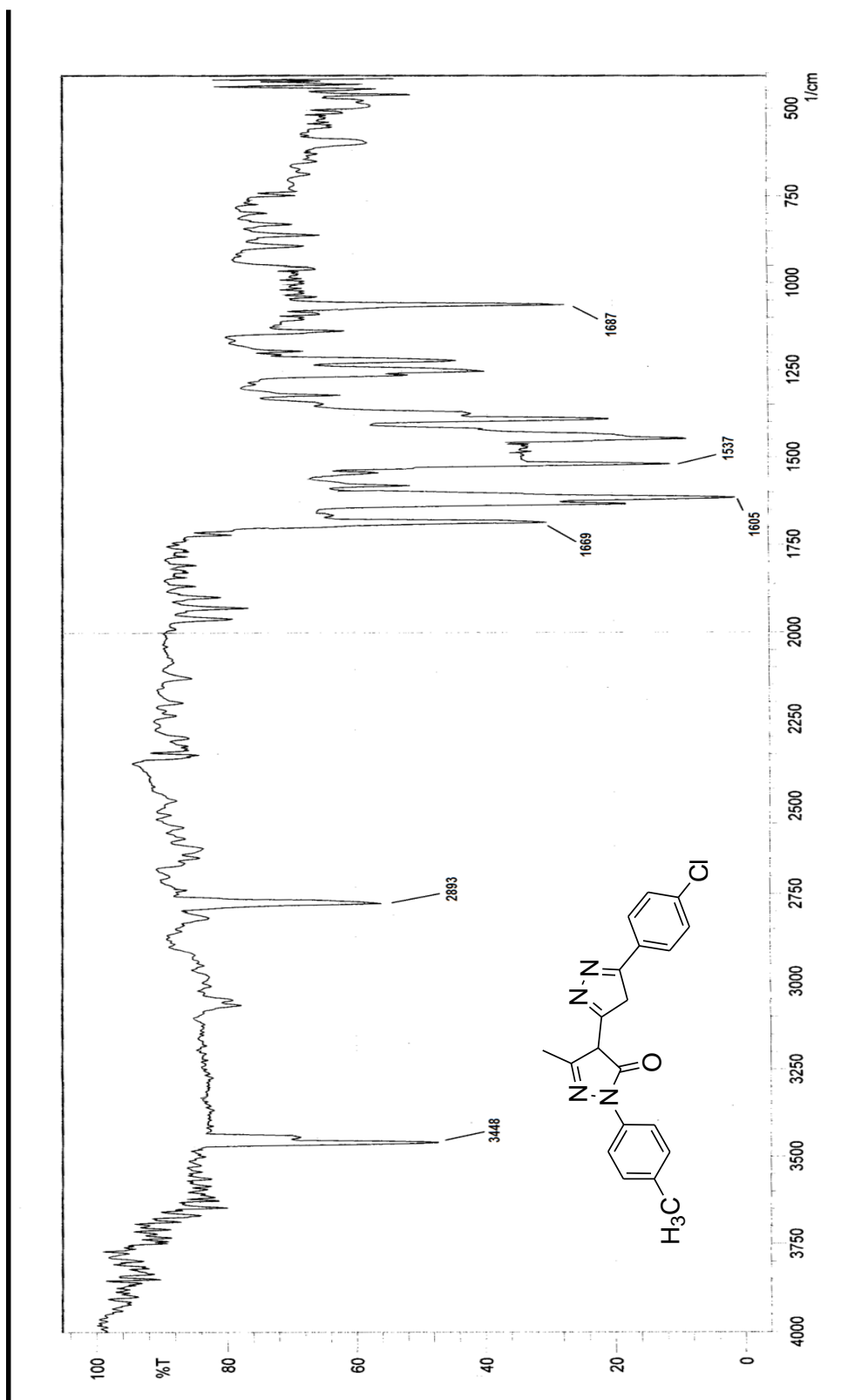
Physical data of compounds 8g5-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2'-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ BrN ₄ O	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 408 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 165-167 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	58.59	4.19
Yield: 67%	Found	58.57	4.22
		13.69	13.7
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2903 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.88-8.53	(9H,m, Ar-H)	
1367 -CH ₃	1.58	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)	
1670 C=O	2.49	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)	
1604 C=N	1.86	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1084 -C-Br	2.32	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

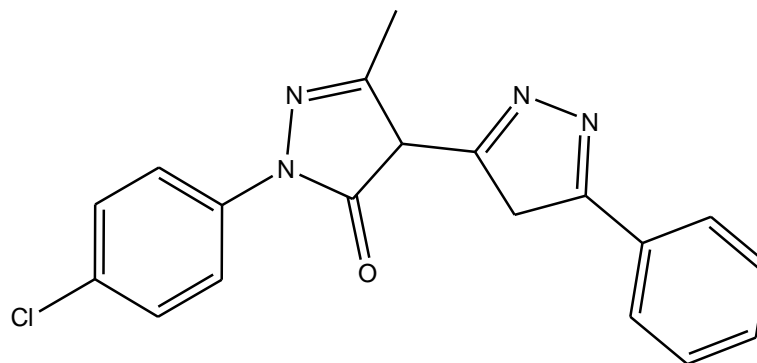
Physical data of compounds 8h5'-Methyl-5,2'-di-*p*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ N ₄ O	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 344gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 165-167 °C	Calculated	73.23	5.85	16.27
(uncorrected)	Found	73.26	5.8	16.3
Yield: 76%				
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.84-8.47	(9H,m, Ar-H)		
1370 -CH ₃	1.48	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1661 C=O	2.41	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
1609 C=N	1.89	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
	2.34	(6H,s,2CH ₃)		

**NMR Spectrum of Compound 8f****Mass Spectrum of Compound 8f**

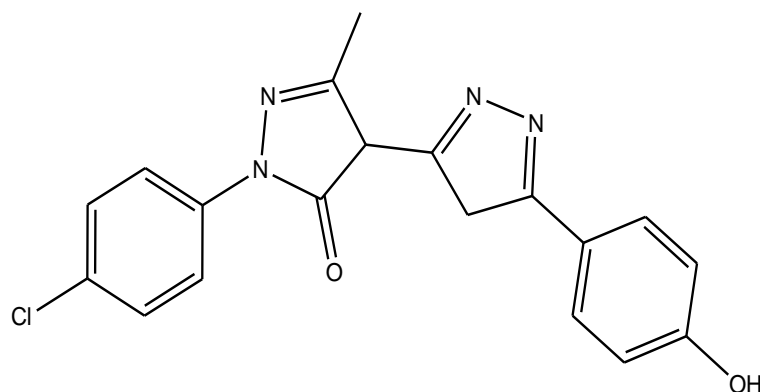


IR Spectrum of Compound 8f

Physical data of compounds 9a

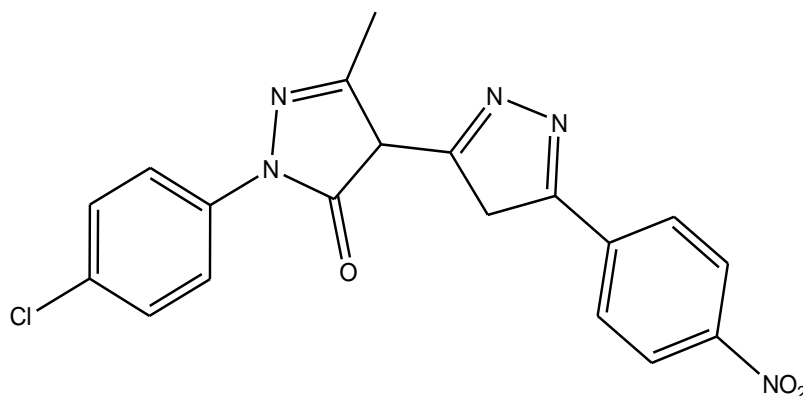
2'-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-5-phenyl-2',4'-dihydro-4H-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₅ ClN ₄ O Molecular weight : 350 gm/mol Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 77%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65.05</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4.31</td> <td style="text-align: center;">15.97</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">65.0</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4.33</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16.01</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	65.05	4.31	15.97	Found	65.0	4.33	16.01				
	%C	% H	% N														
Calculated	65.05	4.31	15.97														
Found	65.0	4.33	16.01														
IR features around Cm⁻¹ <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">2887</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1667</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1598</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>759</td> <td>C-Cl</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2887	Aromatic C-H stretching	1667	C=O	1598	C=N	759	C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">7.84-8.5</td> <td style="width: 85%;">(9H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.49</td> <td>(2H,d,CH₂ Pyrazole)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.46</td> <td>(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.89</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.84-8.5	(9H,m, Ar-H)	1.49	(2H,d,CH ₂ Pyrazole)	2.46	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)	1.89	(3H,s,CH ₃)
2887	Aromatic C-H stretching																
1667	C=O																
1598	C=N																
759	C-Cl																
7.84-8.5	(9H,m, Ar-H)																
1.49	(2H,d,CH ₂ Pyrazole)																
2.46	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)																
1.89	(3H,s,CH ₃)																

Physical data of compounds 9b

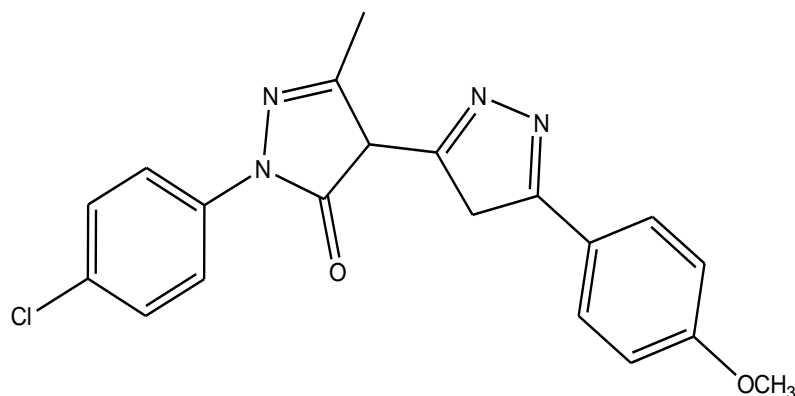
2'-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2',4'-dihydro-4H-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₅ ClN ₄ O ₂	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 366 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	62.21	4.12
Yield: 75%	Found	62.2	4.09
	15.27	15.29	
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2888 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.57-8.23	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
1664 C=O	1.47	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)	
1603 C=N	2.36	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)	
3455 -OH	1.86	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
750 C-Cl			

Physical data of compounds 9c

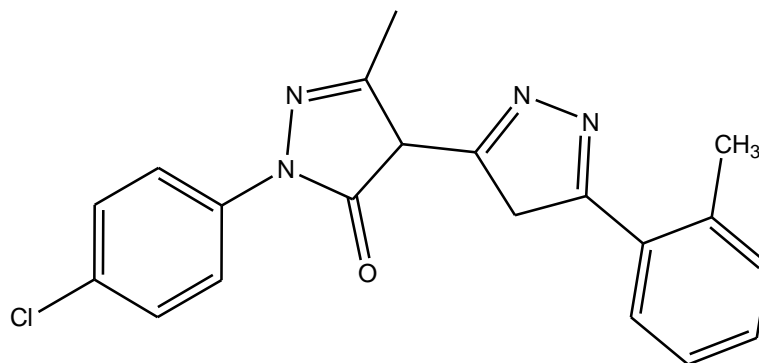
2'-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-5-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2',4'-dihydro-4H-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₅ ClN ₅ O ₃	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 395 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	57.66	3.57	17.69
Yield: 80%	Found	57.6	3.59	17.7
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2893 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.84-8.5	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1667 C=O	1.46	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1606 C=N	2.46	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
752 C-Cl	1.89	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

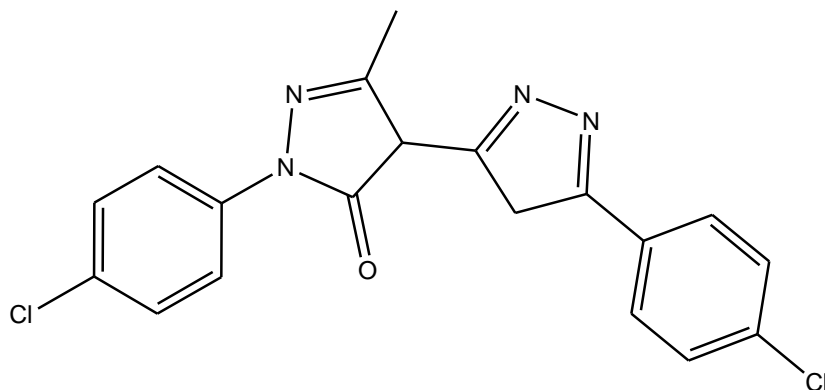
Physical data of compounds 9d

2'-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2',4'-dihydro-4H-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₄ O ₂	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 380 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	63.07	4.50
Yield: 78%	Found	63.09	4.47
		14.71	14.7
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2885 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.84-8.5	(9H,m, Ar-H)	
1669 C=O	1.49	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)	
1605 C=N	2.42	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)	
2334 -OCH ₃	1.87	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
756 C-Cl	3.65	(3H,s,OCH ₃)	

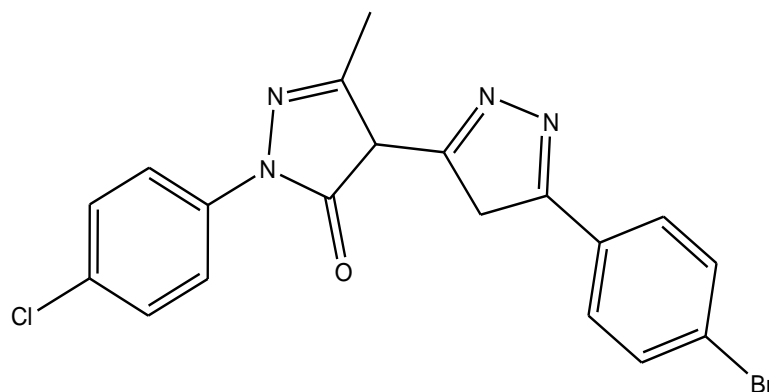
Physical data of compounds 9e2'-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-5-*o*-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₄ O	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 364 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	65.84	4.70	15.36
Yield: 74%	Found	65.88	4.68	15.4
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2992 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.67-8.47	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1376 -CH ₃	1.43	(2H,s,CH ₂ Pyrazole)		
1671 C=O	2.38	(1H,s,CH,Pyrazolone)		
1602 C=N	1.95	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
757 C-Cl	2.35	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

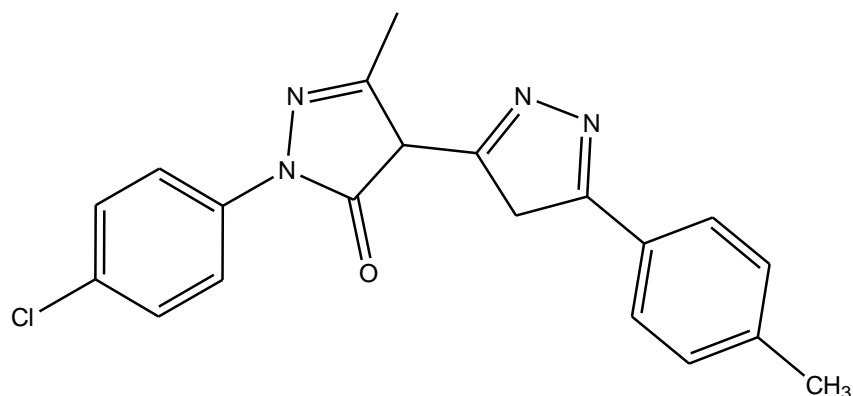
Physical data of compounds 9f

5,2'-Bis-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2',4'-dihydro-4H-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₄ Cl ₂ N ₄ O	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 384 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	59.24	3.66	14.54
Yield: 64%	Found	65.88	4.68	15.4
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.2-8.42	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1663 C=O	1.53	(2H,s, CH)		
1604 C=N	2.42	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
765 -C-Cl	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

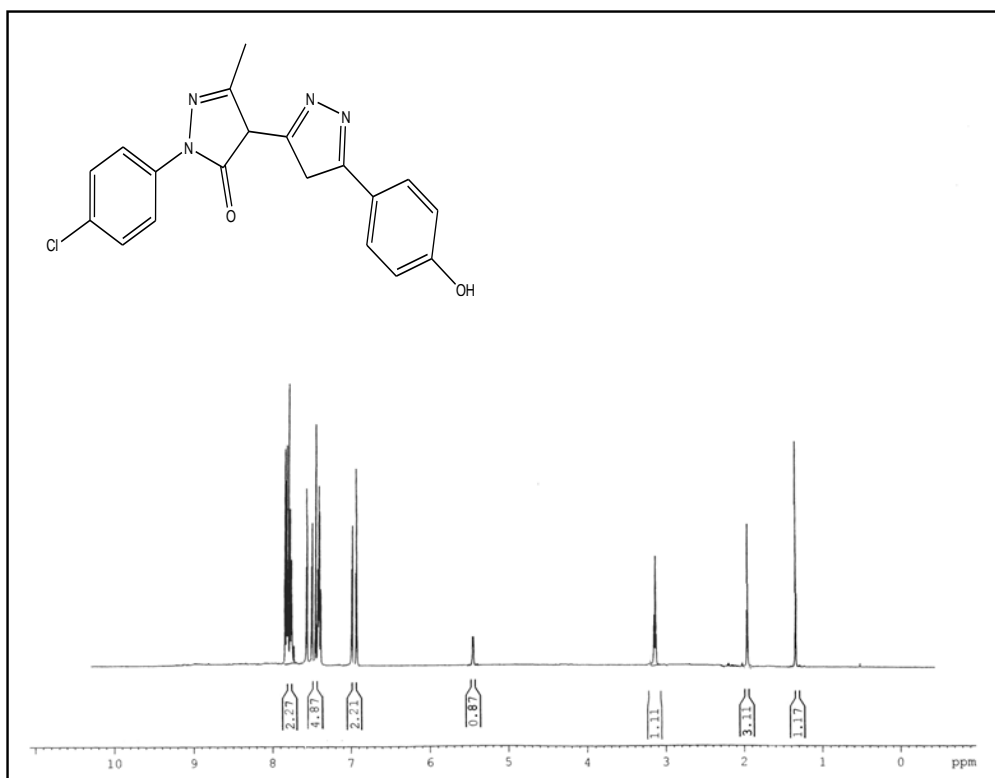
Physical data of compounds 9g5-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-2'-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-2',4'-dihydro-4*H*-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₄ BrClN ₄ O	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 429 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 156-158 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	53.11	3.28
Yield: 68%	Found	53.09	3.3
	13.04	13.09	
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2901 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.98-8.16	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
1660 C=O	1.47	(2H,s, CH)	
1605 C=N	2.47	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1081 -C-Br	1.95	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
759 C-Cl			

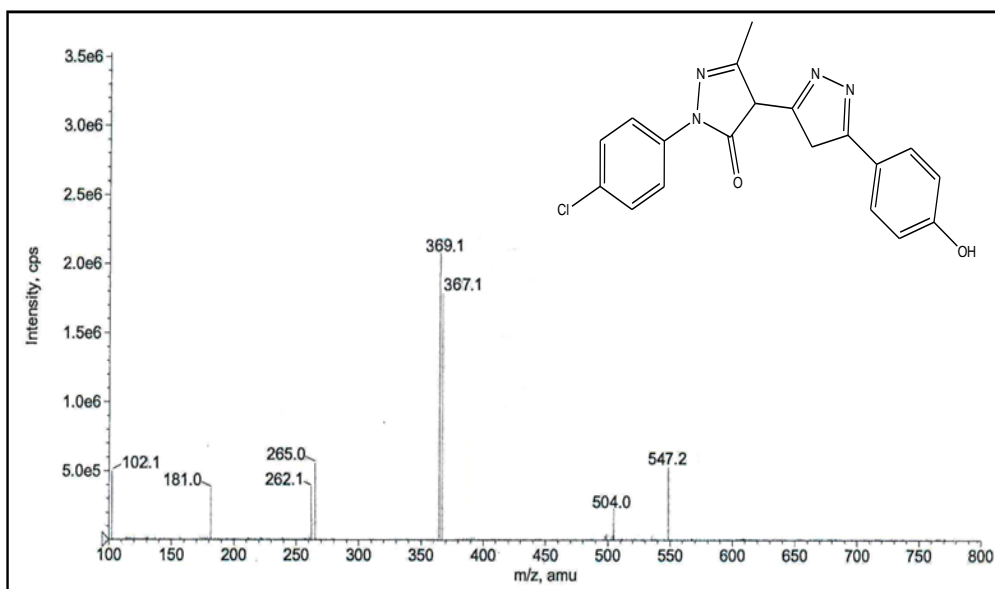
Physical data of compounds 9h

2'-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5'-methyl-5-p-tolyl-2',4'-dihydro-4H-[3,4']bipyrazolyl-3'-one

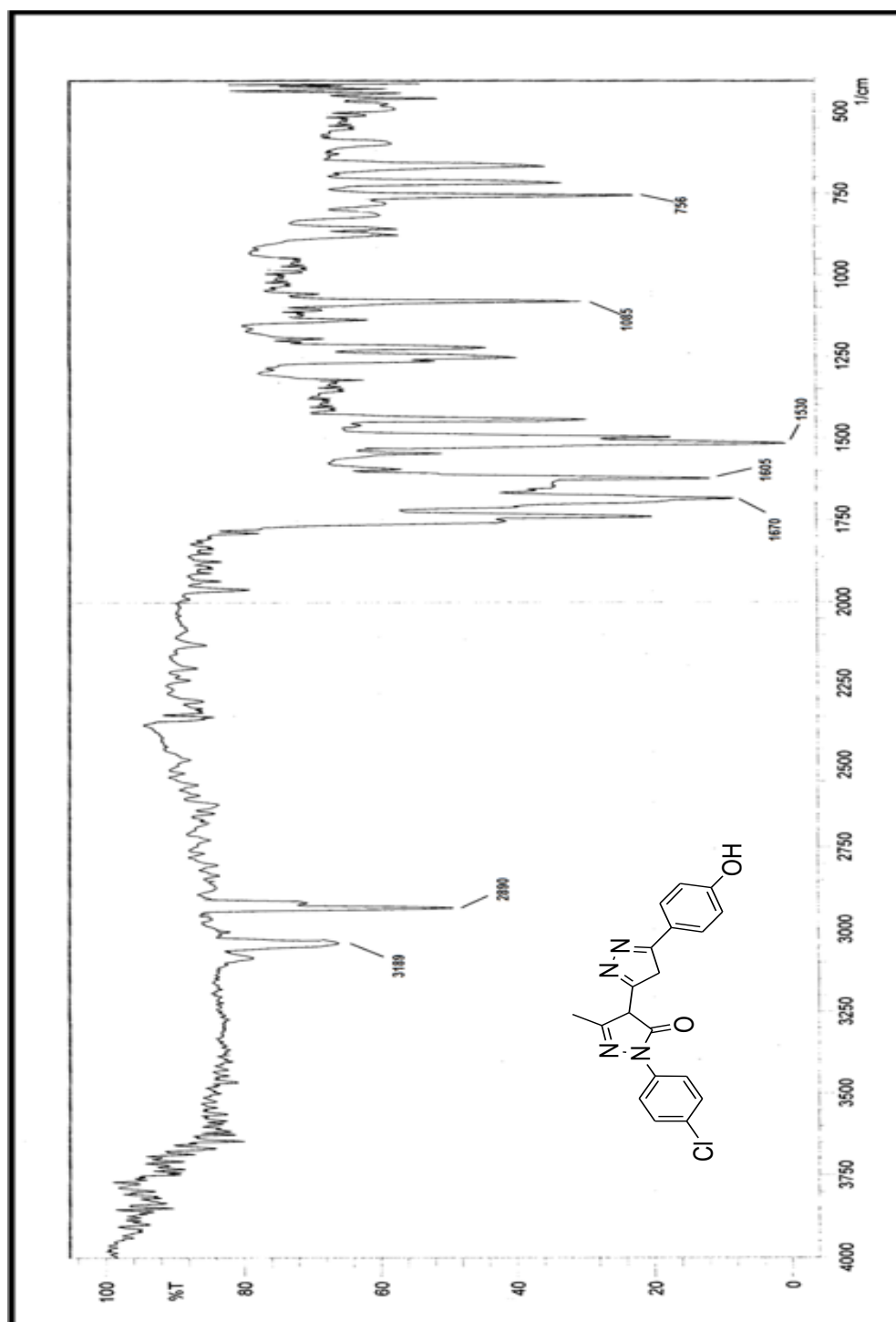
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ ClN ₄ O	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 364 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 156-158 °C	Calculated	65.84	4.70
(uncorrected)	Found	65.51	4.73
Yield: 81%			
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
3051 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.82-8.49	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
2950,1370 -CH ₃	1.49	(2H,s, CH)	
1725 C=O	2.44	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1620 C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
761 C-Cl	2.37	(3H,s,CH ₃)	



NMR Spectrum of Compound 9b



Mass Spectrum of Compound 9b



IR Spectrum of Compound 9b

References

1. Perrin DD. Dissociation Constants of Organic Bases in Aqueous Solution. London: Butterworths; 1972.
2. Eicher T, Hauptmann S. The Chemistry of Heterocycles: Structure, Reactions, Synthesis and Applications. 2nd ed. New York: Wiley-VCH; 2003.
3. Azzarello, J., *Gazz. Chim. Ital.*, 36, 50 (1906).
4. Sammour, A.E.A., *Tetrahedron*, 20, 1067 (1967).
5. Panda N, Jena AK. *J Org Chem*;77:9401-6. 2012
6. Corradi A, Leonelli C, Rizzuti A, Rosa R, Veronesi P, Grandi R, *et al.* 12:1482-95. 2007
7. Raiford, L. C. and Entrikin, J. B., *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 55, 1125 (1933).
8. Auwers, K. V. and Voss, H., *Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges.*, 42, 4411 (1909).
9. Auwers, K. V. and Lammerhirt, E., *Ber. Dtsch. Chem. Ges.*, 54, 1000 (1921).
10. Anjaneyulu, A.S.R., Sudha Rani, G., Gowri Annapurna, K., Mallavadhani, U.V. and Murthy, Y.L.N., *Indian J. Chem.*, 34, 933 (1995).
11. Auwers, K. V. and Heimke, P., *Ann. Chem.*, 458, 186 (1927).
12. Habib, O.M.O., Khalil, A.M., Kandeel, E.M. and Abdalla, E.B., *Rev. Roum. Chim.*, 31, 629 (1986).
13. Goudarshivannanavar BC, Jayadevappa H, Mahadevan KM. *Indian J Chem*;48B:1419-23. (2009)
14. Kumar SV, Yadav SK, Raghava B, Saraiah B, Ila H, Rangappa KS, *et al.* *J Org Chem*;78:4960-73.(2013)
15. Kendre BV, Landge MG, Bhusare SR. *Arab J Chem*; ARABJC 1561. 2015
16. Tewari AK, Singh VP, Yadav P, Gupta G, Singh A, Goel RK, *et al.* *Bioorg Chem* 2014;56:8-15.
17. Thore SN, Gupta SV, Baheti KG. *J Saudi Chem Soc* 2012.
18. Ahsan MJ, Saini V. Beni Suef Univ *J Basic Appl Sci*;4:41-6. 2015

19. Pathak V, Maurya HK, Sharma S, Srivastava KK, Gupta A. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*;24:2892-6. 2014
20. Alegaon SG, Alagawadi KR, Garg MK, Dushyant K, Vinod D. *Bioorg Chem*;54:51-9. 2014
21. Palaska E, Aytémira M, Uzbay IT, Erola D. *Eur J Med Chem*. 36:539-543. 2001
22. Bonesi M, Loizzo MR, Statti GA, Michel S, Tillequin F, Menichini, *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett*, 20:1990–1993.2010
23. Singh SP, Chaudhari A, Barthwal JP, Parmar SS. *Wiley interscience*, 1974
24. Sivakumar, P. M., Sreenivasan, S. P., Kumar, V. and Doble, M., *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 20, 3169-3172 (2010).
25. Maurya HK, Verma R, Alam S, Pandey S, Pathak V, Sharma S, *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*;23:5844-9. 2013
26. Bondock S, Fadaly W, Metwally MA. *Eur J Med Chem*;45:3692-701. 2010
27. Ahsan MJ, Samy JG, Soni S, Jain N, Kumar L, Sharma LK, *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*;21:5259-61. 2011
28. Ragavan RV, Vijayakumar V, Kumari NS. *Eur J Med Chem*;45:1173-80. 2010
29. Argade ND, Kalrale BK, Gill CH. *Eur J Chem*;5:120-9. 2008
30. el-Sabbagh OI, Baraka MM, Ibrahim SM, *Eur J Med Chem*;44:3746-53. 2009
31. Rashad AE, Hegab MI, Abdel-Megeid RE, Micky JA, Abdel-Megeid FM. *Bioorg Med Chem*;16:7102-6. 2008
32. Bonesi M, Loizzo MR, Statti GA, Michel S, Tillequin F, Menichini F. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett*;20:1990-3. 2010
33. Cankara Pırol S, Çaliskan B, Durmaz I, Atalay R, Banoglu E. *Eur J Med Chem*;87:140-9. 2014
34. Ali AR, El-Bendary ER, Ghaly MA, Shehata IA. *Eur J Med Chem*;75:492-500. 2014
35. . Sangani CB, Makawana JA, Zhang X, Teraiya SB, Lin L, Zhu HL *Eur J Med Chem*;76:549-57. 2014
36. Puthiyapurayil P, Poojary B, Chikkanna C, Buridipad SK.

- Eur J Med Chem;53:203-10. 2012
37. Kelekci NG, Koyunoglu S, Yabanoglu S, Yelekci K, Ozgen O, Ucar G, Erol K, Kendi E, Yesilada A. *Bioorg Med Chem.*; 22:23–25. 2008
 38. Wanga M, Zhanga J, Liu J, Xu C, Ju H. *J Lumines.*; 99:79-83. 2002
 39. Niculescu-Duvaz D, Niculescu-Duvaz I, Suijkerbuijk BM, Ménard D, Zambon A, Nourry A, *Bioorg Med Chem*;18:6934-52. 2010
 40. Insuasty B, Tigreros A, Orozco F, Quiroga J, Abonía R, Nogueras M, *Bioorg Med Chem*;18:4965-74. 2010
 41. Kapadiya k, Kavdiya k, Manvar p & Khunt R, *J Heterocyclic chemistry*13,129-138. 2016
 42. M Pandya, k kapadiya, C Pandit and D Purohit, *JSIR* 76(3),173-178.2017

CHAPTER-4

Synthesis and Characterization of Benzothiazepine derivatives from Chalcone

Table of Contents

SECTION-A

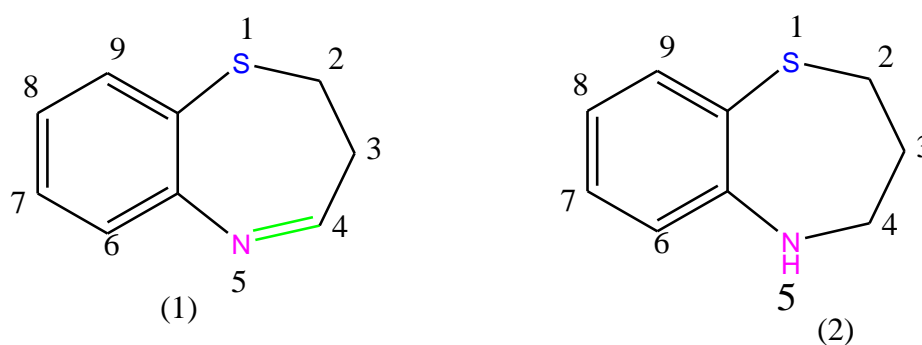
4.1. General Introduction	157
4.2. Synthetic Aspects	158
4.3. Pharmacological aspects	164

SECTION-B

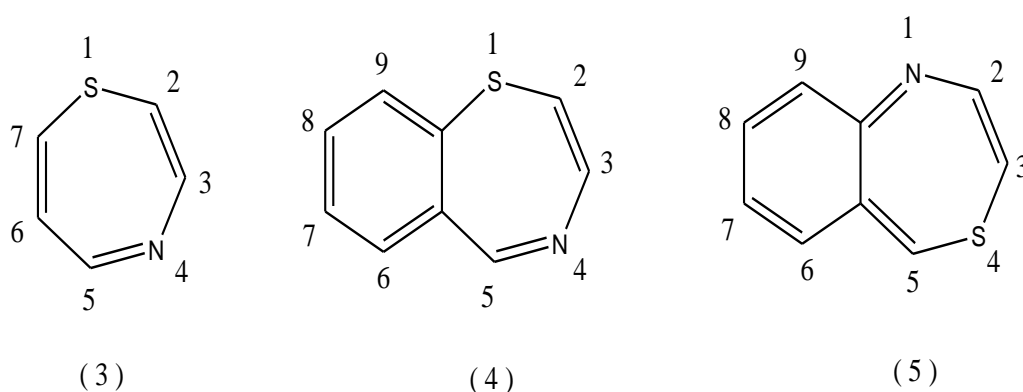
4.4. Material and Method	171
4.4.1. General procedure for the preparation of Benzothiazepine derivatives (10a-h) and (11a-h)	171
4.5. Reaction scheme	172
References	193

SECTION-A**4.1 General Introduction**

The 1,5-benzothiazepines are important nitrogen- and sulfur-containing seven-membered heterocyclic compounds in drug research since they possess diverse bioactivities. 1,5-Benzothiazepines are the most well-known representatives of benzologs of 1,4-thiazepine and one of the three possible benzo-condensed derivatives, viz. 1,4, 4,1 and 1,5-benzothiazepines.



General structures of 1,5 - benzothiazepine

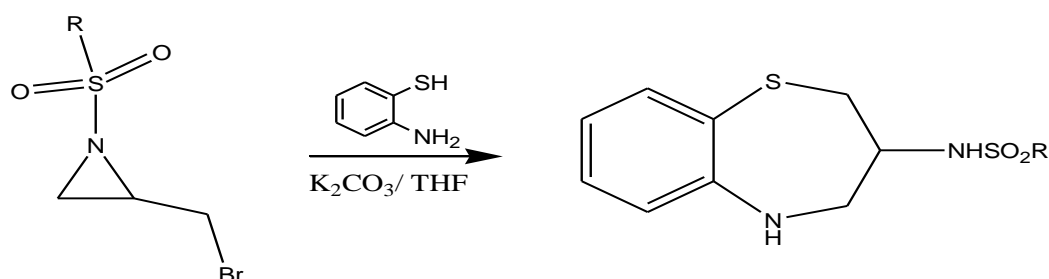


The 1, 5-benzothiazepine derivatives are of particular interest for lead discovery because they have been found active against different families of targets. The first molecule of 1, 5-benzothiazepine used clinically was diltiazem, followed by clemizem, for their cardiovascular action. Some of the 1, 5-benzothiazepine derivatives were also used clinically for CNS disorders which includes thiazesim, clothiapine and quetiapine. Therefore, the 1, 5-benzothiazepines are useful compounds in the drug research which has stimulated the invention of a wide range of synthetic methods for their preparation and chemical transformations.

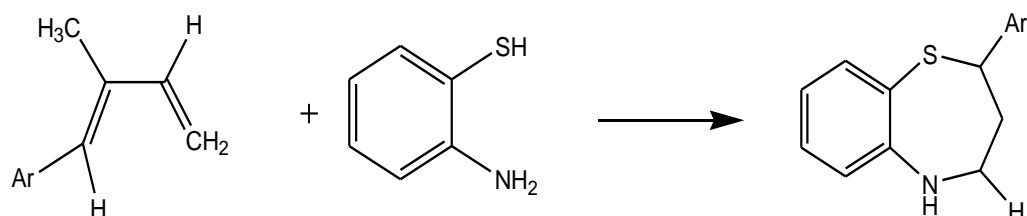
The common strategy for the construction of the 1, 5-benzothiazepine moiety is the reaction of 1, 3-diarylprop-2-enones with o-aminothiophenol. The various reported methodologies involve the use of inorganic solid supports such as alumina, silica gel and clay under microwave irradiation, acetic acid or trifluoroacetic acid, hydrochloric acid, piperidine.

4.2 Synthetic Aspects

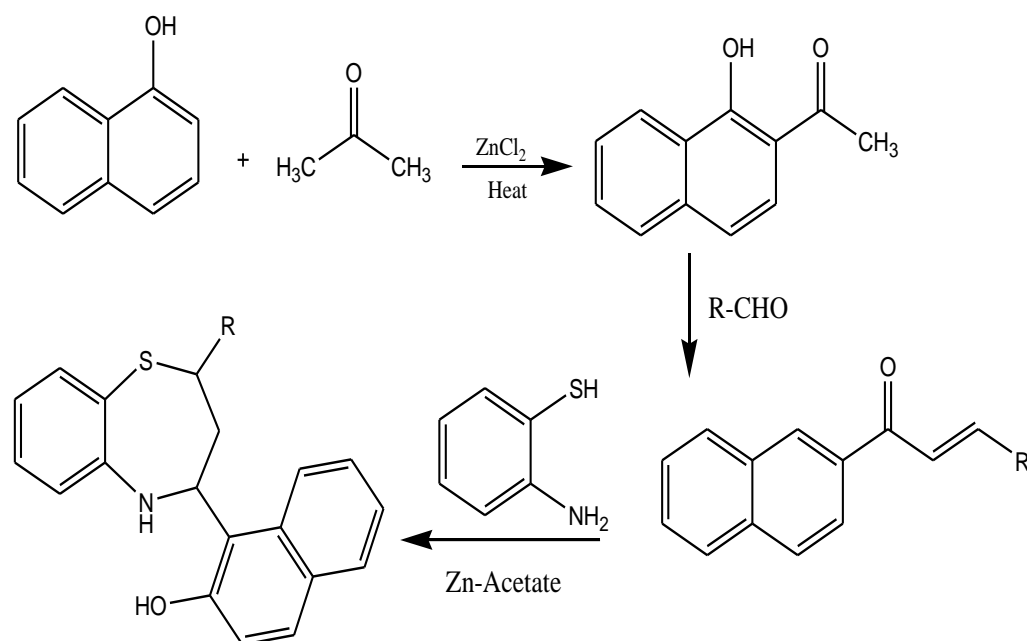
Michinoriet *al* [1] had been reported the synthesis of 3-sulfonamido-2, 3, 4, 5-tetrahydro-1,5- benzothiazepines Treatment of 2 (bromomethyl) aziridines with 1.2 equiv of 2-aminothiophenol in THF in the presence of potassium carbonate.



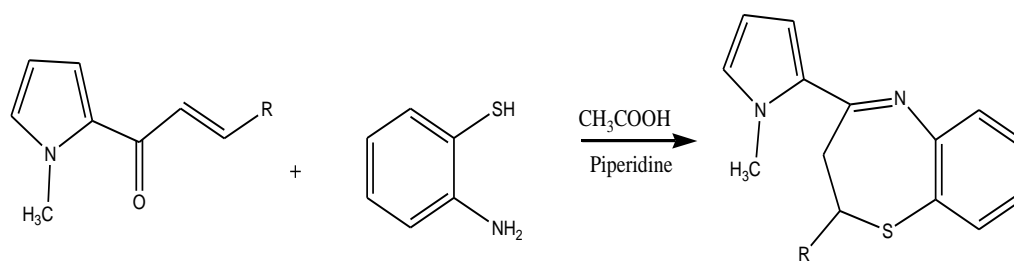
Prakash *et al* [2] had been reported 1,5-benzothiazepines from reaction of chalcone with o-aminothiophenol.



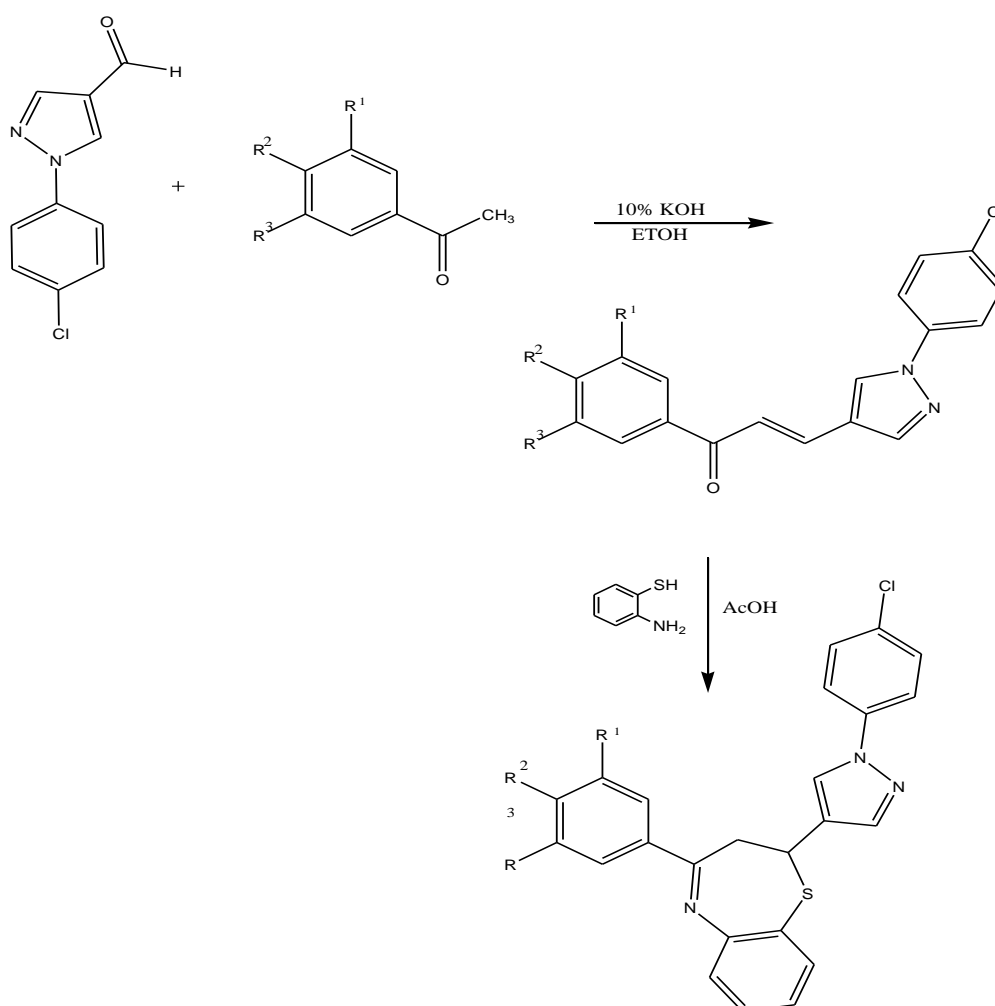
Vyawahareet *al* [3] had been reported 2, 3-dihydro-2-substituted-4-(naphthalene-2-ol)-yl-1,5-benzothiazepines from 1,3-substituted-prop-2-en-1-one. Cyclocondensation of with 2-aminothiophenol in presence of ecofriendly catalyst zinc acetate in the solvent free condition under microwave irradiation.



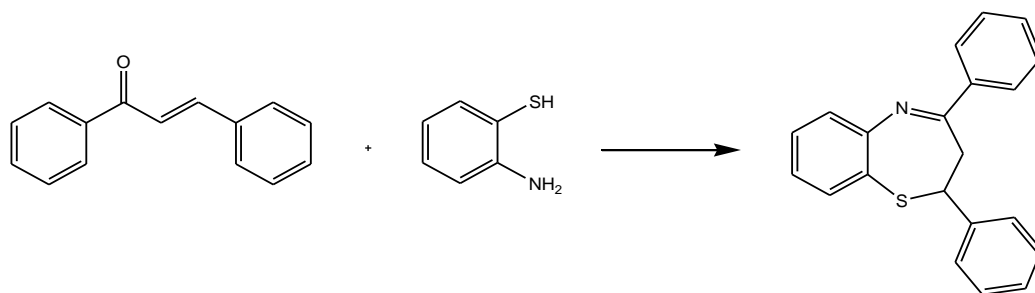
Ahmad *et al*[4] synthesised 1, 5-benzothiazepines from chalcones obtained from 2- acetyl-1-methylpyrrole.



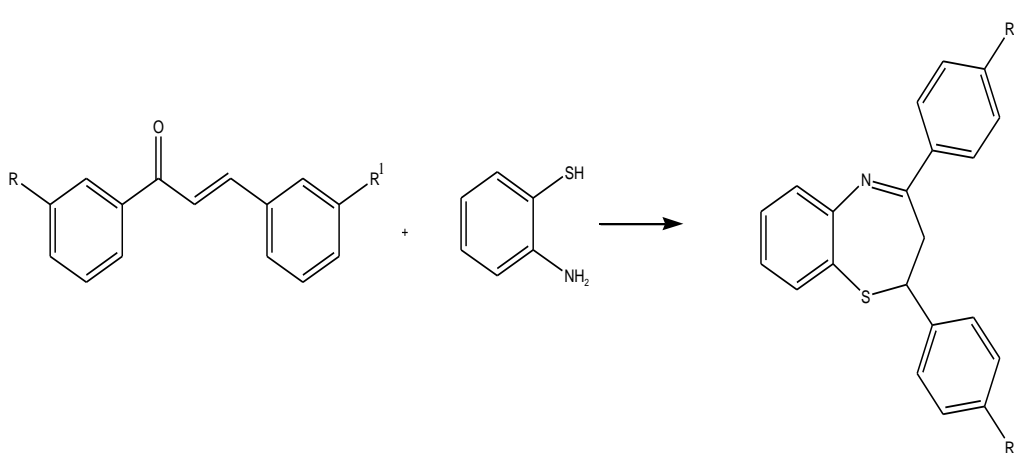
Mhaskeet *al* [5] synthesized Novel 1, 5-benzothiazepine reaction of 1-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde, *o*-hydroxyacetophenones and chalcone



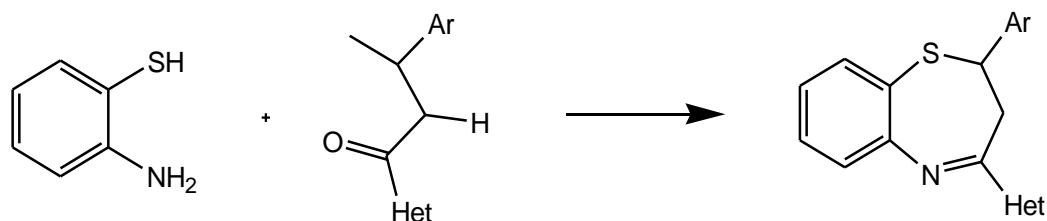
Arya *et al* [6] reported substituted 1,5-benzothiazepines from chalcones with *o*-aminothiophenol



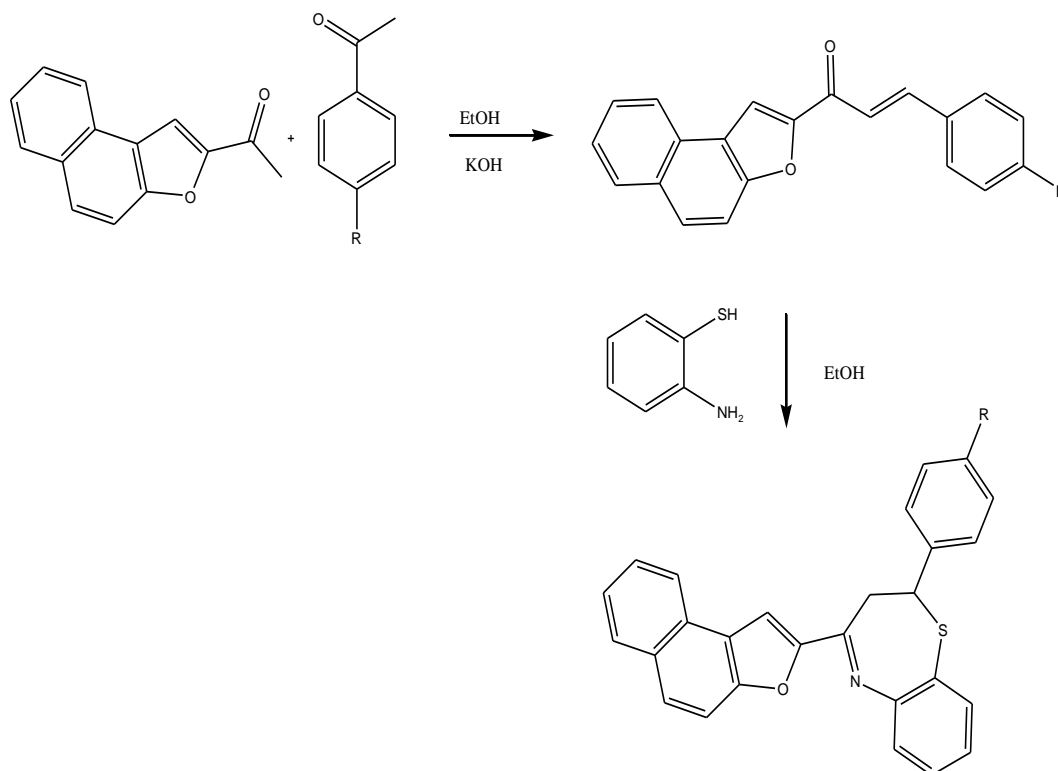
.Dandia *et al*[7] had been reported 1,5-benzothiazepines from o-aminothiophenol and chalcones under gallium triflate catalysis.



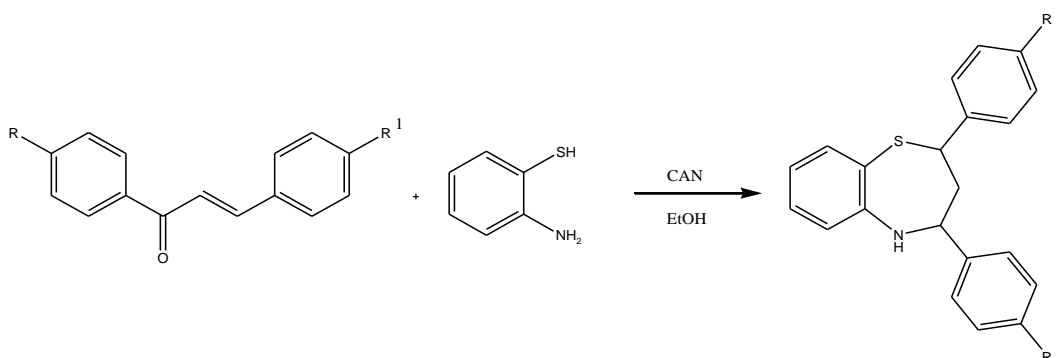
Ahmad *et al* [8] established 1,5-benzothiazepines reaction of o-aminothiophenol with α,β -unsaturated ketones or chalcones.



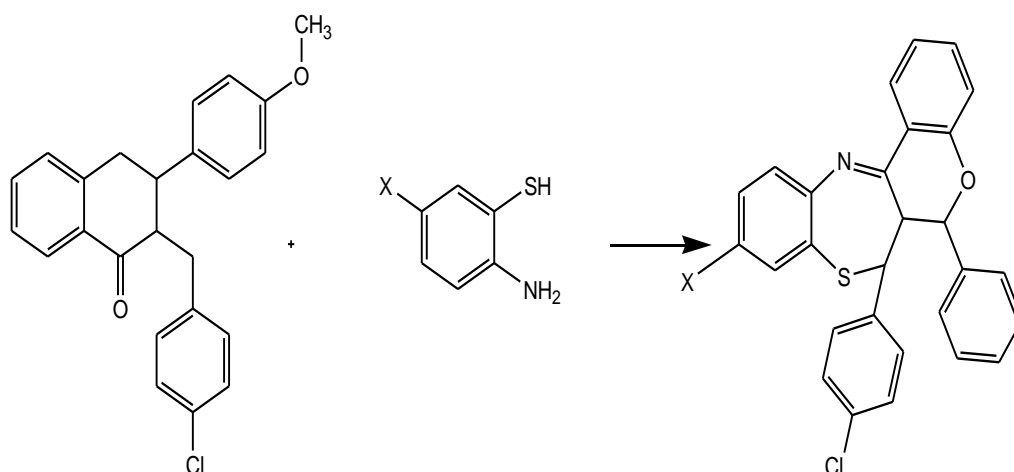
Gaikwad *et al* [9] reported novel 2, 3-dihydro -4-(naphtho [2, 1-b] furan -2-yl)-2- substituted [1,5] benzothiazepines mixture of 1-(naphtho [2,1-b] furan-2-yl)-3-penyl prop-2-en-1-one and o-amino thiophenol.



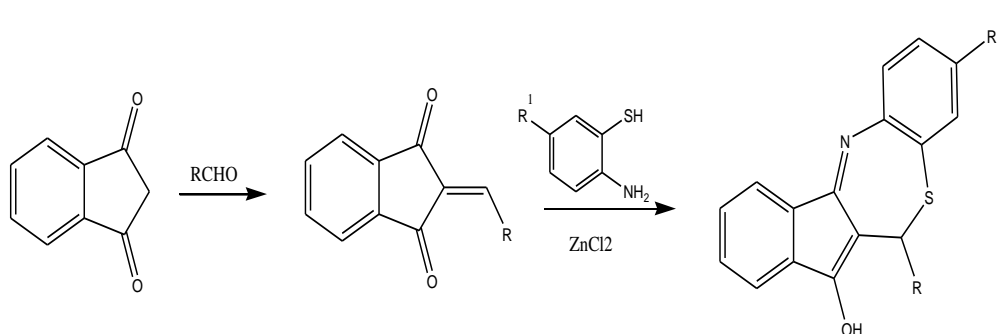
Chate *et al* [10] established Synthesis of 1,5-Benzothiazepines Using from chalcones and o-aminothiophenol using Ceric Ammonium Nitrate as a catalysts under ultrasonic irradiation.



Jain *et al* [11] reported 10-fluoro- 6a, 7-dihydro-6H-7-(3-chlorophenyl)- 6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-[1]benzopyrano[3,4-c][1,5]-benzothiazepine 3-(3-chlorobenzylidene)flavanone and 5-substituted-2-aminothiophenols in dry toluene containing trifluoroacetic acid as catalyst.



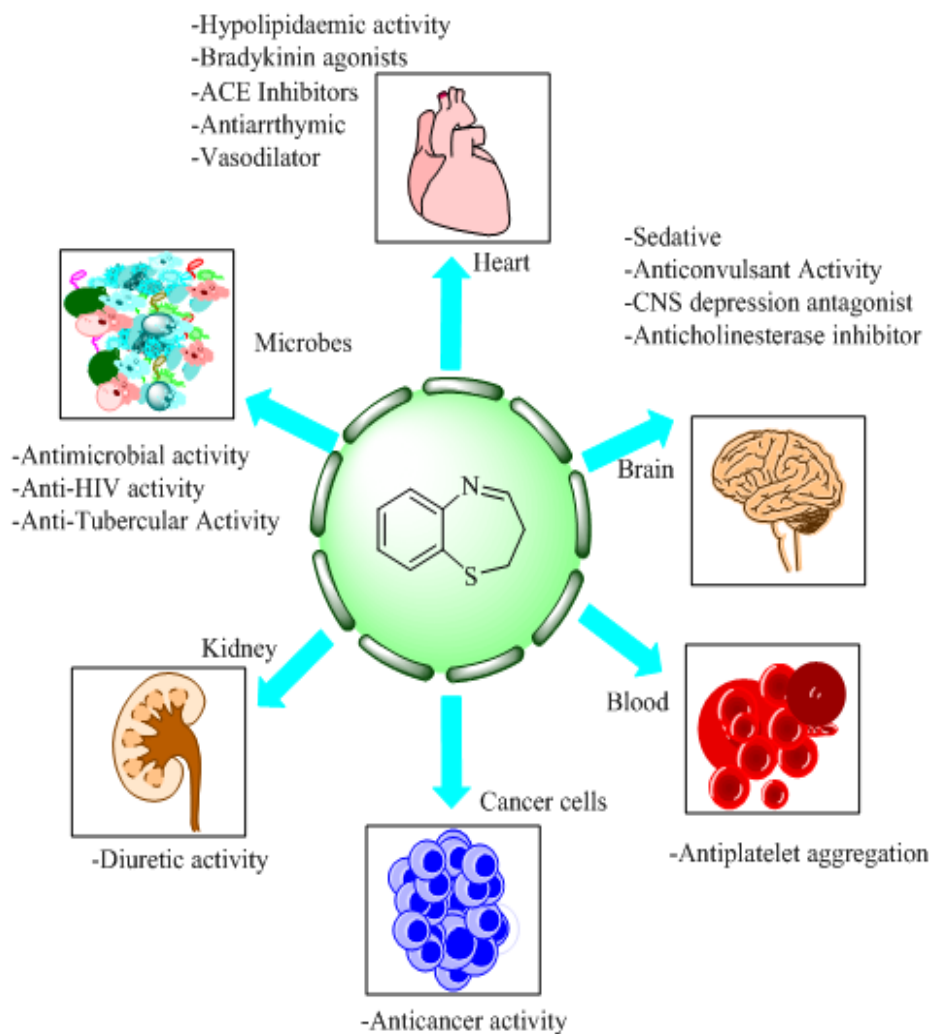
Carolyn *et al* [12] reported tetracyclic benzothiazepines (BTZs) from 1,3-indandione, 1 mmol of aldehyde, 0.2 mmol of the catalyst L-Proline, and then MeOH (2 ml). Intermediate, 2-arylidene-1,3-indandione, was used in the next step with 2-aminothiophenol and anhydrous ZnCl_2 in anhydrous THF. The reaction mixture was heated in a microwave reactor at 100°C for 1 hr.



The preparation of 1,5-benzothiazepin-4(5H)-ones occurs by the reaction of 2-aminothiophenol and propiolic acid with subsequent cyclisation of the addition product in the presence of dicyclohexylcarbodiimide

4.3 Pharmacological aspects

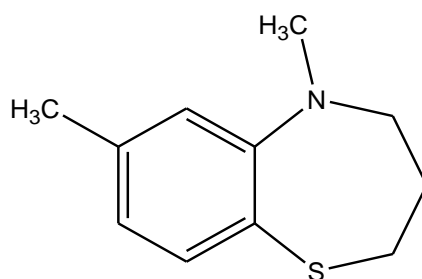
The 1,5-benzothiazepine nucleus, a biologically accepted pharmacophore in medicinal compounds, has versatile heterocyclic nucleus possessing wide spectrum of biological activities.



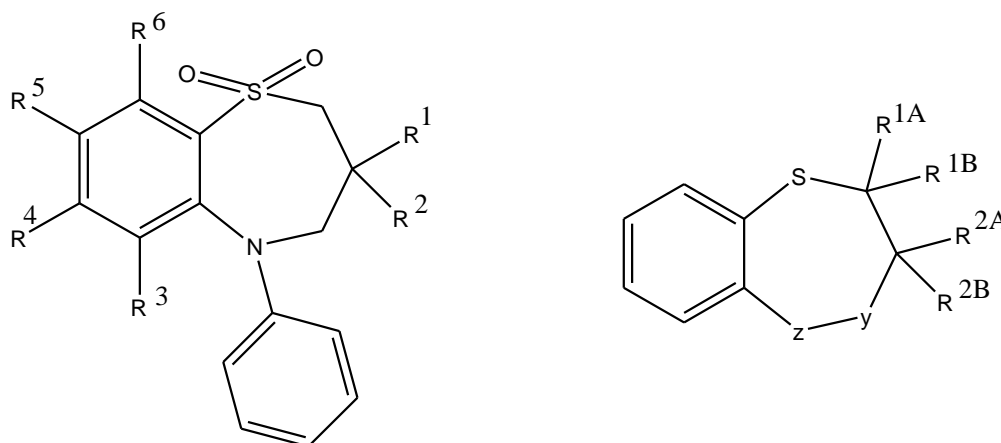
The importance of the 1,5-benzothiazepine nucleus has been well established as illustrated by a large number of compounds which have been patented as chemotherapeutic agents.⁷⁰ A number of biological activities have been associated with it, such as Derivatives of 1,5-benzothiazepines are of particular interest for lead discovery because they have been found active against different families of targets, as compound bearing this structural unit

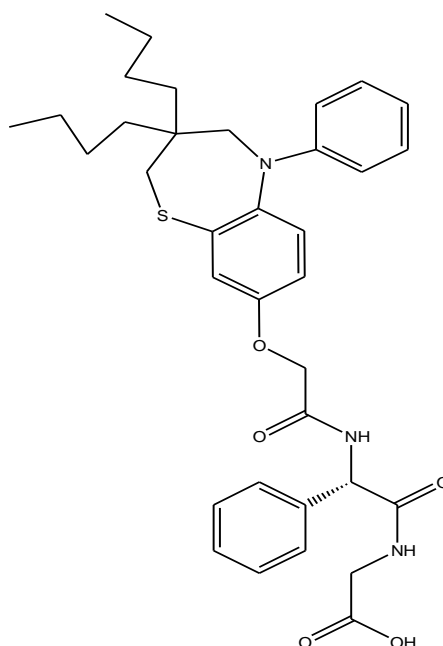
possess a broad spectrum of biological activities such as antifeedent [13], antihypertensive [14], antimicrobial [15], coronary vasodilatory [16], antidepressant [17], antiarrhythmic [18], calcium channel blocker [19], CNS β -stimulant [20], antifungal [21], anticancer [22], anti-HIV [23], antimalarial [24].

Donahue et al. [25] reported synthesis of conjugates of quetiapine hapten. Smith et al. [26] reported compound inhibit store-overload induced calcium release (SOICR) through the RyR₂ channel and showed antiarrhythmic effect.

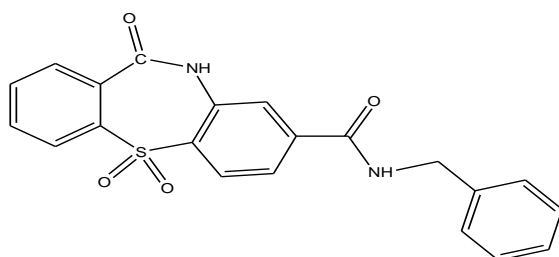


Starke et al. [27] studied 1,5-benzothiazepine derivatives and reported that compound possess ileal bile acid transport inhibitory activity and was found to decrease the risk of hyperlipidemia. Whereas 1,5-benzothiazepine derivative is useful as Hypocholesterolemic Agents and reported with inhibitory activity against type-1 and type-2 diabetes.

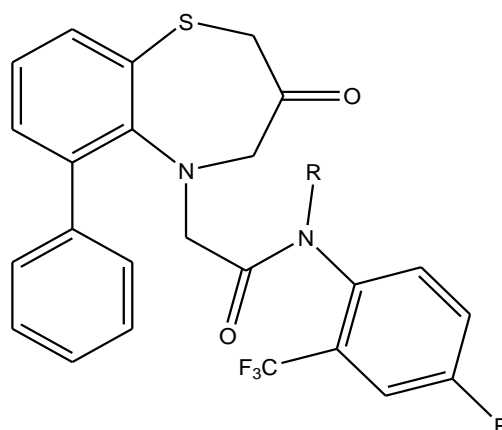




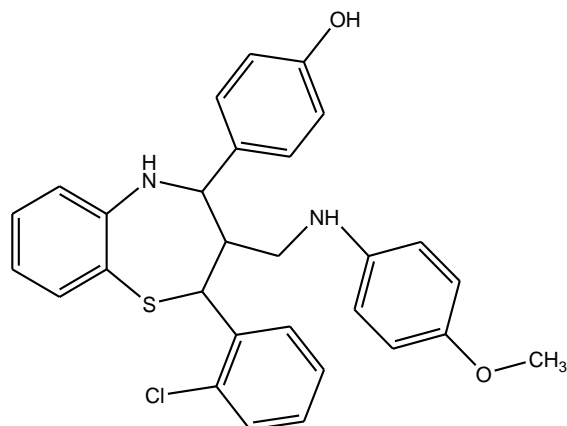
Guo et al. [28] reported compound useful as pregenomic RNA encapsidation inhibitors of Hepatitis B virus for treatment of Hepatitis B Virus infection and related conditions



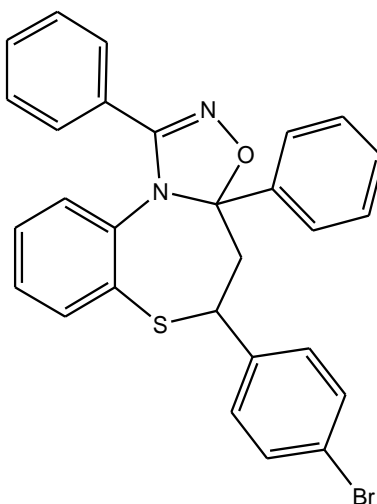
Tabata and coworkers reported [29] an acyl-coenzyme A: cholesterol acyltransferase (ACAT) inhibitors.



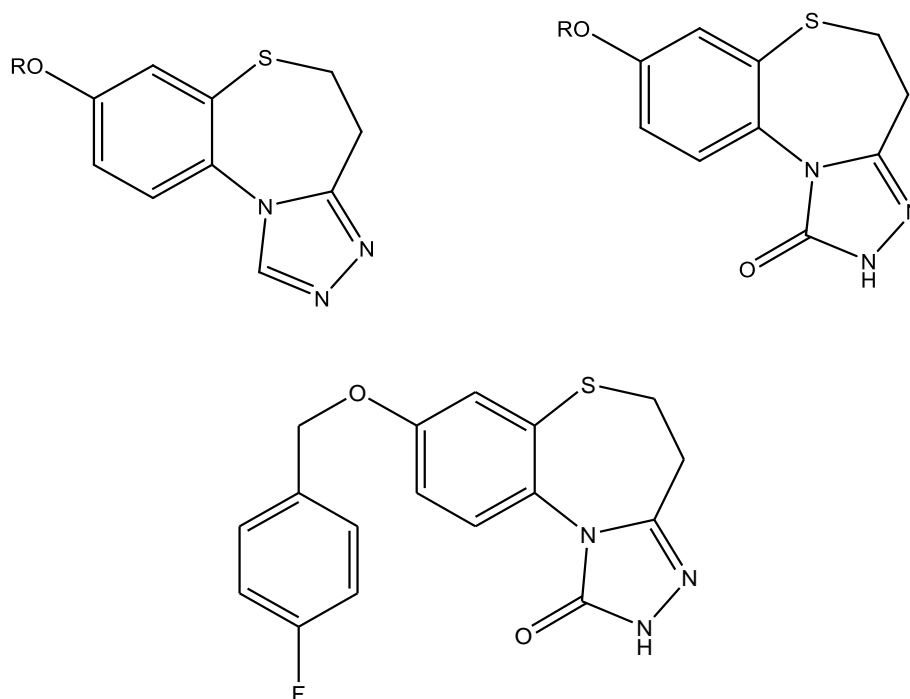
Garg et al. [30] reported anticonvulsant activity of a new series of 4-(4'-Hydroxyphenyl)-2-(3-substituted phenyl)-3-(4-substituted phenyl amino methylene)-2,3-dihydro-1,5-benzothiazepine .



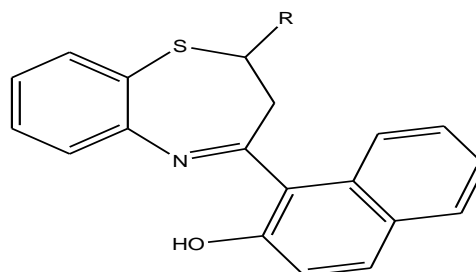
Sarro et al.[31] synthesize 5H-[1,2,4]Oxadiazolo[5,4-d][1,5]benzothiazepines and found that the 5-(4-bromophenyl)-1,3-diphenyl derivative had potent anticonvulsant activity.



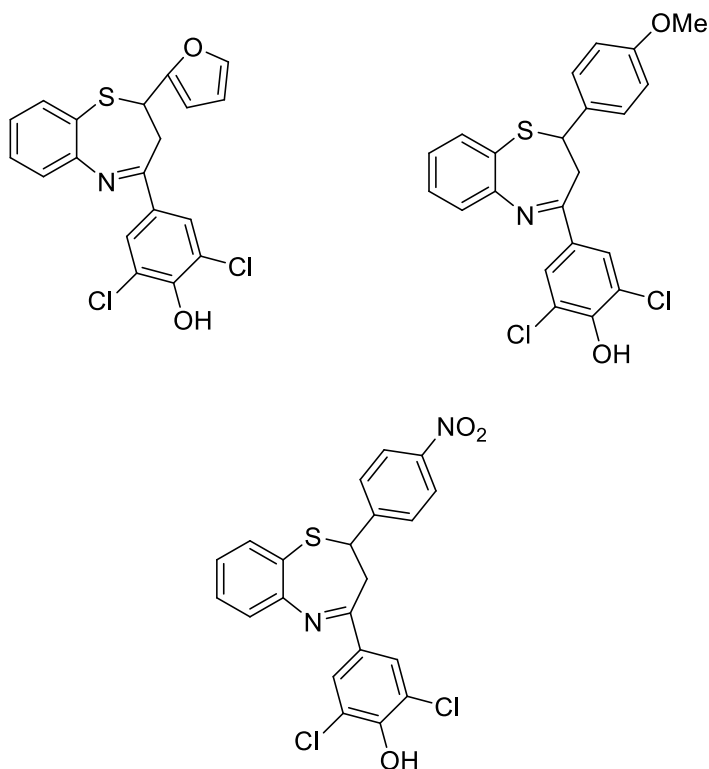
Deng et al. [32] reported two series of 8-alkoxy-4,5-dihydrobenzo[b]-[1,2,4]triazolo[4,3-d][1,4]thiazepine derivatives and evaluated for their anticonvulsant activity.



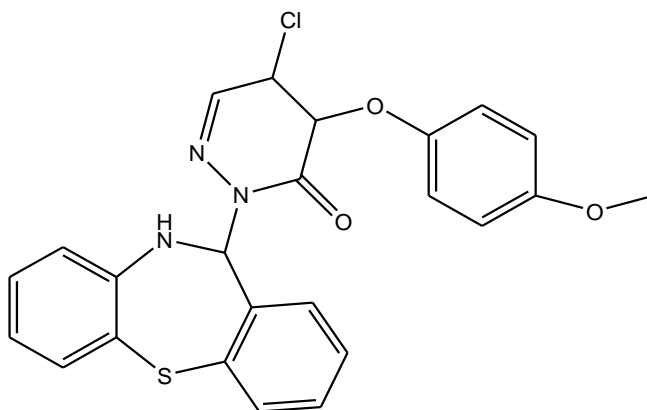
Vyawahare et al. [33] performed solvent free green synthesis of 2,3-dihydro-2-substituted-4-(naphthalen-2'-yl)-yl-1,5-benzothiazepin. These compounds exhibited excellent results against CNS depressant activity.



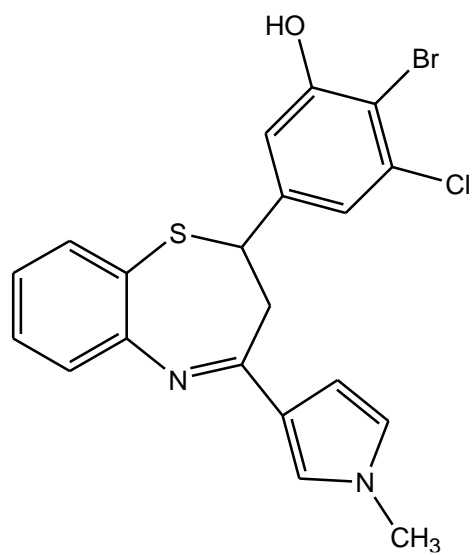
Nikalje et al. [34] reported of 2, 4-substituted 2, 3-dihydro-1,5-benzothiazepine derivatives as benzodiazepines bioisosters and study of CNS depressant activity of these compounds using sleep deprivation method revealed that compounds excellent lead.



Guerrero et al.,[35] synthesized the feeding behavior of mice by acting on neuropeptides.



Yenupuri et al.[36] a series of 2,3-dihydro-2-(substituted)-4-(1-methyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-1,5-benzothiazepines demonstrated their in vitro cytotoxic activity using Brine shrimp lethality assay. Compound showed significant cytotoxic activity.



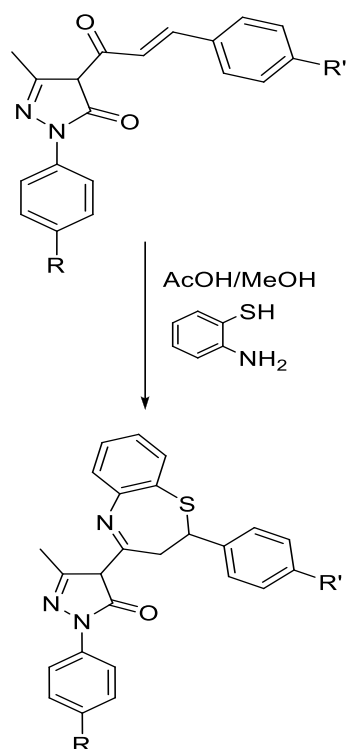
SECTION-B**4.4 Material and Method**

The same chemicals, solvents, procedures and instruments that were mentioned in chapter-3 were also used here. 2-Aminothiophenol is obtained from the local supplier and the chalcones used as described in chapter-2.

4.4.1 General procedure for the preparation of Benzothiazepine derivatives

To a solution of Chalcone (0.002mol) in 10ml of pyridine, 0.002mol of O-aminothiophenol was added. The reaction mixture was refluxed by heating for 6hrs, and the progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC. After completion of the reaction, the resulting solution was cooled and transferred into crushed ice. The solid product was filtered and recrystallized from ethanol.

4.5 Reaction scheme

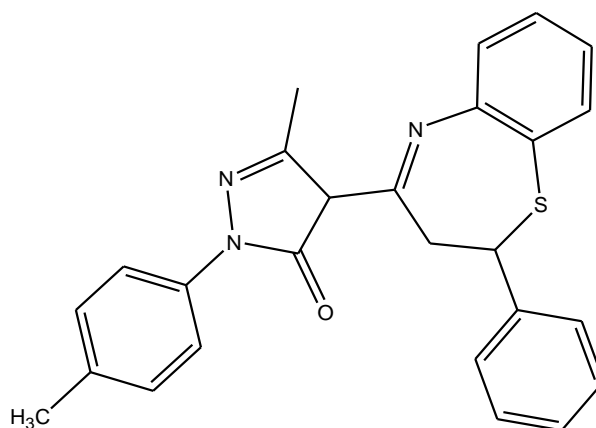


Reaction scheme 4.1

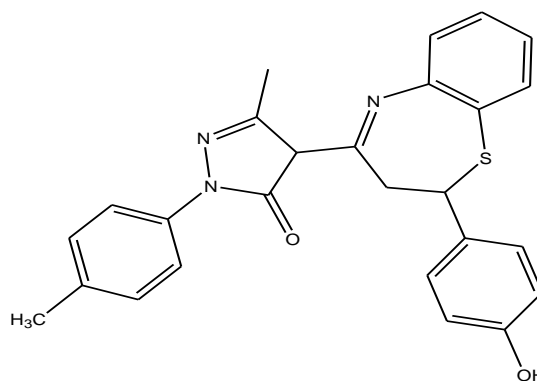
Where R = $-\text{CH}_3$ & $-\text{Cl}$

Where R' = a. phenyl

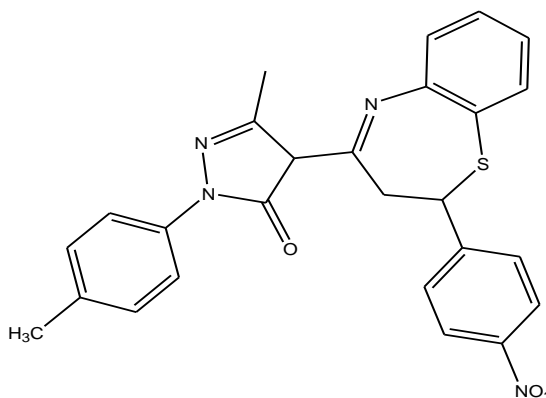
- b. 4- hydroxy phenyl
- c. 4- Nitro phenyl
- d. 4- methoxy phenyl
- e. 2- methyl phenyl
- f. 4-chloro phenyl
- g. 4- bromo phenyl
- h. 4-methyl phenyl

Physical data of compounds 10a5-Methyl-4-(2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl)-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

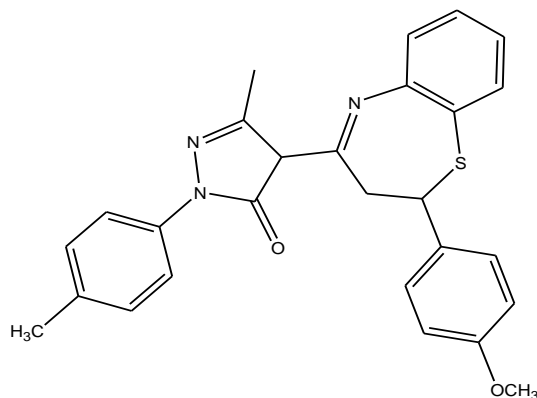
Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₃ N ₃ OS	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 425 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	73.38	5.45
Yield: 72%	Found	73.4	5.48
		9.87	9.9
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.19-8.11	(13H,m, Ar-H)	
1668 C=O	1.76	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1605 C=N	2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1539 C=C	3.62	(1H,s,CH)	
762 C-S-C	1.92	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
	2.38	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 10b4-[2-(4-Hydroxy-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

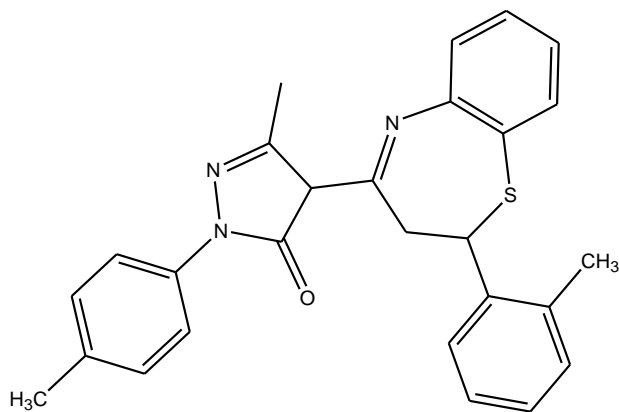
Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₃ N ₃ O ₂ S	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 442 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 165-166 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 70.72 5.25 9.52
Yield: 78%	Found 70.75 5.26 9.55
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2887 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-8.11 (12H,m, Ar-H)
1676 C=O	1.79 (2H,s,CH ₂)
1609 C=N	2.43 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1542 C=C	3.68 (1H,s,CH)
765 C-S-C	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
3450 OH	2.36 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	4.32 OH

Physical data of compounds 10c5-Methyl-4-[2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[b][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

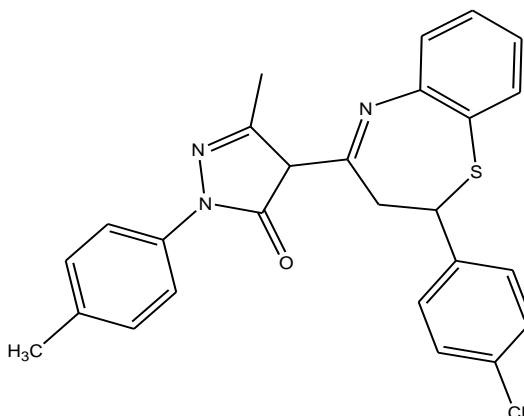
Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₂ N ₄ O ₃ S	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 471 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 165-167 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 66.37 4.71 11.91
Yield: 73%	Found 66.4 4.70 12.0
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2887 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.06-8.1 (12H,m, Ar-H)
1671 C=O	1.73 (2H,s,CH ₂)
1600 C=N	2.42 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1543 C=C	3.62 (1H,s,CH)
769 C-S-C	1.92 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 10d4-[2-(4-Methoxy-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

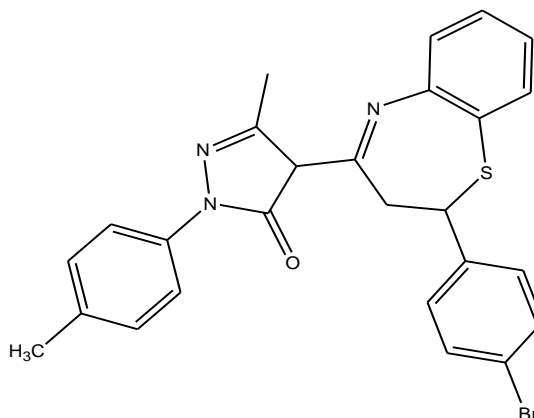
Molecular formula : C ₂₇ H ₂₅ N ₃ O ₂ S	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 455 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 170-171 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	71.18	5.53
Yield: 71%	Found	71.08	5.51
		9.22	9.23
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2906 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.3-8.16	(12H,m, Ar-H)	
1674 C=O	1.79	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1607 C=N	2.4	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1541 C=C	3.72	(1H,s,CH)	
772 C-S-C	1.98	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
2348 OCH ₃	2.33	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
	3.62	(3H.s,OCH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 10e5-Methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-4-(2-*o*-tolyl-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

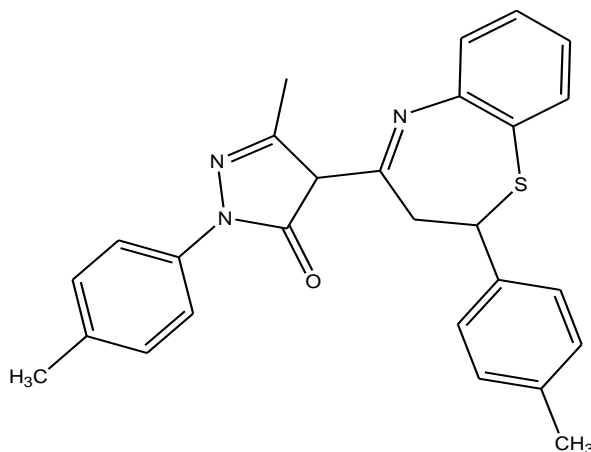
Molecular formula : C ₂₇ H ₂₅ N ₃ OS	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 439 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 162-163 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 73.77 5.73 9.56
Yield: 68%	Found 73.70 5.76 9.60
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.19-8.11 (12H,m, Ar-H)
1075 CH ₃	1.72 (2H,s,CH ₂)
1668 C=O	2.43 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1605 C=N	3.58 (1H,s,CH)
1539 C=C	1.92 (3H,s,CH ₃)
762 C-S-C	2.36 (6H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 10f4-[2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[b][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

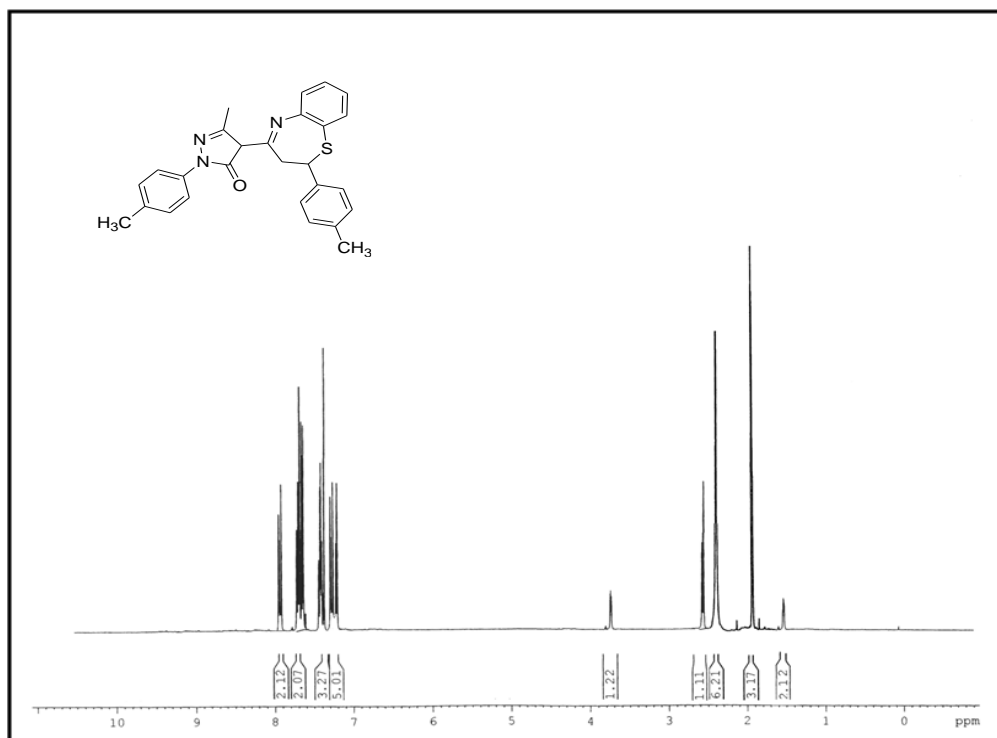
Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₂ ClN ₃ OS	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 460 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 175-176 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 67.89 4.82 9.13
Yield: 72%	Found 67.90 4.81 9.09
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2900 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.13-8.11 (13H,m, Ar-H)
1670 C=O	1.79 (2H,s,CH ₂)
1605 C=N	2.49 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1541 C=C	3.62 (1H,s,CH)
764 C-S-C	1.92 (3H,s,CH ₃)
756 C-Cl	2.39 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 10g4-[2-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

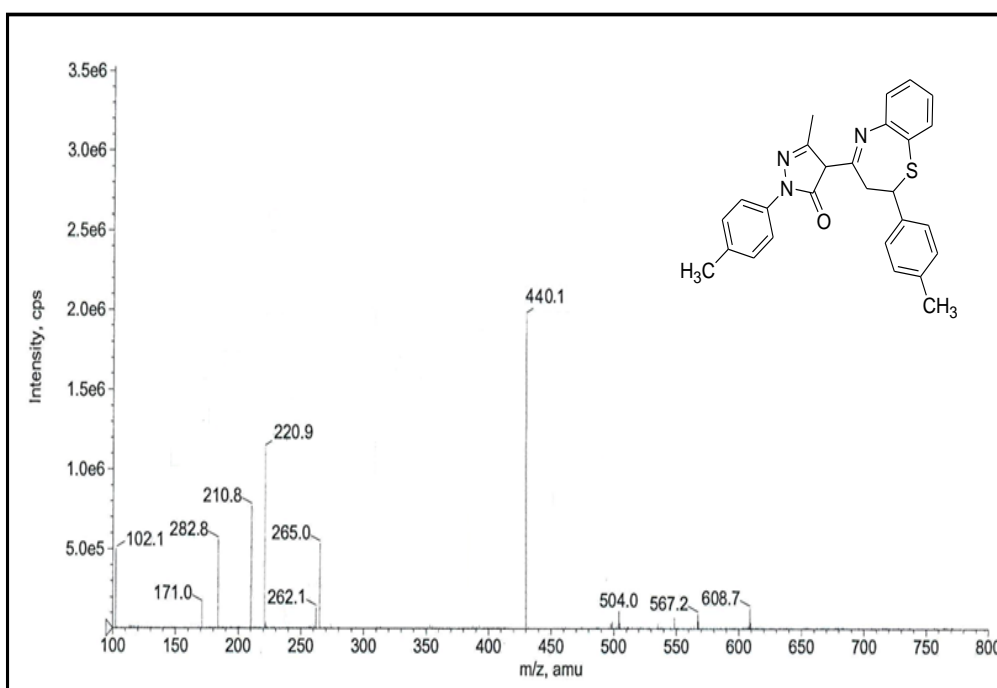
Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₂ BrN ₃ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 504 gm/mol		%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 159-160 ⁰ C (uncorrected)	Calculated	61.91	4.40	8.33
Yield: 75%	Found	62.01	4.42	8.34
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2899	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.16-8.20	(12H,m, Ar-H)	
1673	C=O	1.79	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1600	C=N	2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1535	C=C	3.7	(1H,s,CH)	
768	C-S-C	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1092	C-Br	2.36	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 10h5-Methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-4-(2-*p*-tolyl-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

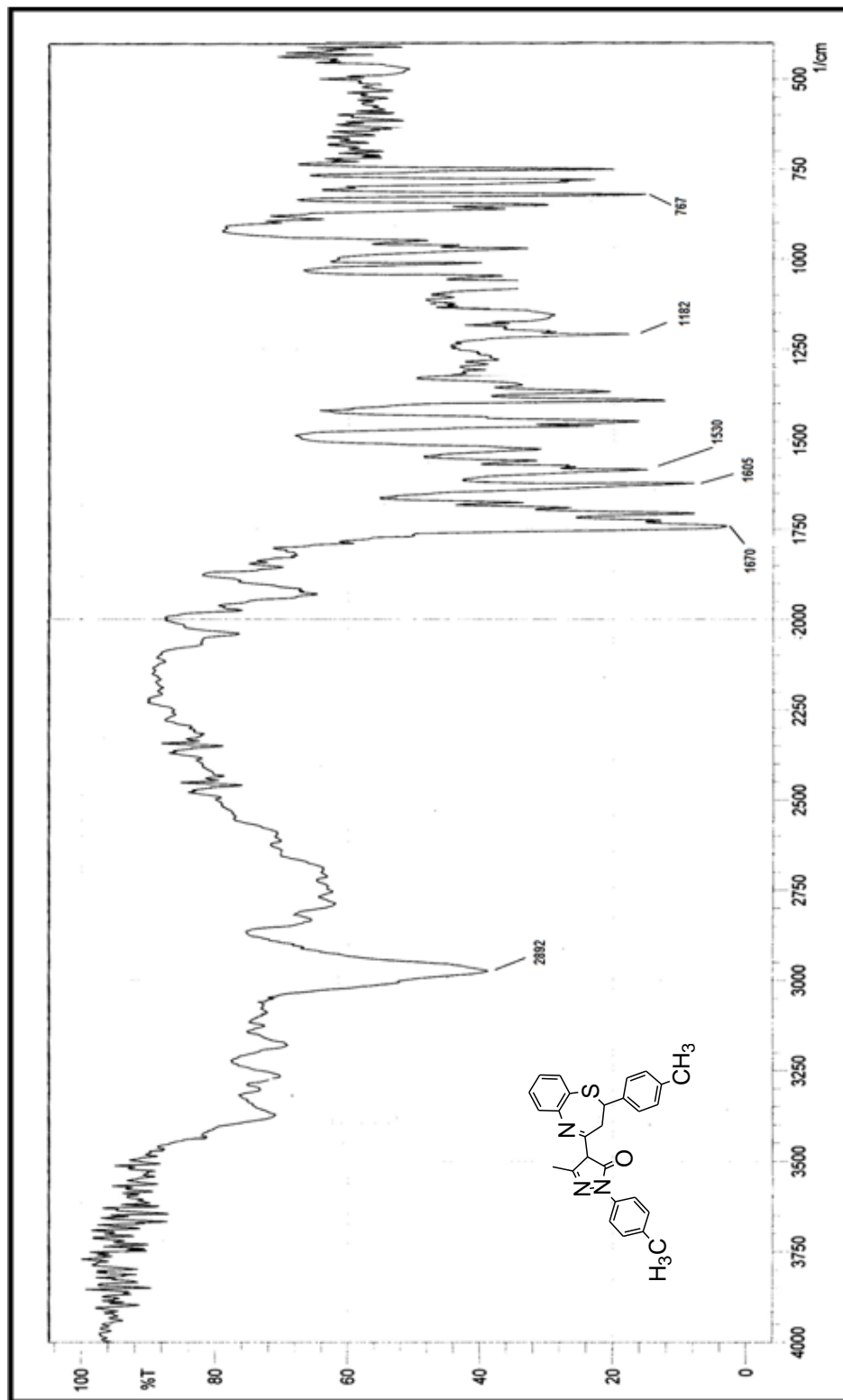
Molecular formula : C ₂₇ H ₂₅ N ₃ OS	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 439 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 171-173 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 73.77	5.73	9.56
Yield: 77%	Found 73.78	5.71	16.93
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.09	(12H,m, Ar-H)	
1077 CH ₃	1.73	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1668 C=O	2.4	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1605 C=N	3.7	(1H,s,CH)	
1540 C=C	1.93	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
760 C-S-C	2.33	(6H,s,CH ₃)	



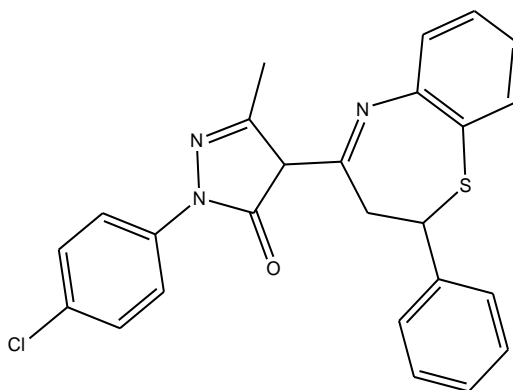
NMR Spectrum of Compound 10e



Mass Spectrum of Compound 10e

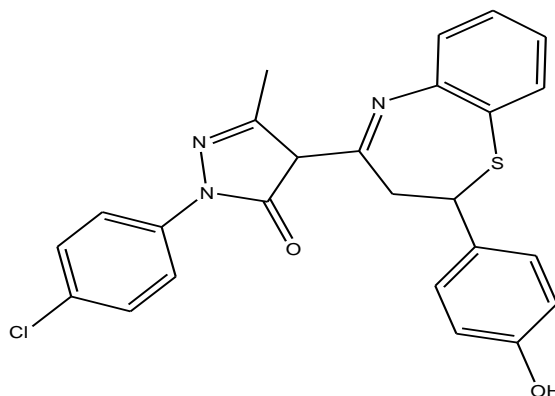


IR Spectrum of Compound 10e

Physical data of compounds 11a

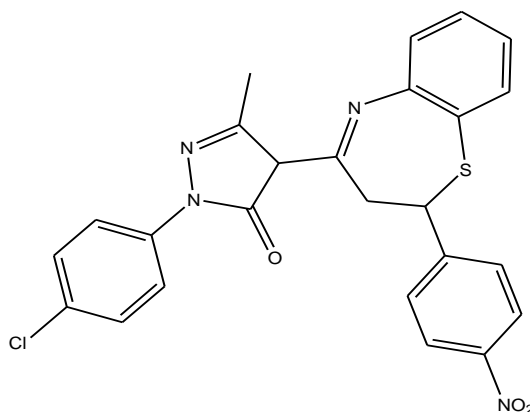
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(2-phenyl-2,3-dihydro-benzo[b][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₅ H ₂₀ ClN ₃ OS	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 330 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 165-166 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	72.71	5.49
Yield: 82%	Found	72.7	5.51
		16.96	16.93
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2902 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.11	(13H,m, Ar-H)	
1673 C=O	1.76	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1608 C=N	2.37	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1543 C=C	3.76	(1H,s,CH)	
766 C-S-C	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
751 C-Cl	2.32	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 11b

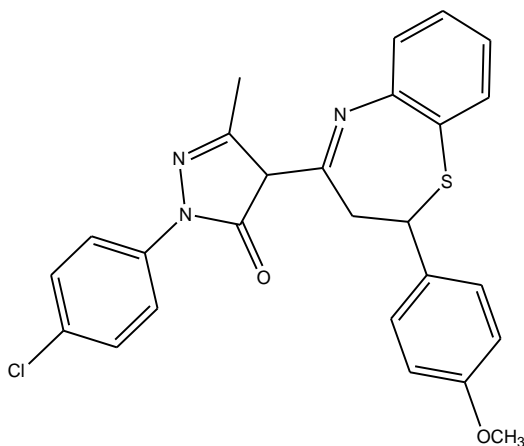
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₅ H ₂₀ ClN ₃ O ₂ S	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 461 gm/mol		%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	65.00	4.36	9.10
Yield: 65%	Found	65.02	4.37	9.09
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2895	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.21-8.0	(12H,m, Ar-H)	
1678	C=O	1.71	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1602	C=N	2.43	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1546	C=C	3.66	(1H,s,CH)	
763	C-S-C	1.92	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
743	C-Cl	2.30	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
3450	OH	4.48	(1H,s,OH)	

Physical data of compounds 11c

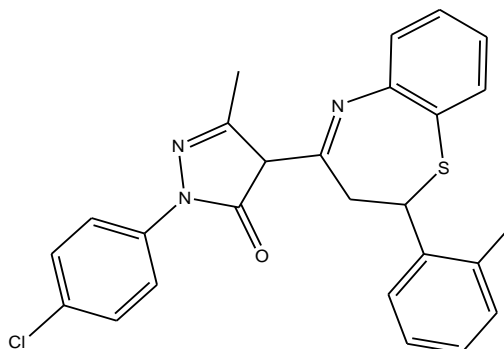
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-[2-(4-nitro-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₅ H ₁₉ ClN ₄ O ₃ S	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 490 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 177-178 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 61.16 3.90 11.41
Yield: 69%	Found 61.06 3.91 11.40
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.00-8.09 (13H,m, Ar-H)
1672 C=O	1.73 (2H,s,CH ₂)
1605 C=N	2.4 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1537 C=C	3.7 (1H,s,CH)
760 C-S-C	1.93 (3H,s,CH ₃)
748 C-Cl	2.38 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 11d

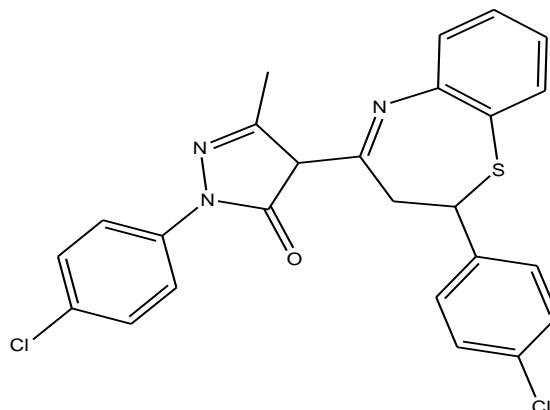
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[2-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₂ ClN ₃ O ₂ S	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 475 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 168-169 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 65.61 4.66 8.83
Yield: 65%	Found 65.63 4.67 8.81
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2892 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.11-8.09 (12H,m, Ar-H)
1668 C=O	1.79 (2H,s,CH ₂)
1599 C=N	2.44 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1534 C=C	3.70 (1H,s,CH)
759 C-S-C	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
746 C-Cl	2.35 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	3.66 (1H,s,OCH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 11e

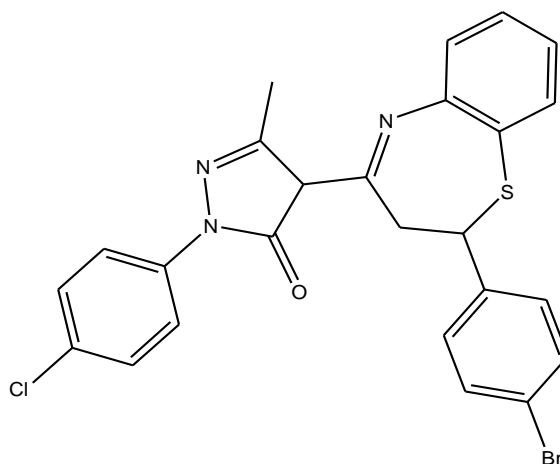
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(2-*o*-tolyl-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₂ ClN ₃ OS	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 459 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 181-182 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	67.89	4.82
Yield: 71%	Found	67.91	4.83
		9.13	9.11
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2897 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.06-8.09	(12H,m, Ar-H)	
1670 C=O	1.77	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1603 C=N	2.41	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1538 C=C	3.68	(1H,s,CH)	
761 C-S-C	1.93	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
750 C-Cl	2.30	(6H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 11f

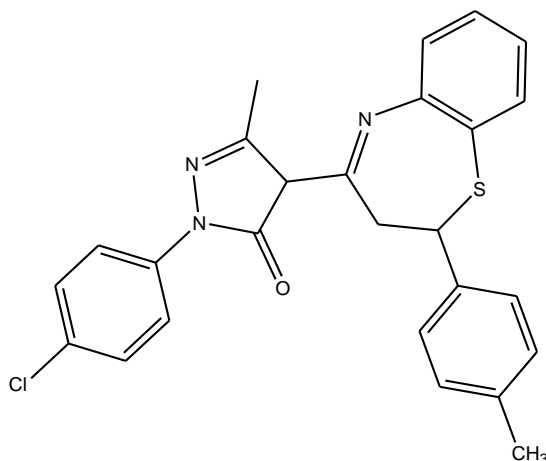
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₅ H ₁₉ Cl ₂ N ₃ OS		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight :480 gm/mol		%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 169-170 °C		Calculated	62.50	3.99	8.75
(uncorrected)		Found	62.51	4.02	8.76
Yield: 72%					
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2900	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.13-8.09	(13H,m, Ar-H)		
1670	C=O	1.70	(2H,s,CH ₂)		
1605	C=N	2.44	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1541	C=C	3.73	(1H,s,CH)		
764	C-S-C	1.95	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
756	C-Cl	2.38	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

Physical data of compounds 11g

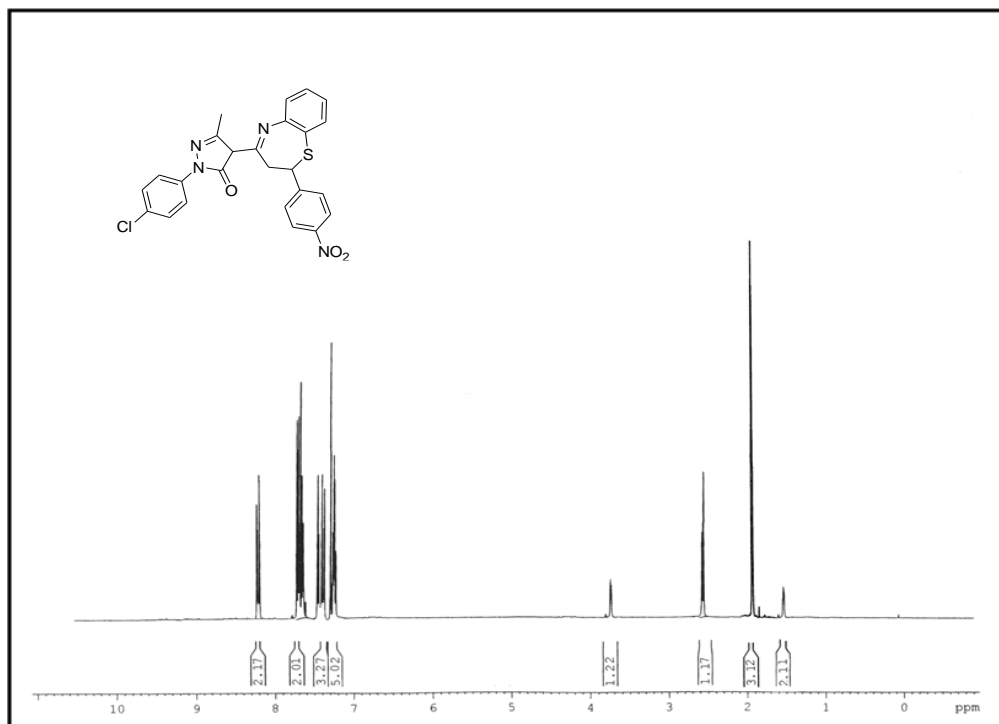
4-[2-(4-Bromo-phenyl)-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl]-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₅ H ₁₉ ClBrN ₃ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 524 gm/mol		%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 159-160 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	57.21	3.65	8.01
Yield: 70%	Found	57.23	3.63	8.05
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2904	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.29-8.19	(13H,m, Ar-H)	
1676	C=O	1.76	(2H,s,CH ₂)	
1605	C=N	2.46	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1543	C=C	3.71	(1H,s,CH)	
760	C-S-C	1.97	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
747	C-Cl	2.32	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1089	C-Br			

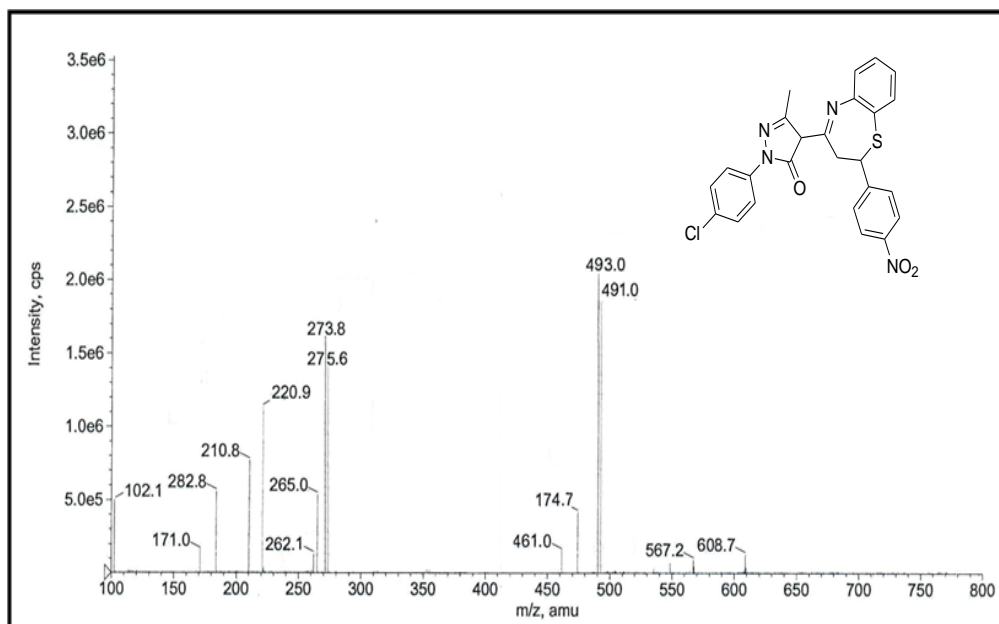
Physical data of compounds 11h

2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(2-*p*-tolyl-2,3-dihydro-benzo[*b*][1,4]thiazepin-4-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

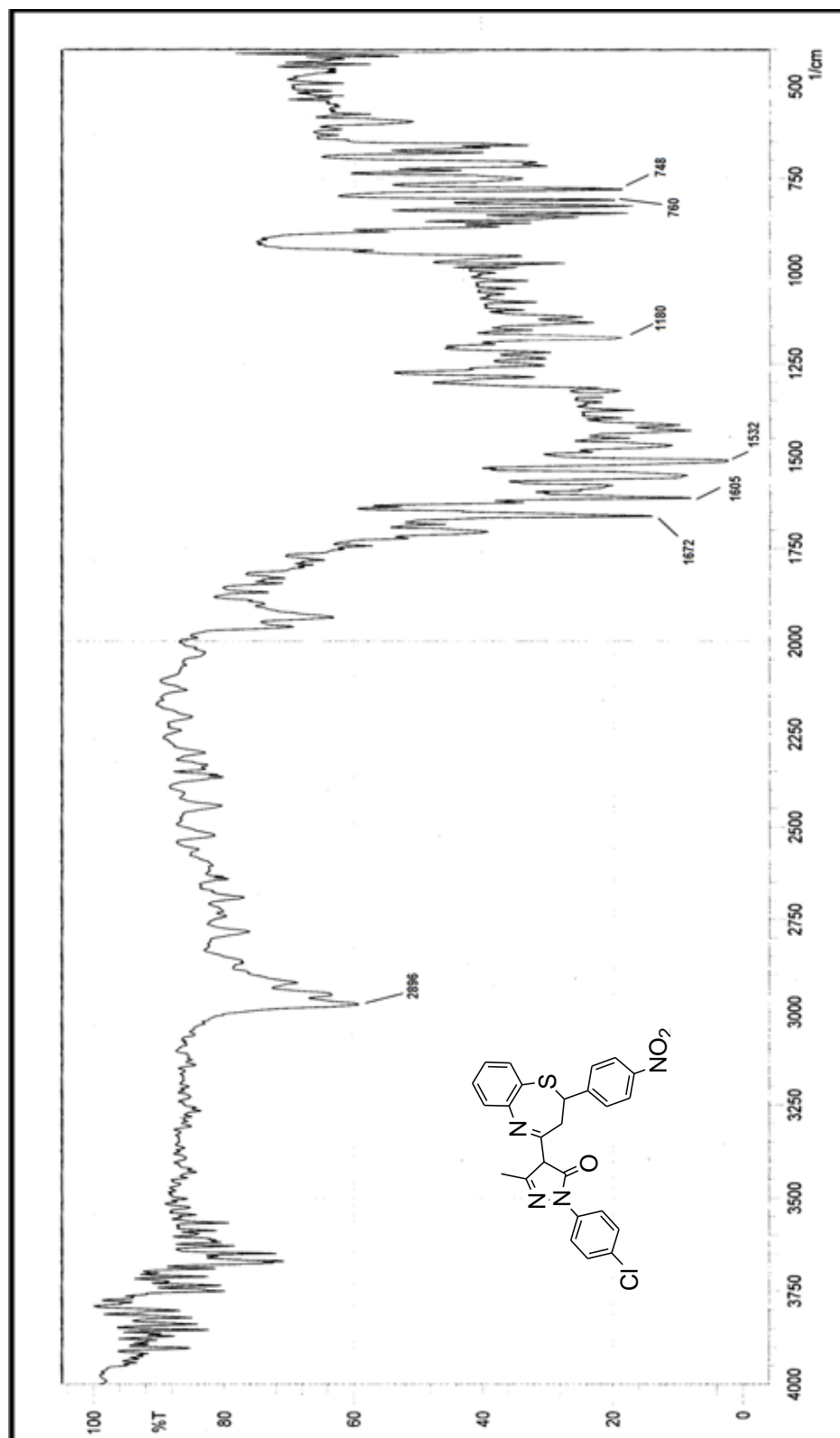
Molecular formula : C ₂₆ H ₂₂ ClN ₃ OS		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 459 gm/mol			% C	% H	% N
Melting point: 160-161 °C (uncorrected)		Calculated	67.89	4.82	9.13
Yield: 67%		Found	67.88	4.83	9.11
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2894	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.00-8.09	(13H,m, Ar-H)		
1668	C=O	1.73	(2H,s,CH ₂)		
1602	C=N	2.43	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1536	C=C	3.72	(1H,s,CH)		
763	C-S-C	1.93	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
748	C-Cl	2.33	(6H,s,CH ₃)		



NMR Spectrum of Compound 11c



Mass Spectrum of Compound 11c



IR Spectrum of Compound 11c

References

1. Michinori Karikomi, Matthias D'hooghe, Guido Verniest and Norbert De Kimpe, *Org. Biomol. Chem.*, 2008; 6: 1902.
2. Prakash O., Kumar A., Sadana A., Prakash R., Singh S. P., Claramunt R. P., Sanz D., Alkorta I., and Elguero I., *Tetrahedron*, 2005; 61: 6642.
3. Vyawahare D., Ghodke M. and Nikalje A. P., *International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 2010; 2: 27.
4. Ahmad, R., Zia-ul-Haq, M., Hameed, S., Akhtar, H., Duddeck, H. *Monatshefte fur Chemie*, 131, 393 (2000).
5. Mhaske Ganesh R., Bajod Shivdas S., Ambhore Damodhar M. and Shelke Sharad N. *International Journal of Innovative Research in Science, Engineering and Technology* 2014; 3: 2319-8753.
6. Arya K. and Dandia A., "The expedient synthesis of 1,5-benzothiazepines as a family of cytotoxic drugs", *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chem. Letters*, 2008, 28(1), 114-119.
7. Dandia Anshu, Singh Ruby, Khaturia Sarita, "Efficient microwave enhanced solvent-free synthesis of potent antifungal agents: Fluorinated benzothiazepine fused b-lactam derivatives", *Journal of Fluorine Chemistry*, 2007; 128: 524-529.
8. Ahmad Roshan, Zia-ul-Haq Mohammad, Hameed Shahid, Akhtar Humaira, and Duddeck Helmut, "An Unexpected Synthesis of Novel Oxygen-Bridged 1,5-Benzothiazepine Derivatives and their Reductive Five-Membered-Ring Opening", *Monatshefte fur Chemie*, 2000, 131, 393-400.
9. Sanjeevan Gaikwad, Venkat Suryawanshi, Kishan Lohar, *Journal of Chemical, Biological and Physical Sciences* 2013, Vol. 3, No. 2, 936-940.

10. Chate Asha V., Ratnadeep S. Joshi, Priyanka G. Mandhane, *Journal of the Korean Chemical Society* 2011; 55(5):776.
11. Jain Purna, BairwaVed Prakash, Sharma B.S. *International Journal of Advance Research* 2013.
12. Dong Carolyn K. Identification and Validation of Tetracyclic Benzothiazepines as Plasmodium falciparum Cytochrome bc1 Inhibitors, *Chemistry & Biology* 2011; (18): 1602–1610.
13. RJ Reddy; D Ashok; PN Sharma, *Indian J. Chem.*, **1993**, 32B, 404.
14. H Inoue; M Konda; T Hashivama, *J. Med. Chem.*, **1991**, 34(2), 675.
15. UC Pant; H Chandra; S Goyal. *Ind. J. Chem.*, **2006**, 45B, 752.
16. A Nikalje; AG Ingle; RD Bhingolikar; RA Mane. *Ind J Heterocycl Chem.*, **2003**, 13.
17. S Antony; B Pal; S Aditya. *Pharmacology online.*,**2010**, 3, 470.
18. A Yadav; AAwasti; NK Rao. *Eur J Med Chem.*, **2009**, 44, 1.
19. H Masafumi; AA Satomi; T Nago. *Ind J Pharmacol.*,**1977**, 28(1), 173.
20. D Vyawahare; M Ghodke; AP Nikalje. *Int J Pharma Pharmaceutical Sci.*, **2010**, 2(2), 27.
21. SJ Parmar; IJ Patel; PB Rana. *Adv App Sci Res.*, **2013**, 4(2), 98.
22. KL Ameta; NS Rathore; B Kumar. *J SebChem Soc.*, **2012**, 77(6), 725.
23. G Grandolini; L Perioli; V Ambrogi. *Eur J Med Chem.*, **1999**, 34, 701.
24. A Barazarte; G Lobo; N Gambo. *Eur J Med Chem.*, **2009**, 44, 1303.
25. M.G. Donahue, Y. Gong, R. Salter, E. Hryhorenko, T. R. Decory, B. M. Remmerie, B. Sankaran (**2014**) Haptens of quetiapine for use in immunoassays WO Patent WO2014/031600A1.

26. C.D. Smith, A. Wang, K. Vembaiyan, J. Zhang, C. Xie, Q. Zhou, G. Wu, S. R. W. Chen and T. G. Back () Novel Carvedilol Analogues That Suppress Store-Overload-Induced Ca²⁺ Release. *J Med Chem.* **2013**, 56, 8626–8655.
27. C.D. Smith, A. Wang, K. Vembaiyan, J. Zhang, C. Xie, Q. Zhou, G. Wu, S. R. W. Chen and T. G. Back () Novel Carvedilol Analogues That Suppress Store-Overload-Induced Ca²⁺ Release. *J Med Chem.* **2013**, 56, 8626–8655.
28. Guo, Ju-Tao, Xu, Xiaodong, M. Block Timothy (2013) Sulfamoylbenzamide derivatives as antiviral agents against HBV infection WO2013/006394A1.
29. H.Tabata, H.Wada, N.Takada, Y. Nakagomi, J. Miike, T. Shirahase, H. Oshitari, T.Takahashi, H. Natsugari, Hideaki, Active Conformation of Seven-Membered-Ring Benzolactams as New ACAT Inhibitors: Latent Chirality at N5 in the 1,5-Benzodiazepin-2-one Nucleus. *Chem.-A Eur. J.* **2012**, 18, 1572-1576.
30. N.Garg, T. Chandra, A. Jain, A. B. Kumar. Synthesis and evaluation of some new substituted benzothiazepine and benzoxazepine derivatives as anticonvulsant agents. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2010**, 45, 1529-1535.
31. G. D. Sarro, A. Chimirri, A. D. Sarro, R. Gitto, S. Grasso, M. Zappalh. 5H-1,2,4Oxadiazolo5,4-d 1,5benzothiazepines as anticonvulsant agents in DBA/2 mice. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **1995**, 30, 925 929.
32. X. Q. Deng, M. X. Song, S. B. Wang and Z. S. Quan. Synthesis and evaluation of the anticonvulsant activity of 8-alkoxy-4,5-dihydrobenzob1,2,4triazolo4,3-d1,4thiazepine derivatives. *J Enzyme Inhib Med Chem.* **2014**, 29(2), 272–280.

33. D. Vyawahare, M. Ghodke and A. P. Nikalje. Green synthesis and pharmacological screening of novel 1,5-benzothiazepines as CNS agents. *Int. J. Pharmacy Pharmaceutical Sci.* **2010**, 2, 27-29.
34. A. P. Nikalje, D. Vyawahare. Facile green synthesis of 2, 4-substituted -2, 3-dihydro-1, 5 benzothiazepine derivatives as novel anticonvulsant and central nervous system (CNS) depressant agents. *African J. Pure Appl. Chem.* **2011**, 5, 422-428.
35. M. Guerrero, M. Urbano, M. T. Schaeffer, S. Brown, H. Rosen, E. Roberts. SAR analysis of novel non-peptidic NPBWR1 (GPR7) antagonists. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2013**, 23, 614–619.
36. S. Yenupuri, A. Venkata, L. N. S .H. Hariharan, B. K. Bugataand, D. L. S. Nori. Microwave assisted synthesis and biological evaluation of a series of 1,5-benzothiazepines as potential cytotoxic and antimicrobial agents. *European Journal of Chemistry.* **2014**, 5, 138-143.

CHAPTER-5

Synthesis and Characterization of Azetidinone derivatives from Schiff Base

Table of Contents

SECTION-A

5.1. General Introduction	198
1.1.1. Structure	199
1.1.2. Reactivity	200
5.2. Synthetic aspects	202
5.2.1. From substituted Azetidines	202
5.2.2. From Azeridines	202
5.2.3. Insertion of Carbenes	203
5.2.4. Reaction of ketenes with imines	203
5.2.5. Reactions of ketenes with aromatic nitroso compounds	203
5.2.6. Cyclization of β -amino acids.	204
5.2.7. Cyclization of β -acylamino acids.	204
5.2.8. Cyclization of β -acylamino esters with organometallic compounds	204
5.2.9. Reaction of anils with halogenated esters	205
5.2.10. Reaction of an isocyanate with diazomethane	205
5.3. Pharmacological activity	206

SECTION-B

5.4. Experimental	218
5.4.1. General procedure for synthesis of Schiff Base	218
5.4.2. Synthesis of 2- azetidinone derivatives (12a-h) and (13a-h)	218
5.4.3. Reaction scheme	219
References	240

SECTION-A

5.1 General Introduction

The β -lactams are 4-membered cyclic amides derived from 3-aminopropanoic acids. Though the first member synthesized by Staudinger in 1907[1], the β -lactams as a class acquired importance since the discovery of penicillin which contains β -lactam unit as an essential structural feature of its molecule, this interest continued unabated because of the therapeutic importance of β -lactam antibiotics and recent finding of new naturally occurring β -lactams. As a result of vigorous research, a vast literature has been accumulated over the years, and the chemistry of azetidinones continues to be blossoming field.

Recent years have seen a resurgence of interest in the development of stereo and enantioselective methodologies. The utility of azetidinones as synthons for various biologically active compounds, as well as their recognition as cholesterol absorption inhibitors and enzyme inhibitors has given impetus to these studies.

In the late 1990s, several groups reported novel methodologies for the synthesis of azetidinones of potential biological activities by applying known methods. β -Lactam antibiotics are the most commonly used antibiotics. The 2-carbonyl derivatives of azetidine (four-membered heterocyclic ring with nitrogen as heteroatom) are designated as 2- Azetidinone or, more commonly. Azetidin (I), azetin (II), 2-azetin (III) and azete (IV) are the nitrogen analogues of cyclobutane, cyclobutene and cyclobutadiene respectively as shown in Fig. 1. Azetidins are well studied, in particular their derivatives the azetidin -2-ones (β -lactams) have received considerable attention mainly because of the antibacterial properties of

penicillin and cephalosporins. The chemistry of both 1-and 2-azetidins has been developed only since the mid-1960 and these systems have not yet been comprehensively reviewed.

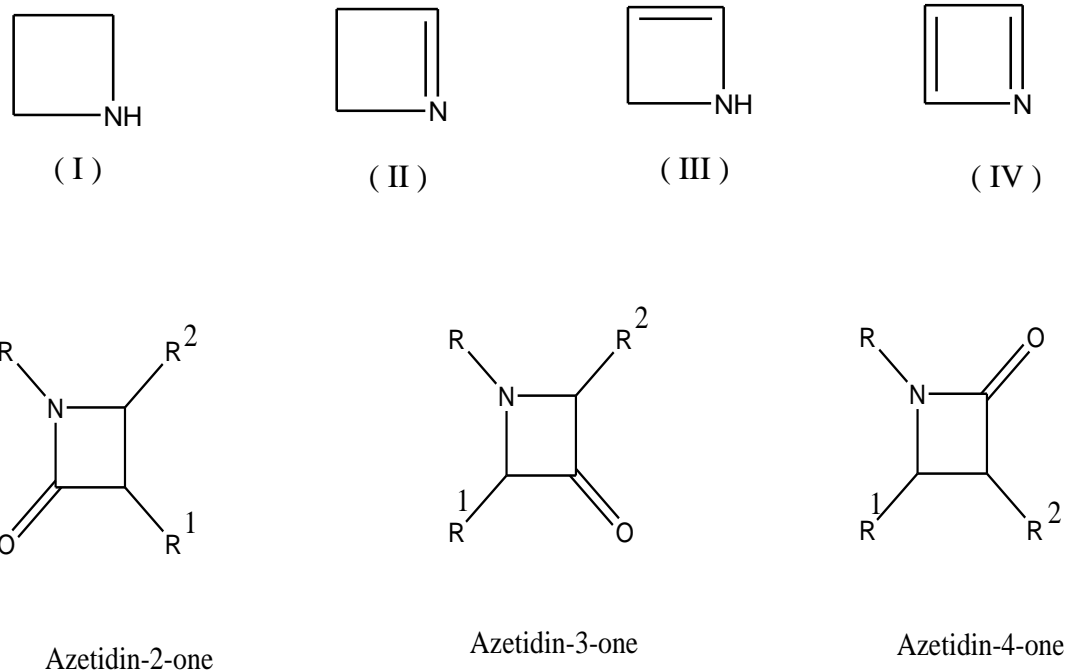


Fig.1

5.1.1Structure:

Azetidin-2-one [2] is a hydrolytically sensitive. It is colourless solid having melting point 73-74 °C as shown in Fig. 2. Other simple 2-Azetidines are usually low melting solids or oils.

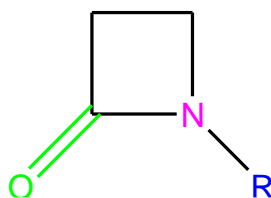
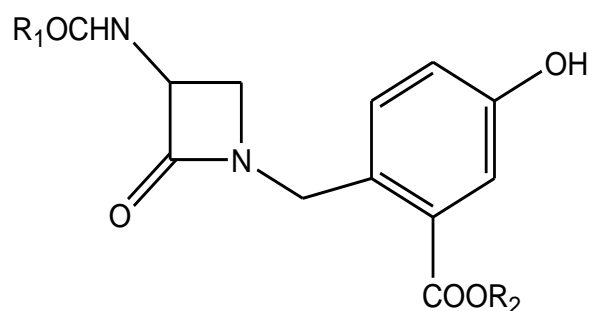


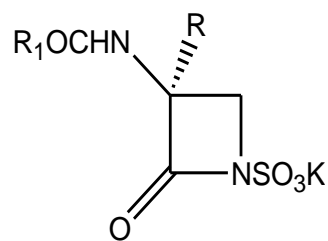
Fig.2

5.1.2 Reactivity:

Azetidin-2-ones are the most extensively studied derivatives of azetidin-2-one, largely as a result of the discovery of the antibacterial properties of penicillin, cephalosporin and cephamycin. Recently, there has been considerable interest in other fused β -lactams, such as clavulanic acid, thienamycin and the related clavulanic acid derivative and the penems. Nonfused β -lactam containing natural products include the nocardicins(2) and the monobactams (3) as well as the more complex pachystermines A and B wild firetoxin.



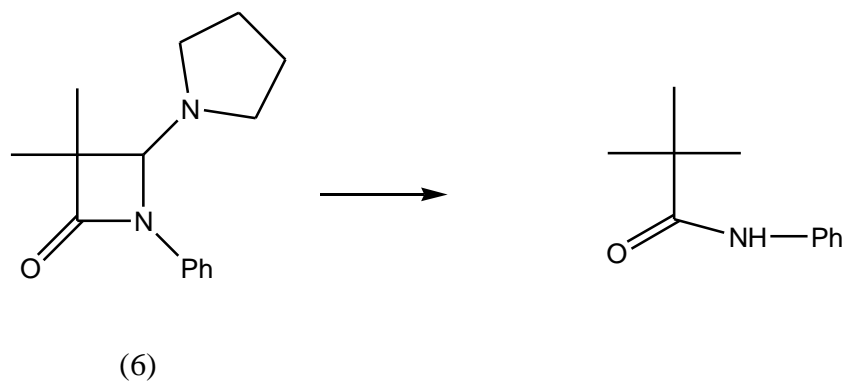
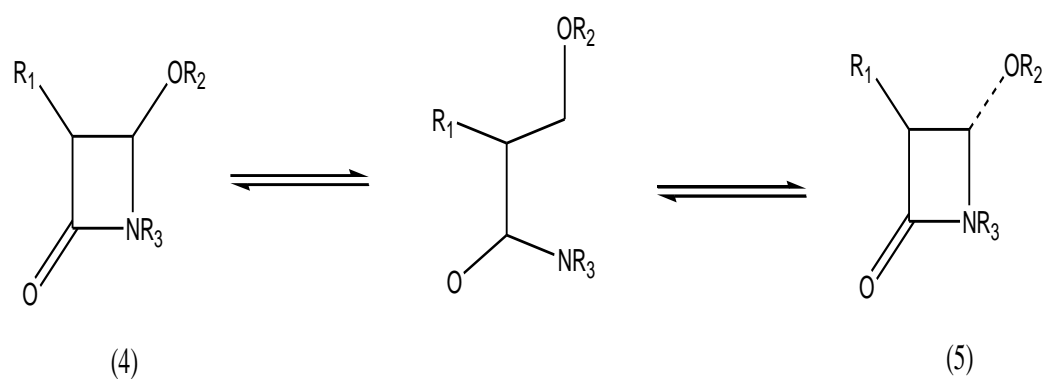
(2)



(3)

Incorporation of an amide linkage into a four membered ring results in angle strain and some degree of inhibition of amide resonance, rendering β -lactams more susceptible than normal amides to nucleophilic attack at the carbonyl group. Not surprisingly, β -lactams undergo N(1)-C(2) cleavage on treatment with a variety of nucleophiles and this ability of a β -lactam to act as an acylating agent is generally considered to be, at least in part, responsible for the antibacterial properties of penicillins and cephalosporins. These strained bicyclic β -lactams inhibit bacterial cell wall biosynthesis, apparently by acylating transpeptidases.

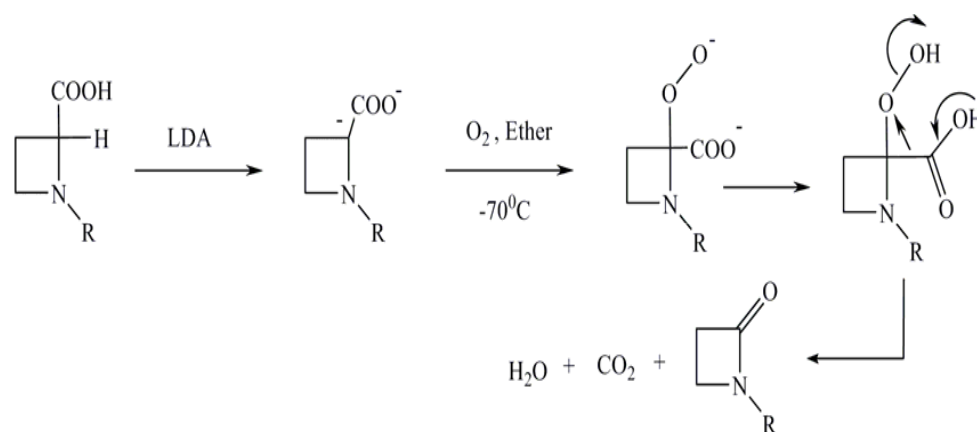
Polymerization of β -lactams, involving cleavage of the amide bond can be induced by treatment with strongly basic catalysts or by acylating agents. Introduction of a heteroatom substituent at C-4 tends to destabilize the β -lactams, promoting N (1)-C (4) bond cleavage. This ability is illustrated by the facile epimerization of the 4- alkoxyazetidiones(4) and (5), and the acid catalyzed ring opening of (6) as shown in below.



5.2 Synthetic aspects

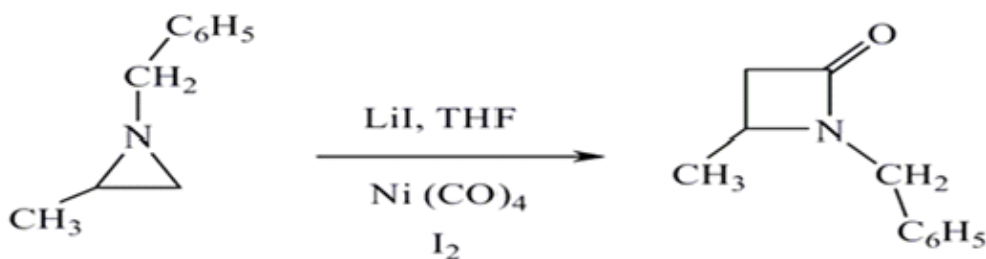
5.2.1 From substituted Azetidines

N-substituted azetidine-2-carboxylic acid can be converted into azetidinones by the following sequence involving a dicarbanion intermediate [3]. The azetidine carboxylic acid is treated with lithium diisopropylamide and resultant dicarbanion is decarboxylated oxidatively.



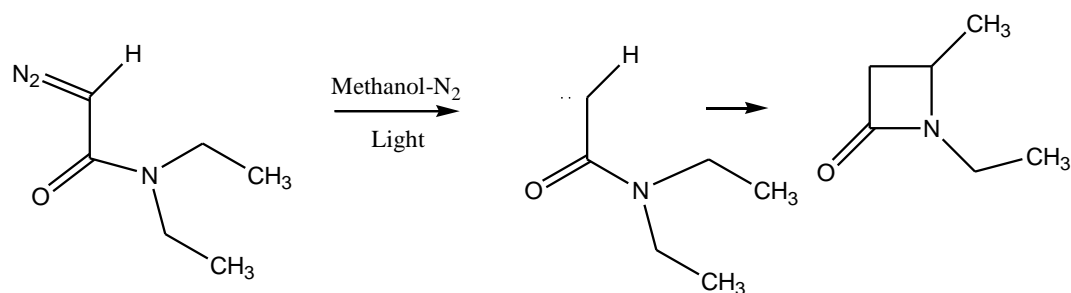
5.2.2 From Aziridines

Because of readily availability of Aziridines a one-pot synthesis has been developed for the preparation of Azetidinones [4]. The reaction involves treatment of an aziridine derivatives with lithium iodide followed by treating the reaction mixture with nickel tetracarbonyl and finally addition of solid iodine.



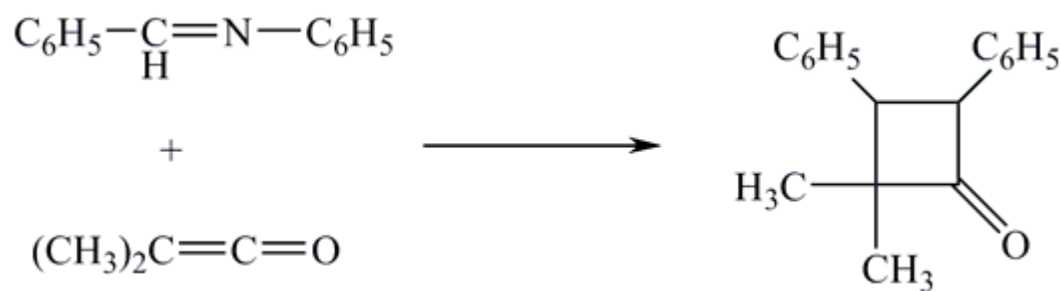
5.2.3 Insertion of Carbenes

Generation and intramolecular insertion of carbenes in a C-C bond in appropriate substrates results in azetidinone formation. N,N-Diethyldiazoacetamide for instance on photolysis yields 1-Ethyl-4-methyl-2-azetidinone in a yield of 57% [5]



5.2.4 Reaction of ketenes with imines

The direct combination of ketene itself or substituted ketenes with anils or other imines has been the most commonly employed method of synthesis. For example, the reaction of dimethylketene with benzylideneaniline goes to completion at room temperature in a few hours, and the β -lactam can be easily isolated as a stable crystalline compound. [6]



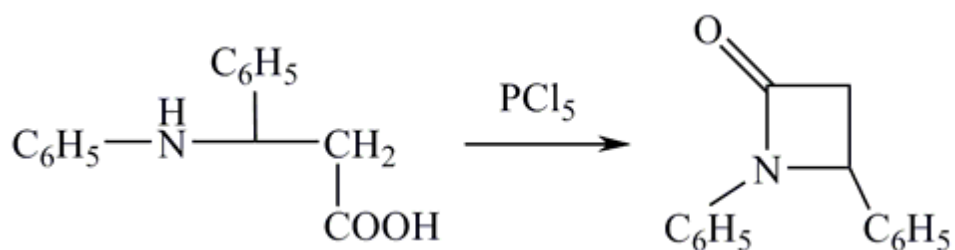
5.2.5 Reactions of ketenes with aromatic nitroso compounds

Nitroso compounds, such as nitrosobenzene and p-nitrosodimethylaniline, react with ketenes. Apparently, a four-membered ring may form which is, however, very

unstable and splits to give the Schiff base and carbon dioxide. The Schiff base can then react with another molecule of diphenylketene to give the β -lactam [7].

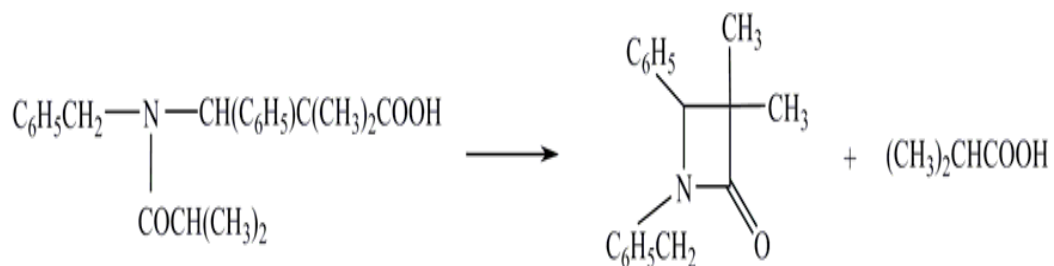
5.2.6 Cyclization of β -amino acids

A commonly employed is the cyclization of free amino acids using acyl chloride, phosphorous trichloride or thionyl chloride as illustrated below. No cyclization of the amino acid takes place on heating; rather it splits into an amine and acid.[8]



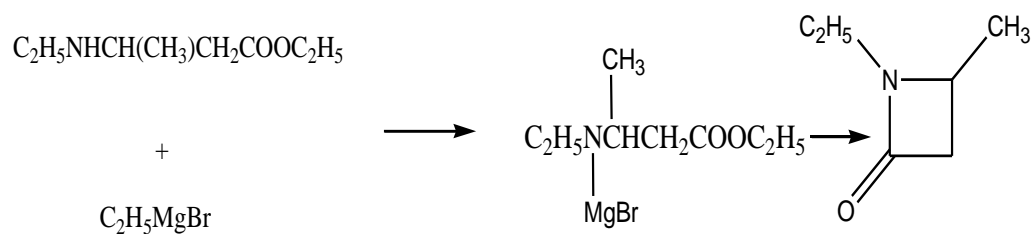
5.2.7 Cyclization of β -acylamino acids.

When certain β -acylamino acids are heated at their melting points, ring closure is affected with the loss of the carboxylic acid which was originally present as the acyl group in the β -acylaminoacids [9]



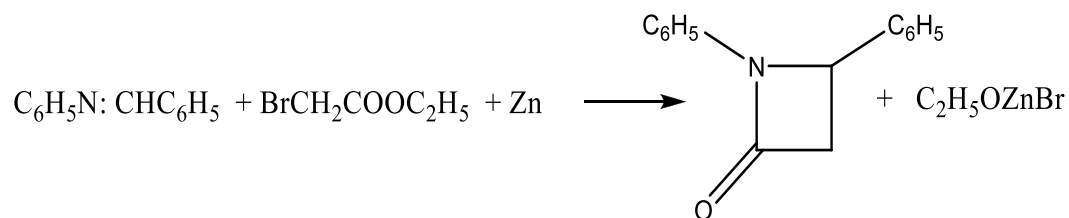
5.2.8 Cyclization of β -acylamino esters with organometallic compounds

Ring closure between β -acylamino esters and Grignard reagent is generally used to produce a β -lactam.



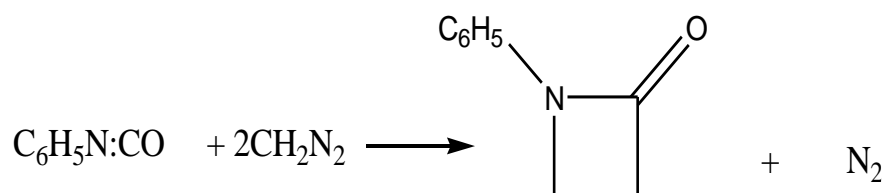
5.2.9 Reaction of anils with halogenated esters

Gilman and Speeter [10] demonstrated that benzylideneaniline reacts with either ethyl bromoacetate or ethyl bromopropionate in the presence of zinc to give the corresponding β -lactam

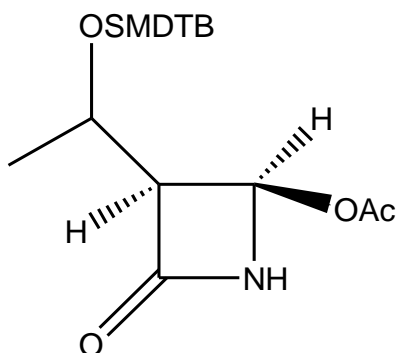


5.2.10 Reaction of an isocyanate with diazomethane

1-Phenylazetidinone has been prepared in 20% yield by the reaction of phenyl isocyanate with two molecules of diazomethane [11]

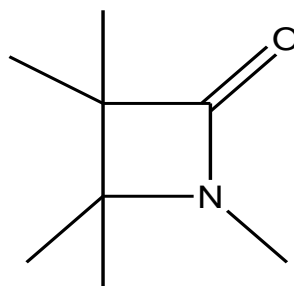


Gerard van Koten *et. al.*[12] have synthesized a new and efficient route to 3-amino-2-azetidinone via zinc enolates of N, N-disubstituted glycine esters.



5.3 Pharmacological activity

The four membered 2-Azetidinone ring (appears to be smallest cyclic system that is of accommodating the amide function as a consistent which is also known as β -lactam ring.



Due to the effectiveness and lack of toxicity, 2-azetidinone compounds are amongst the most successful and widely used antibiotics in history. However, the emergence of multi-drug resistant bacterial strains such as *Staphylococcus aureus* is threatening the effectiveness of 2-azetidinone antibiotics. [13] The common resistance mechanism in Gram “-”ve bacteria is the cellular expression of β -lactamases (or penicillinase), which hydrolyze the 2-azetidinone ring and thus inactivate antibiotics.[14-17]

Besides their importance as the key structural component of 2-azetidinone antibiotics, they have been attracting considerable interest in organic synthesis as versatile synthetic intermediates and chiral synthons [18-21]. In addition, the 2-

azetidinone scaffold has found new pharmaceutical applications other than its use as antibiotics, such as LHRH (luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone) antagonists, [22] cholesterol absorption inhibitors [23] and anticancer agents. [24-27] The ring strain of the 2-azetidinone skeleton facilitates ring-opening reactions [28,29] and this unique property has been exploited for the synthesis of a variety of medicinally active compounds. For the last couple of decades, a large number of 2-azetidinone based synthetic methods collectively termed as “2-azetidinone synthon method” has been developed.

Most of the researches up to early 90's have been focused on synthesis and study of antibacterial property of 2-azetidinones. In recent decades, renewed interest has been focused on the synthesis and modification of 2-azetidinone ring to obtain compounds with diverse pharmacological activities.

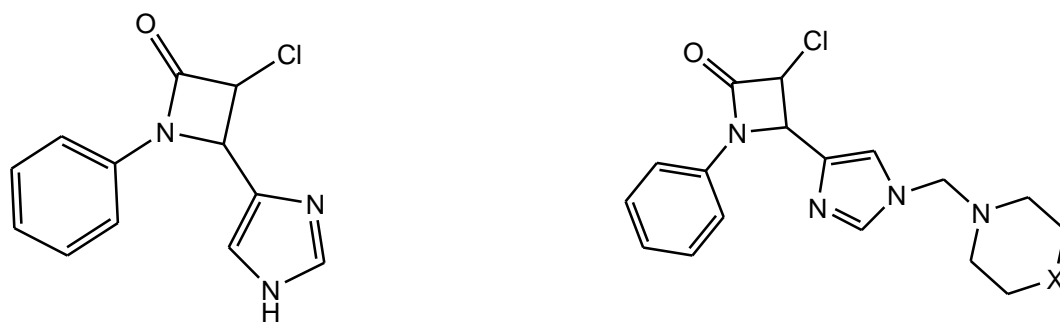
Bausare *et. al.*[30] reported the synthesis of novel azetidin-2-one derivatives containing aryl sulfonate moiety in good to moderate yield, few of them showed good anti-inflammatory activity.

Pathak *et. al.*[31] reported such 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-substitutedpyrazole-azetidinone derivatives and evaluated as good to excellent antimicrobial and anti-tubercular activity.

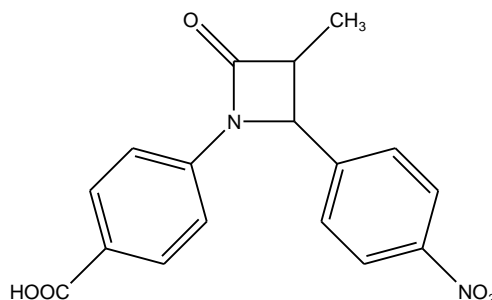
Recently, Patel *et. al.* [32] synthesized a new series of 3-chloro-4-{4-[2-{5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-pyrazol-1-yl}-2-oxoethoxy]phenyl}-1-(substituted-phenyl)azetidin-2-one derivatives and subjected to evaluate their antimicrobial activity.

Kumar and co-workers[33] have synthesized bioactive azetidinones and thiazolidinones of 3- methyl-1-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-5-ol and screened them for biological activities against bacterial strains

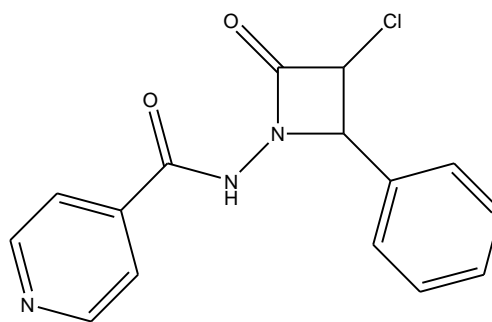
Recently Esther and co-workers[34] reported Synthesis and antimicrobial susceptibility of derivatives of 3-chloro-4-(1H-imidazol-4-yl)-1-(4-substituted phenyl) azetidin-2-one and 3-chloro-4-(1-(morpholinomethyl)-1H-imidazol-4-yl)-1-phenylazetidin-2-one.



Sugumar *et. al.*[35] have synthesized 2-azetidinone and 4 thiazolidinone derivatives exhibiting promising antimicrobial activity against a set of micro-organisms.



Nikaljeet. *al.*[36] reported a novel N-(3-chloro-2-oxo-4-substituted azetidin-1-yl) isonicotinamide derivatives as antimycobacterial agents.



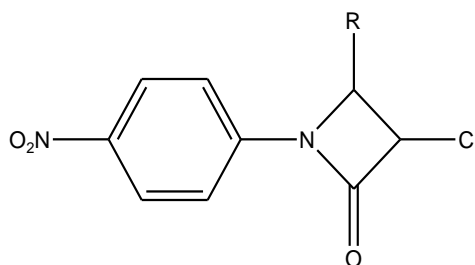
A series of 3-chloro-1-(aryl)-4-(2-(2-chloro-6-methylquinolin-3-yl)-5-(pyridin-4-yl)-1,3,4-oxadiazol-3(2*H*)-yl)-4-ethyl-azetidin-2-ones, have been synthesized and were screened for their antibacterial activity by Dodiya *et. al.*[37].

Mashelkare *et. al.*[38] reported 1, 3, 4-substituted-(4-(1-oxo-1*H*-isochromen-3-yl)-1-aryl-3-phenyl azetidin-2-ones)-2-azetidinones.

Stereoselective synthesis of racemic and optically active novel β -lactams using Staudinger cycloaddition reaction with imines and ketenes and identification of a few β -lactams demonstrating anticancer activity has been achieved by Banik [39].

Desai *et. al.*[40] have synthesized azitidinone derivatives 7-(4-(4-(2-benzoylhydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-3-oxo-4-substituted benzaldehyde-azetidin-1-yl)-amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)piperazin-1-yl)-1-cyclopropyl-6-fluoro-4-oxo-1,4-dihydroquinoline-3-carboxylic acid and evaluated for antimicrobial activity.

Sarangi *et. al.*[41] reported new derivatives of 3-chloro-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-4-phenylazetidin-2-one and their antimicrobial activity against both strains of Gram “+”ve and Gram “-”ve strains.



Recently, a series of coumarin based azetidine-2-one (3-Chloro-1-[4-(2-oxo-2H-chromen-4-ylamino)-phenyl]-4-phenyl-azetidin-2-one derivatives have been successfully synthesized by Joshi [42] and were tested for their *in-vitro* antimicrobial activity.

Recently, synthesis and characterization of some new derivatives of 2-azetidinones have been reported by Prabhakar[43].

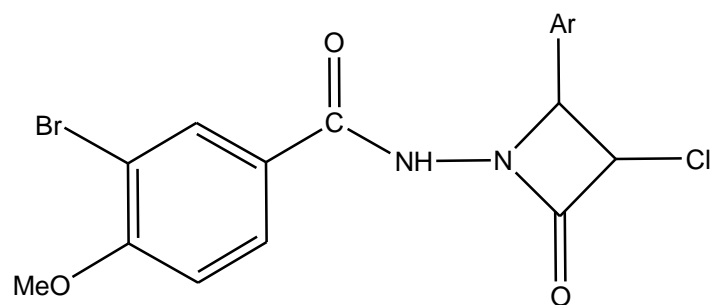
Some new 2-azetidinone derivatives displaying moderate to good antimicrobial activity possessing benzimidazole nucleus were synthesized and screened by Joshi [44].

1-(substituted-phenyl)-spiro[5-bromoindole-3,4-3-chloroazetidin]-2,2-1H-dione has been reported by Al-Majid *et. al.*[45].

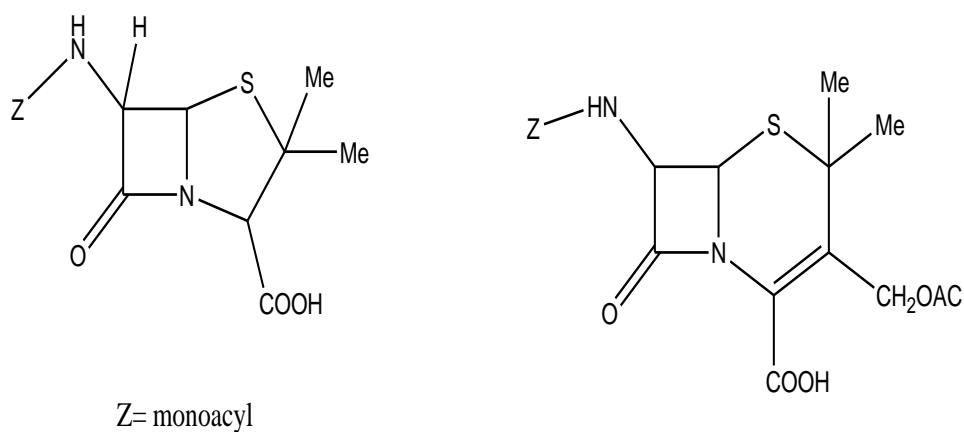
A series of cyanovinylpyrrole containing aroylhydrazones, derived from ethyl 2-cyano-3-(5-formyl-1H-pyrrol-2-yl)-acrylate [46].

Priyadarshini *et. al.*[47] have prepared azetidinones and carried out their antimicrobial activity.

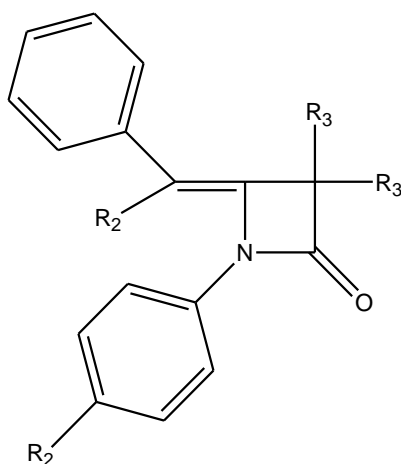
Freedy *et. al.*[48] reported certain substituted azetidinones and evaluated them for antimicrobial activity.



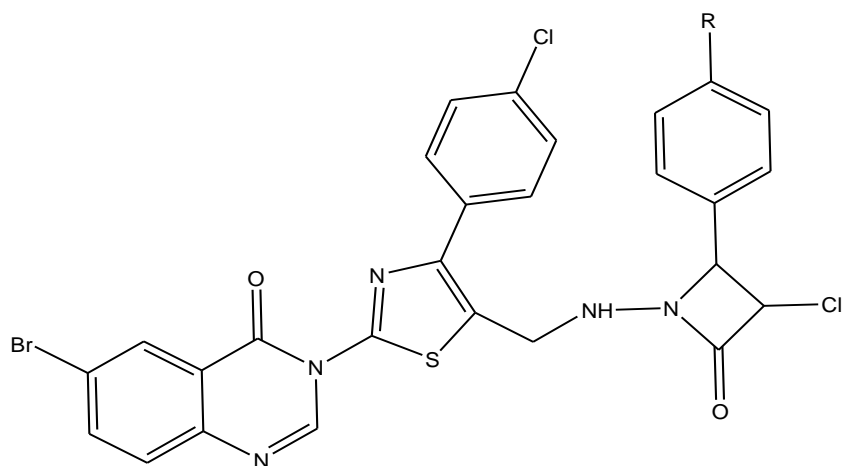
John [49] obtained certain useful azetidinone derivatives and reported their bacteriostatic activity against both types of organisms.



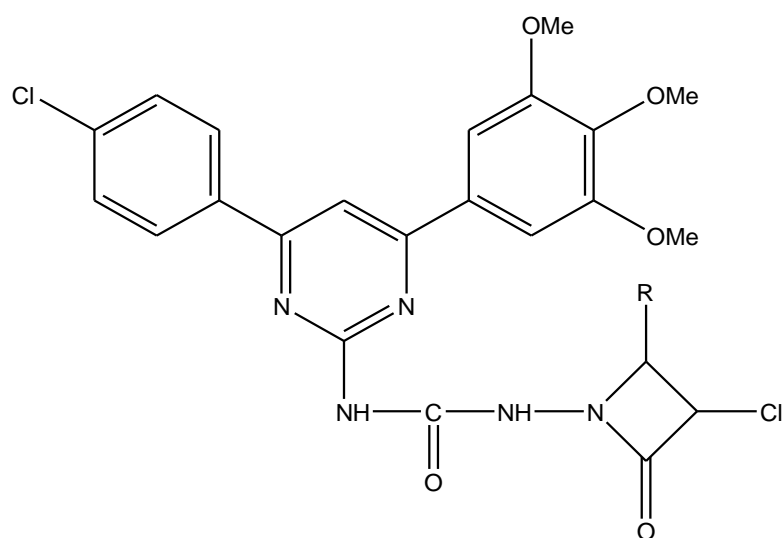
Vildan Adar GÜNER *et. al.* [50] have synthesized 4-substituted- styryl-2-azetidinones and biologically evaluated for antimicrobial activity.



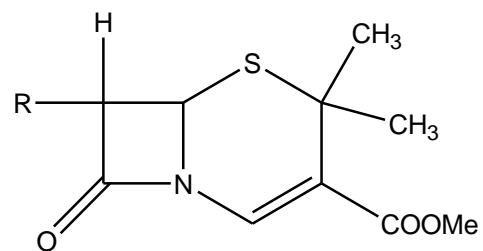
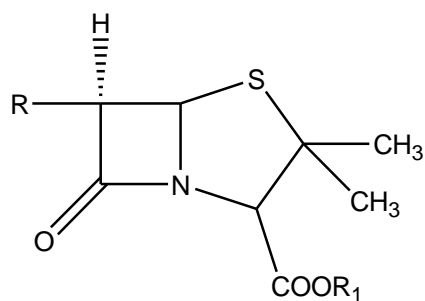
Ashok Kumar *et. al.* [51] have synthesized substituted azetidinone/thiazolidinone as anti-inflammatory agent.



Chikhalia KH *et. al.* [52] have obtained pyrimidine based thiazolidinones and azetidinones as antimicrobial and antitubercular agents.

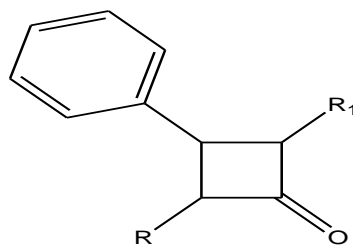


Myer[53] reported following azetidin-2-ones and noted their antibacterial action.



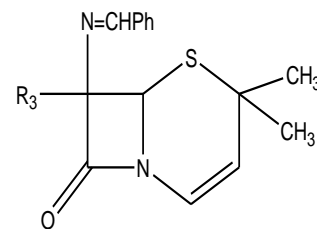
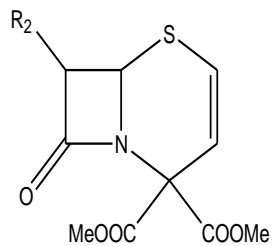
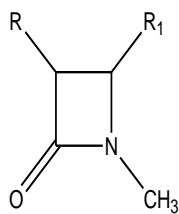
R= H, Ph-CH₂, t-Butyl, - OMe
R₁= - OH

Spasov *et. al.*[54] have reported synthesis and bactericidal property of different 2-azetidinones.



R= Ph, P- CH₃C₈H₄
R₁= H or Ph

Kolaus *et. al.*[55] prepared several 2 azetidinones which were proved to be bactericidal agents.

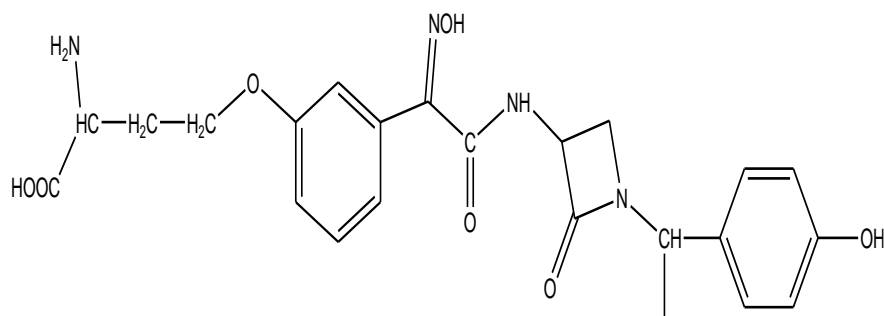


R= N₃
R₁= CH₃ or C₂H₅
R₂= H or COOCH₃
R₃= Ch₂-Ph, CH₃, CH₂C₆H₄OCH₃

Bose carried out synthesis and anti-microbial property of 2-azetidinones.

Takashi *et. al.*[56] synthesized approx 545 derivatives and proved to be active against bacillus subtilis, E coli and *S. aureus*. They also prepared 2-Azetidinones and carried out their antibacterial evaluation.

Hassan *et. al.*[57] prepared 2-Azetidinones and observed that these are active antibacterial agents.



Osman *et. al.*[58] prepared several 2-Azetidinones and evaluated their antibacterial property.

Desai *et. al.*[59] prepared 2-Azetidinones derived from thiadiazole and screened from antibacterial property.

Diumo *et. al.*[60] prepared certain 2-Azetidinones and shown their antibacterial property (invitro) few derivatives shown marked antibacterial property.

Bhat *et. al.*[61] prepared group of 2-azetidinones and evaluated them for antifungal antitubercular and antibacterial properties.

Udupi *et. al.*[62] prepared certain 2-Azetidinones and evaluated them for antibacterial and anti-inflammatory property.

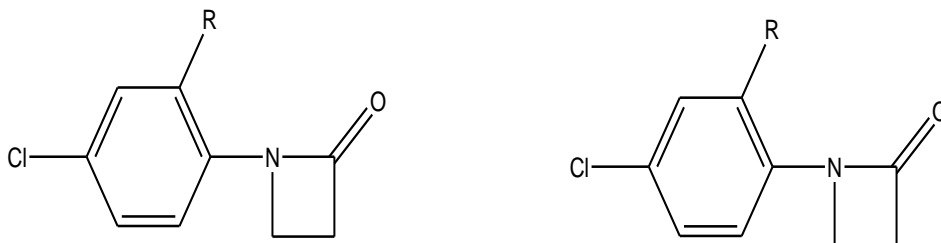
Levinine *et. al.*[63] synthesized certain 2-Azetidinones and carried out their antiviral activity.

Takayanagi *et. al.*[64] synthesized 2-azetidinones derivatives and carried out the screening of cytotoxic activity.

Piffer *et. al.*[65] prepared large number of 2-Azetidinones and evaluated them for anti-inflammatory property.

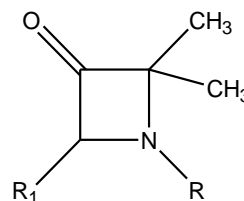
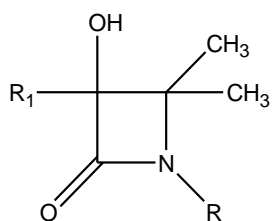
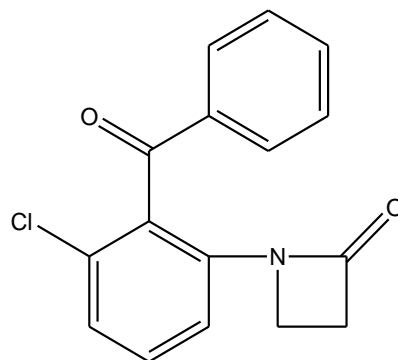
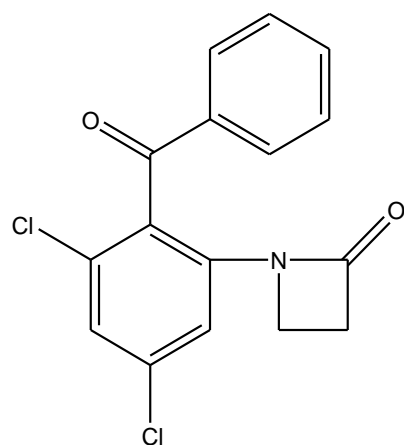
Tandon *et. al.*[66]prepared certain 2-Azetidinones and screened them from different biological profiles.

Peter *et. al.*[67]prepared several 2-Azetidinones and evaluated their anticonvulsant property.

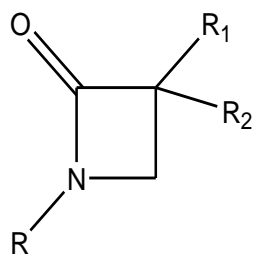


R= benzoyl

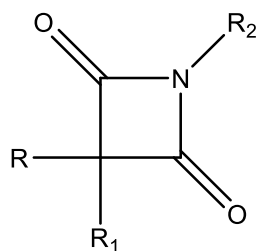
Several 2-Azetidinones and 3-Azetidinones have been prepared and screened against hypotensicproperty [68-70].



Maffi[71] synthesized several 2-azetidinones and reported their hypnotic, sedative and anticonvulsant activity.



Testa *et. al.*[72-73] prepared certain disubstituted 2-azetidinones and reported their sedative property.



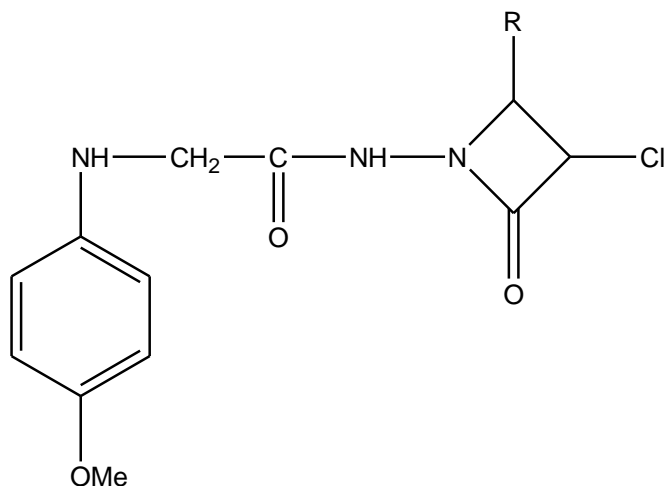
R= H
 R1= Cyclohexyl
 R2= H

Parekh *et. al.*[74] reported synthesis of certain 2-azetidinones bearing Benzimidazole moiety and carried out their antimycobacterial activity.

Udupi *et. al.*[75] synthesized certain 2-azetidinones from naproxen and carried out their antimycobacterial and antimicrobial studies.

Pai *et. al.*[76] carried out their work on the preparation and pharmacological property of 2-azetidinones. The synthesized compounds were evaluated for antimicrobial and antifungal property. The derivatives shown to possess significant antibacterial property and not active as fungal agents.

Bhat *et. al.*[77] carried out preparation and study on their antibacterial property of some azetidinone derivatives with the p-anisidine moiety.



SECTION-B**5.4 Experimental**

The 4-acetyl-5-methyl-2-(4-methylphenyl)-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazole-3-one was prepared by reported method.

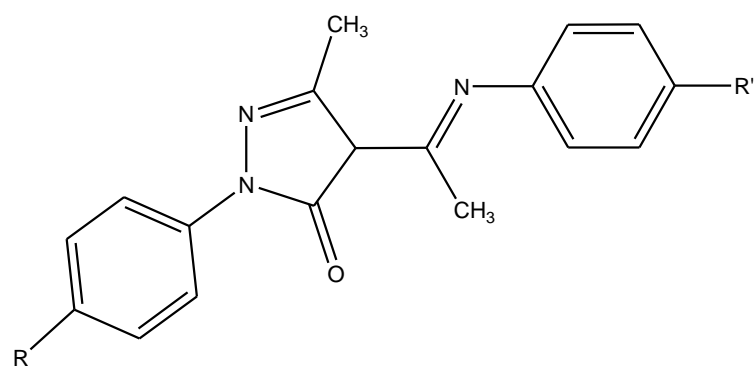
5.4.1. General procedure for synthesis of Schiff Base (12a-h) and (13a-h)

4-acetyl-5-methyl-2-(4-methylphenyl)-2,4-dihydro-3H-pyrazole-3-one (0.01 mol) is treated with substituted amine in ethanol reflux for 3- 5 hrs and the progress of the reaction was monitored by TLC. After completion of the reaction the mixture is cooled. Solid yellow product filtered and washed with methanol or ethanol.

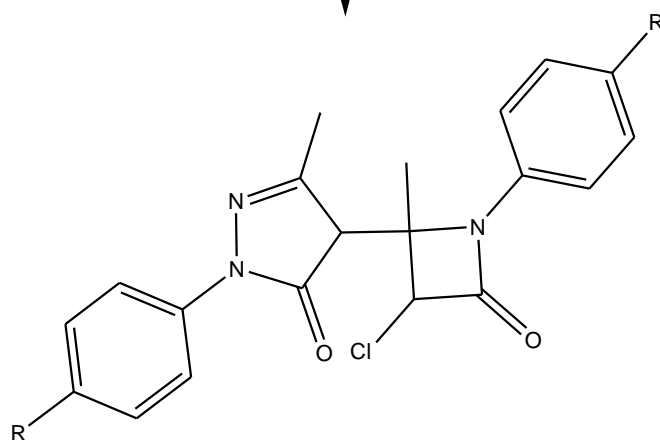
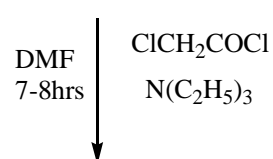
5.4.2. Synthesis of 2- azetidinone derivatives

Schiff base (0.01 mol) in DMF on treatment with base triethylamine (0.01 mol) and acylated with chloroacetyl chloride (0.01 mol) as cyclic agent. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10-15 hrs. The product was isolated and recrystallized from ethanol.

5.4.3. Reaction scheme

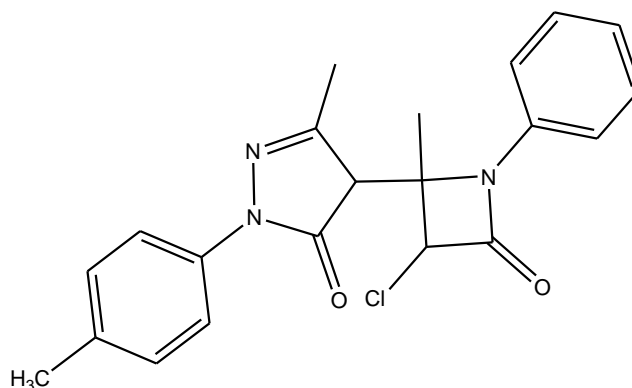


Schiff Base

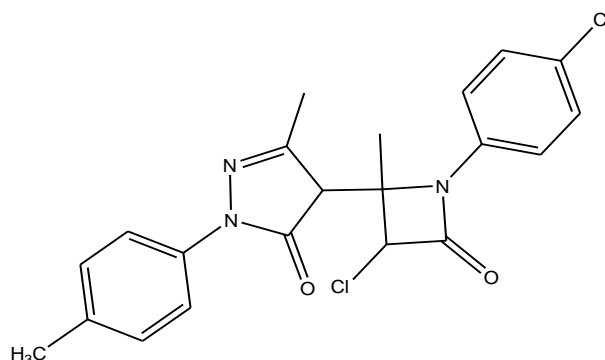


Where R = $-\text{CH}_3$ & $-\text{Cl}$

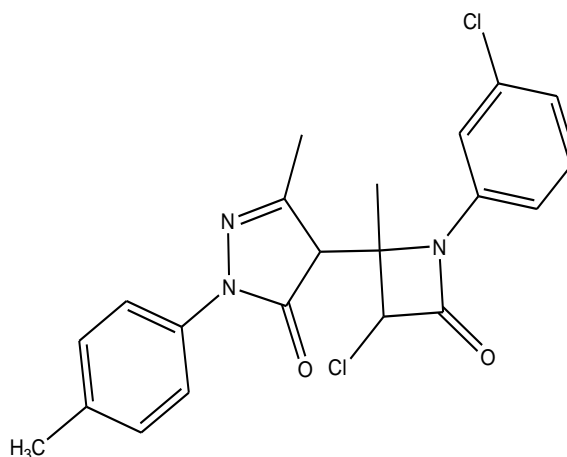
Where R' = a. phenyl
b. 4-chloro phenyl
c. 3-chlorophenyl
d. 4-methyl phenyl
e. 4-nitro phenyl
f. isoniazide
g. 4-methoxy phenyl
h. nicotinic acid

Physical data of compounds 12a4-(3-Chloro-2-methyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-azetidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

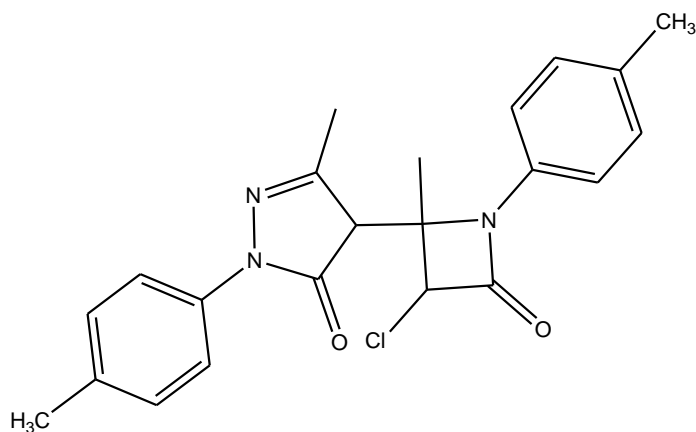
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₂₀ ClN ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 381gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 141-143 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 66.05 5.28 11.0
Yield: 65%	Found 66.03 5.30 11.04
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2893 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.98-7.63 (8H,m, Ar-H)
1669 C=O	3.1 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1605 C=N	5.04 (1H,s,CH)
1537 C=C Ar.	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
759 C-Cl	2.34 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	1.56 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 12b4-[3-Chloro-1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

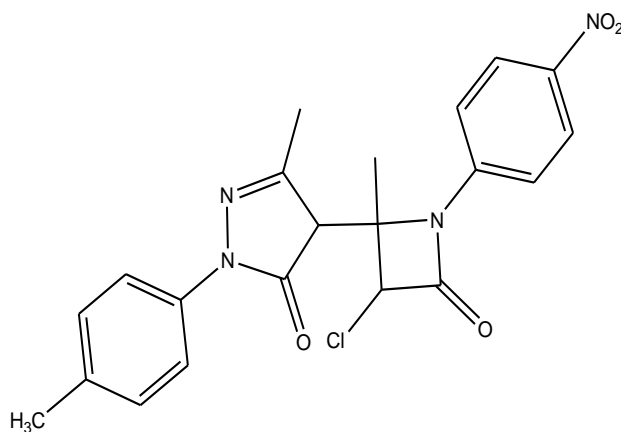
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₉ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 416 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 156-157 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 60.59 4.60 10.09
Yield: 68%	Found 60.57 4.65 10.1
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.09 (8H,m, Ar-H)
1665 C=O	3.0 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1602 C=N	5.04 (1H,s,CH)
1542 C=C Ar.	1.93 (3H,s,CH ₃)
762 C-Cl	2.33 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	1.53 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 12c4-[3-Chloro-1-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

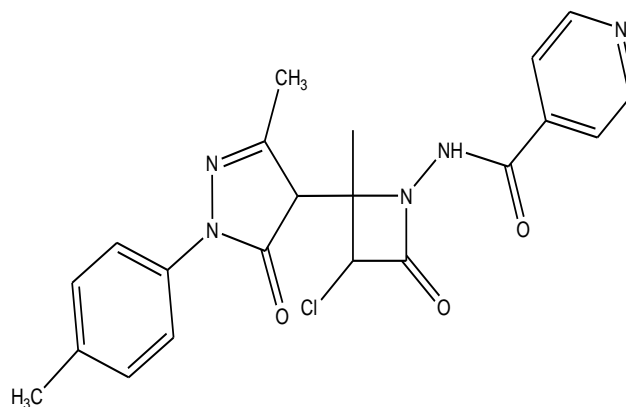
Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₉ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 318 gm/mol		%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 147-148 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	60.59	4.60	10.09
Yield: 67%	Found	60.6	4.61	10.07
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2899	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.09	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
1668	C=O	3.1	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1609	C=N	5.06	(1H,s,CH)	
1540	C=C Ar.	1.93	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
763	C-Cl	2.34	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
		1.52	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 12d4-(3-Chloro-2-methyl-4-oxo-1-*p*-tolyl-azetidin-2-yl)-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₂ H ₂₂ ClN ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 395gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 154-155 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 66.75 5.60 10.61
Yield: 70%	Found 66.8 5.59 10.62
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.99-7.86 (8H,m, Ar-H)
1370 -CH ₃	3.04 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1662 C=O	5.02 (1H,s,CH)
1610 C=N	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
1535 C=C conjugate	2.33 (6H,s,2CH ₃)
757 C-Cl	1.52 (3H,s,CH ₃)

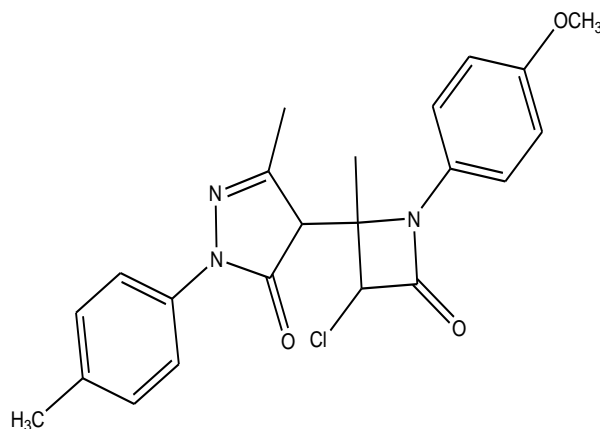
Physical data of compounds 12e4-[3-Chloro-2-methyl-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₁₉ ClN ₄ O ₄	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 426 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 148-149 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 59.09 4.49 13.13
Yield: 64%	Found 59.11 4.48 13.1
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2902 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.85 (8H,m, Ar-H)
1670 C=O	3.2 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1608 C=N	5.12 (1H,s,CH)
1534 C=C Ar.	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
756 C-Cl	2.35 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	1.55 (3H,s,CH ₃)

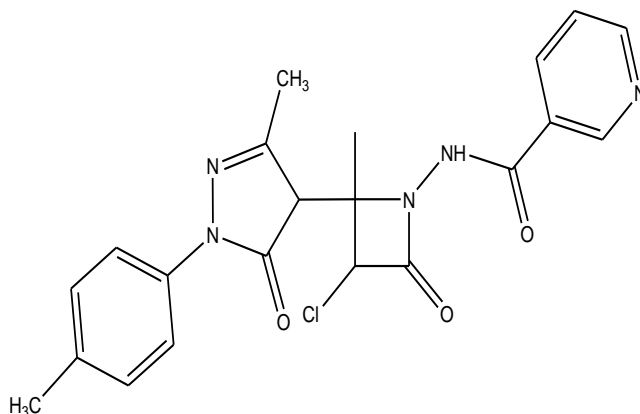
Physical data of compounds 12f

N-[3-Chloro-2-methyl-2-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-*p*-tolyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-oxo-azetidin-1-yl]-isonicotinamide

Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₂₀ ClN ₅ O ₃	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 425 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 155-156 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 59.23 4.73 16.44
Yield: 70%	Found 59.2 4.71 16.46
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2901 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.2-7.9 (8H,m, Ar-H)
3190 NH	3.1 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1670 C=O	5.1 (1H,s,CH)
1609 C=N	1.95 (3H,s,CH ₃)
1543 C=C Ar.	2.37 (3H,s,CH ₃)
753 C-Cl	1.47 (3H,s,CH ₃)

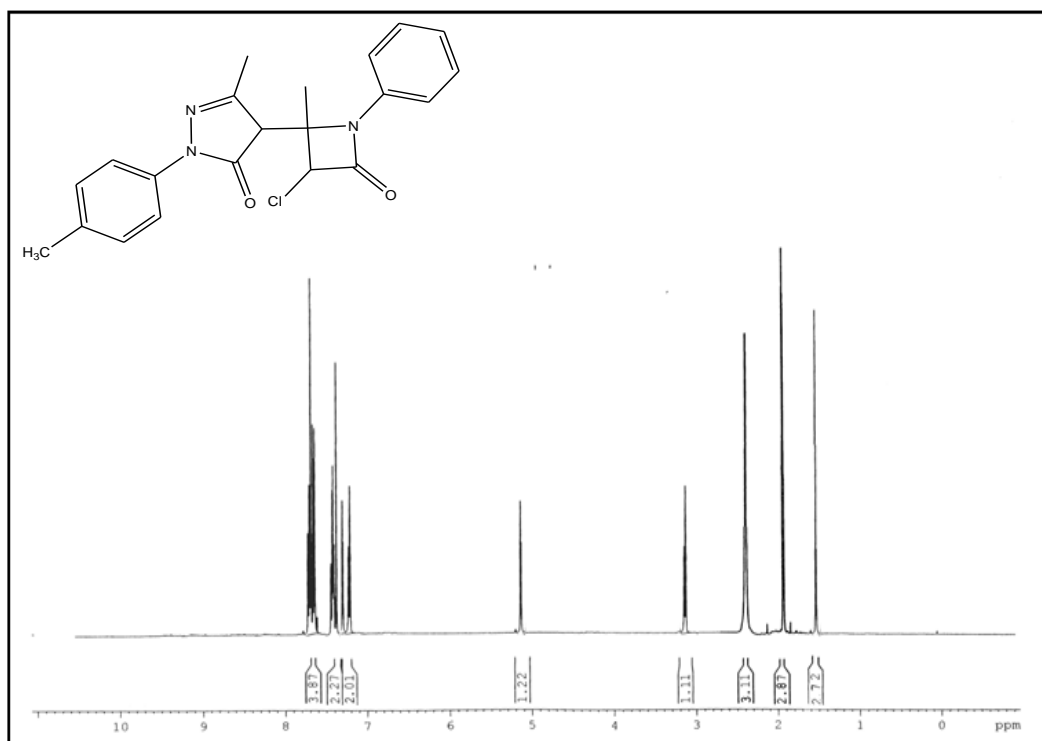
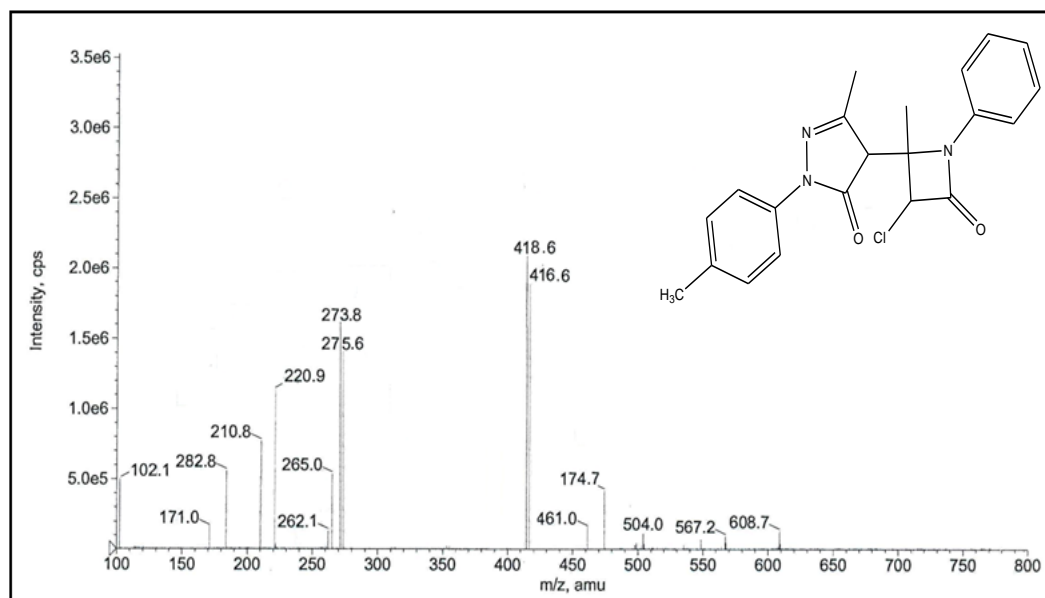
Physical data of compounds 12g4-[3-Chloro-1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

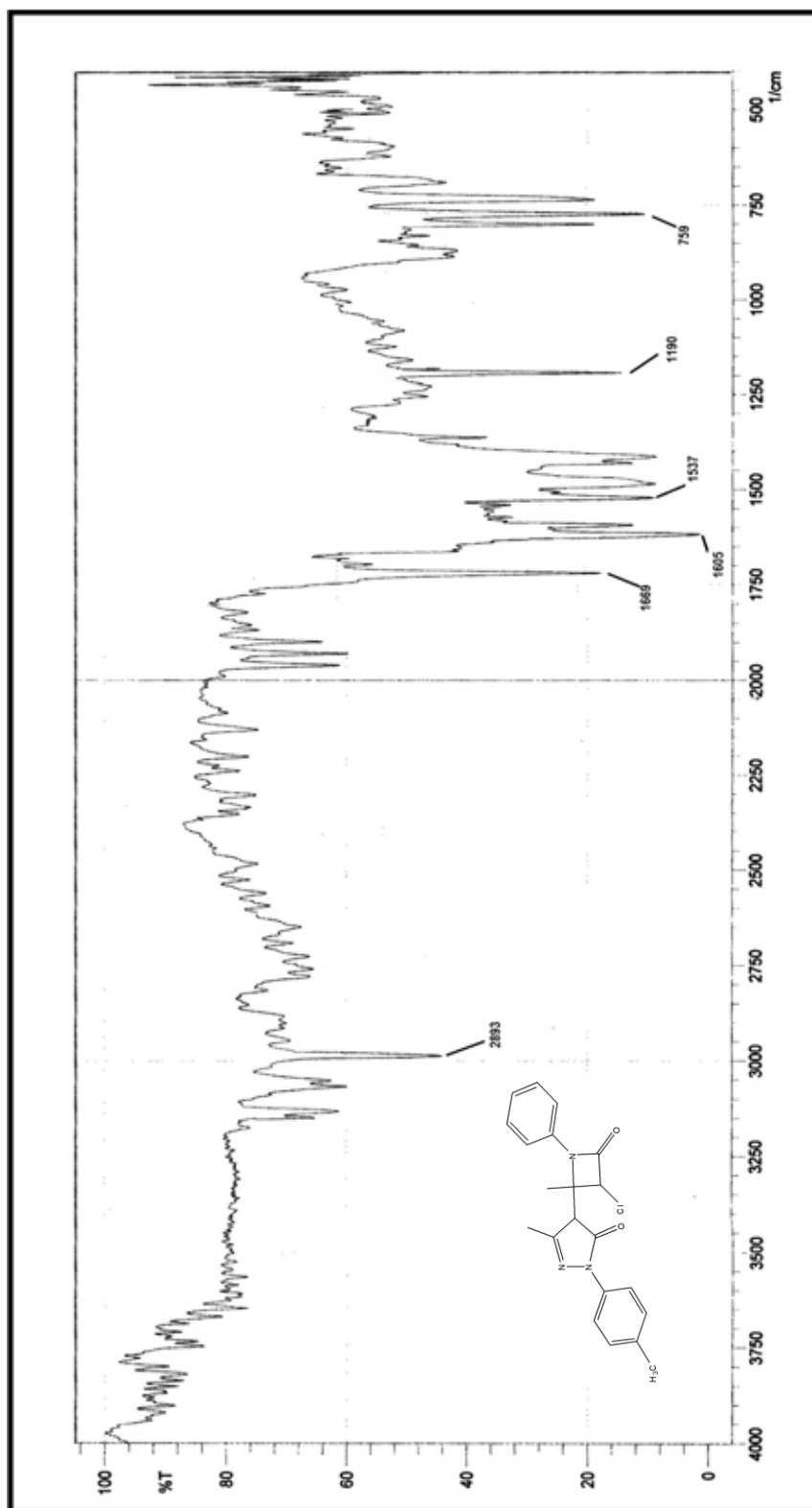
Molecular formula : C ₂₂ H ₂₂ ClN ₃ O ₃	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 411gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 165-166 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 64.15 5.38 10.20
Yield: 63%	Found 64.1 5.40 10.21
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.89-8.65 (8H,m, Ar-H)
1667 C=O	3.0 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1605 C=N	5.04 (1H,s,CH)
1538 C=C Ar.	1.98 (3H,s,CH ₃)
759 C-Cl	2.31 (3H,s,CH ₃)
2340 OCH ₃	1.38 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	3.79 (3H,s,OCH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 12h

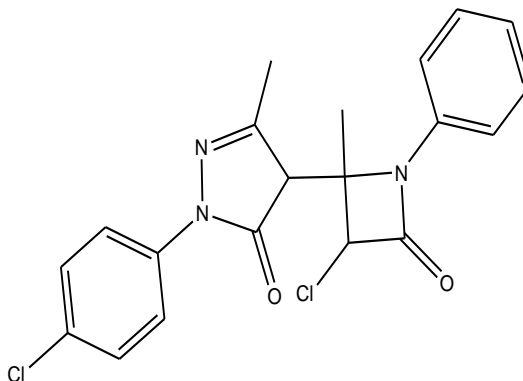
N-[3-Chloro-2-methyl-2-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-*p*-tolyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl)-4-oxo-azetidin-1-yl]-nicotinamide

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₉ N ₃ O	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 305gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 178-180 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	74.73	6.27
Yield: 80%	Found	74.70	6.26
		13.8	13.76
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2904 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.2-8.0	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
3190 NH	3.06	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1671 C=O	5.0	(1H,s,CH)	
1609 C=N	1.97	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1546 C=C Ar.	2.35	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
750 C-Cl	1.49	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

**NMR Spectrum of Compound 12a****Mass Spectrum of Compound 12a**

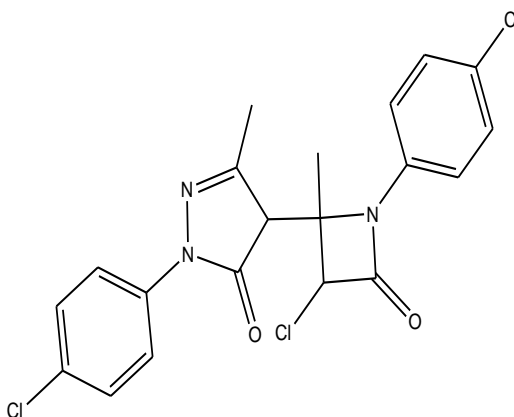


IR Spectrum of Compound 12a

Physical data of compounds 13a

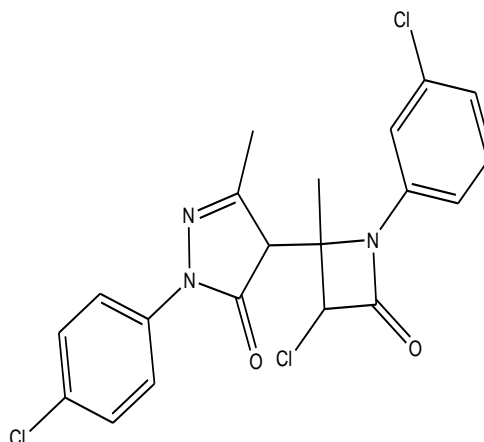
4-(3-Chloro-2-methyl-4-oxo-1-phenyl-azetidin-2-yl)-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₇ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 402 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 171-173 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 59.71 4.26 10.45
Yield: 69%	Found 59.7 4.28 10.44
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2900 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.0-8.09 (9H,m, Ar-H)
1665 C=O	5.1 (1H,s,CH)
1600 C=N	3.0 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1538 C=C Ar.	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
750 C-Cl	1.53 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 13b

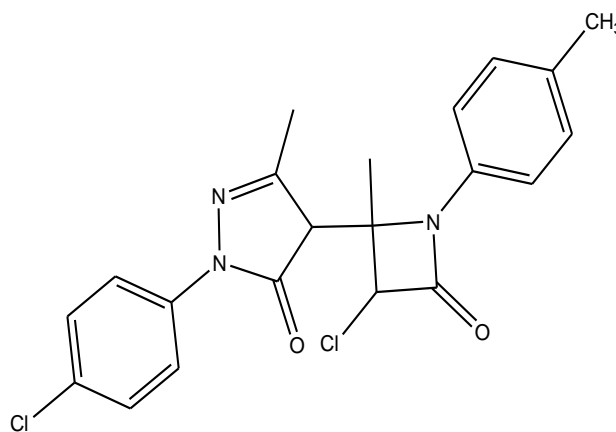
4-[3-Chloro-1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₆ Cl ₃ N ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 436 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 168-169 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 55.0 3.69 9.62
Yield: 69%	Found 55.08 3.71 9.60
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-8.1 (9H,m, Ar-H)
1666 C=O	5.1 (1H,s,CH)
1604 C=N	3.1 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1535 C=C Ar.	1.95 (3H,s,CH ₃)
753 C-Cl	1.48 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 13c

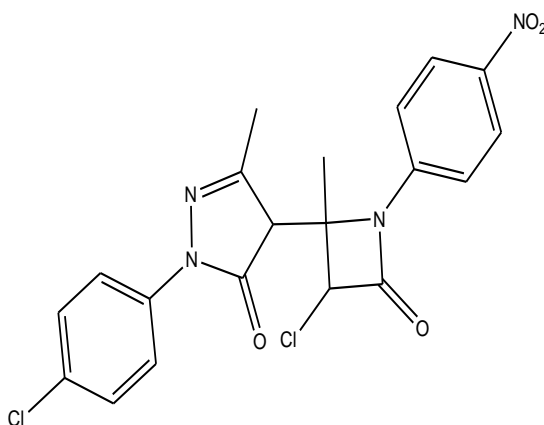
4-[3-Chloro-1-(3-chloro-phenyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₆ Cl ₃ N ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 436 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 141-143 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 55.0 3.69 9.62
Yield: 66%	Found 55.07 3.70 9.60
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2899 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-8.1 (9H,m, Ar-H)
1670 C=O	5.1 (1H,s,CH)
1607 C=N	3.13 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1539 C=C Ar.	1.95 (3H,s,CH ₃)
763 C-Cl	1.48 (3H,s,CH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 13d

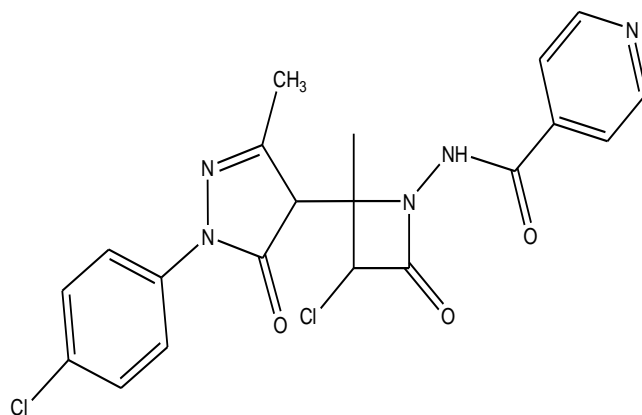
4-(3-Chloro-2-methyl-4-oxo-1-p-tolyl-azetidin-2-yl)-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₁₉ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₂	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 425 gm/mol		%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 151-153 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	60.59	4.60	10.09
Yield: 67%	Found	60.02	4.59	10.07
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2893	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-7.8	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
1379	CH ₃	4.89	(1H,s,CH)	
1668	C=O	3.11	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1603	C=N	1.98	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1542	C=C Ar.	2.34	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
765	C-Cl	1.47	(3H,s,CH ₃)	

Physical data of compounds 13e

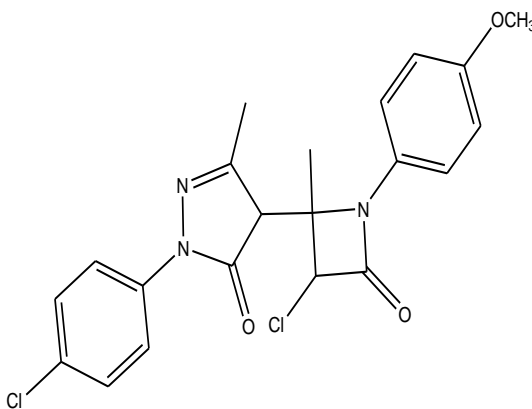
4-[3-Chloro-2-methyl-1-(4-nitro-phenyl)-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₆ Cl ₂ N ₄ O Molecular weight : 425 gm/mol Melting point: 141-143 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 64%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">%C</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% H</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td style="text-align: center;">53.71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.61</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12.53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td style="text-align: center;">53.70</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.64</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12.51</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	53.71	3.61	12.53	Found	53.70	3.64	12.51
	%C	% H	% N										
Calculated	53.71	3.61	12.53										
Found	53.70	3.64	12.51										
IR features around Cm⁻¹ 2885 Aromatic C-H stretching 1669 C=O 1605 C=N 1537 C=C Ar. 759 C-Cl	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) 7.43-8.2 (8H,m, Ar-H) 5.23 (1H,s,CH) 3.12 (1H,s,Pyrazolone) 1.97 (3H,s,CH ₃) 1.53 (3H,s,CH ₃)												

Physical data of compounds 13f

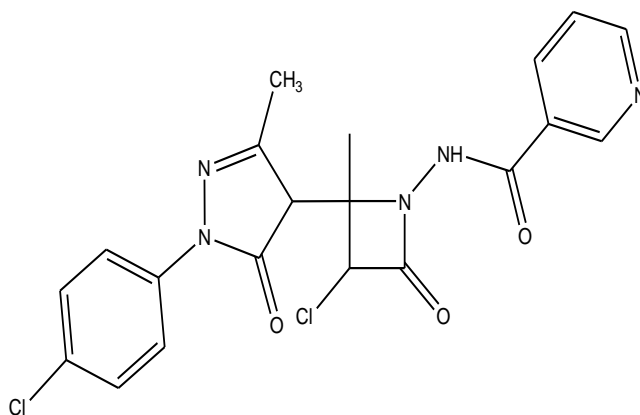
N-{3-Chloro-2-[1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-1-yl}-isonicotinamide

Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₁₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 446 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 165-166 °C	Calculated	53.83	3.84 15.69
(uncorrected)	Found	53.84	3.81 15.71
Yield: 68%			
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2909 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.53-8.1	(9H,m, Ar-H)	
3194 NH	5.4	(1H,s,CH)	
1673 C=O	3.02	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1603 C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1542 C=C Ar.	1.51	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
756 C-Cl			

Physical data of compounds 13g

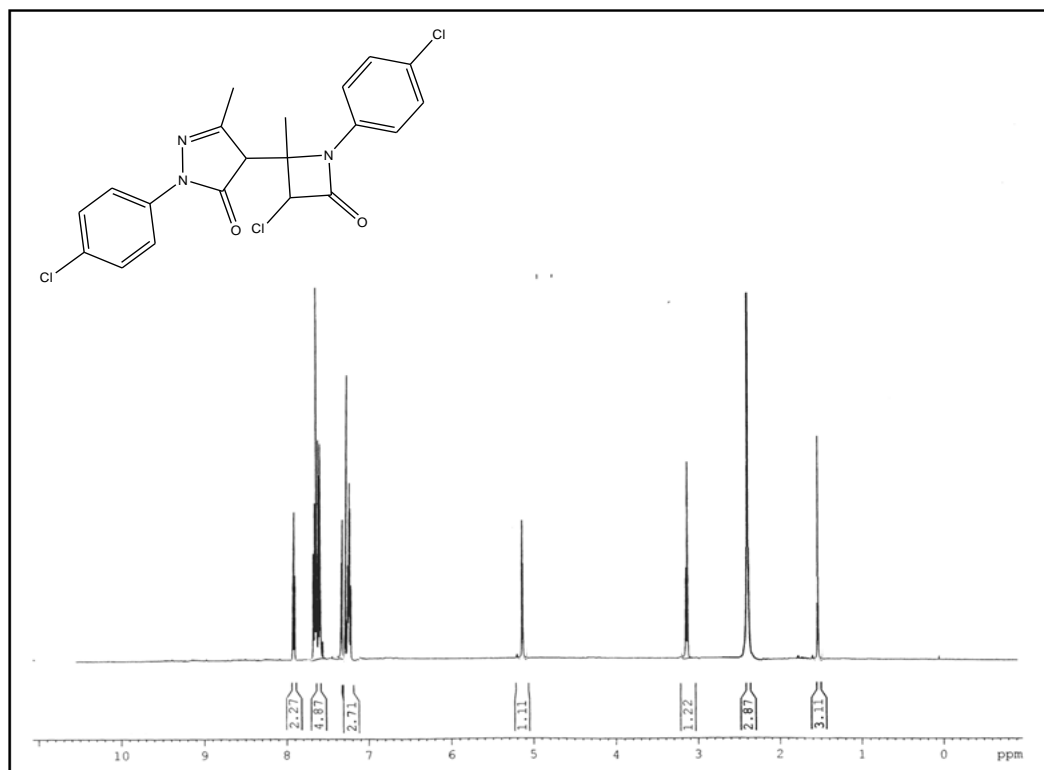
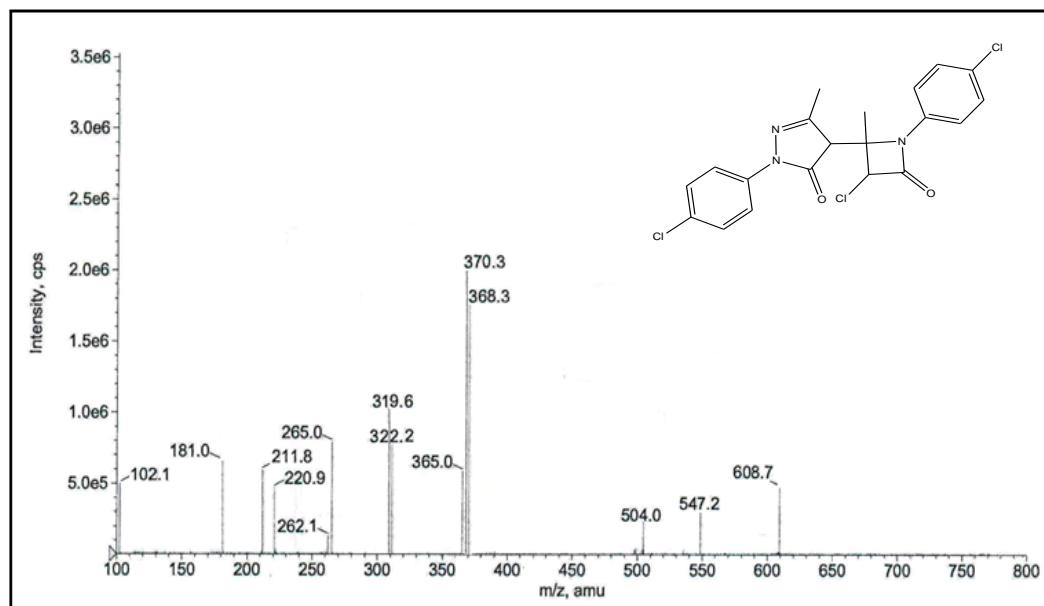
4-[3-Chloro-1-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-2-yl]-2-(4-chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

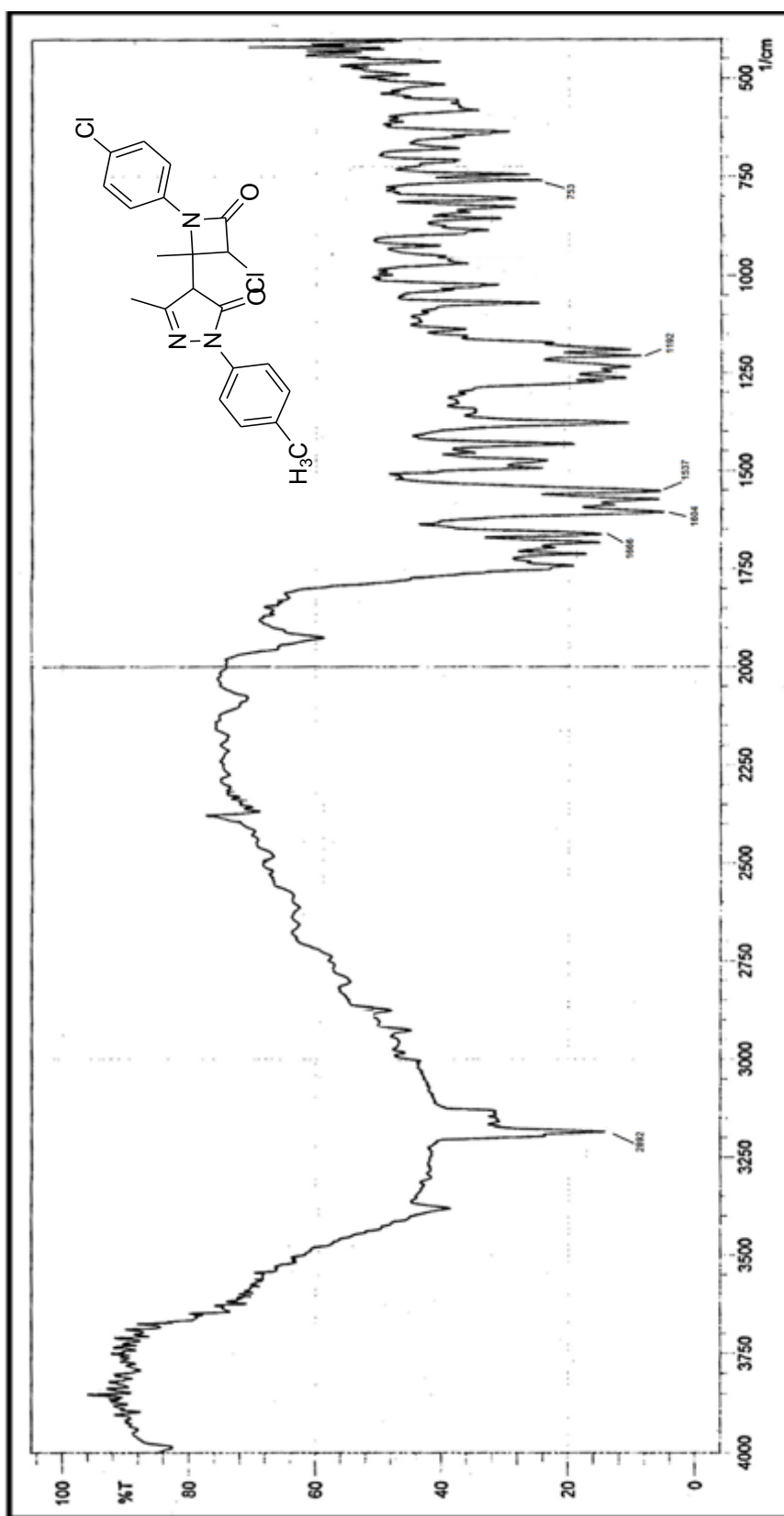
Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₁₉ Cl ₂ N ₃ O ₃	Elemental analysis
Molecular weight : 432 gm/mol	%C % H % N
Melting point: 171-172 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated 58.34 4.43 9.72
Yield: 62%	Found 58.32 4.45 9.70
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)
2887 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.8-7.79 (9H,m, Ar-H)
1674 C=O	5.3 (1H,s,CH)
1602 C=N	3.09 (1H,s,Pyrazolone)
1534 C=C Ar.	1.96 (3H,s,CH ₃)
760 C-Cl	1.49 (3H,s,CH ₃)
	3.92 (3H,s,OCH ₃)

Physical data of compounds 13h

N-{3-Chloro-2-[1-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-4-yl]-2-methyl-4-oxo-azetidin-1-yl}-nicotinamide

Molecular formula : C ₂₁ H ₁₇ Cl ₂ N ₅ O ₃	Elemental analysis		
Molecular weight : 446 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 141-143 °C	Calculated	53.83	3.84
(uncorrected)	Found	53.85	3.81
Yield: 70%	15.69	15.7	
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2902 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.53-8.1	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
3191 NH	5.4	(1H,s,CH)	
1672 C=O	3.09	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1606 C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
1542 C=C Ar.	1.51	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
753 C-Cl			

**NMR Spectrum of Compound 13b****Mass Spectrum of compound 13b**

**IR Spectrum of Compound 13b**

References

1. Staudinger H. Leibigs Ann Chem, 1907; 51: 356.
2. Karl C, Grimm D, Prossel G. Liebegs Ann Chem1974; 1974: 539.
3. W. Chamchaang, A. R. Pinhas, J. Org. Chem., 55, 2943, (1990).
4. W. Chamchaang, A. R. Pinhas, J. Org. Chem., 55, 2943(1990).
5. R. R. Rando, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 92, 6707 (1970).
6. Staudinger and Klever. Ber., 40, 1149, (1907).
7. Staudinger and Jelagin. Ber., 44, 365, (1911).
8. M. Ballard, and Smith., "The chemistry of Penicillin", Princeton University Press, Chapter-XXVI (1948).
9. H. Staudinger, H. W. Klever and P. Kober, Ann., 374, 1 (1910).
10. H. Gilman and M. Speeter. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 65, 2255 (1943).
11. J. C. Sheehan and P. T. Izzo. J. Am. Chem. Soc., 70, 1985(1948).
- 12.
13. Fuda C, Heseck D, Lee M, Morio K, Nowak T, Mobashery S. J Am Chem Soc,127:2056. 2005.
14. Mourey L, Kotra LP, Bellettini J, Bulychev A, O'Brien M, Miller MJ, MobasheryS,Samana JP. *J Bio Chem*, 274: 25260.1999.
15. Hermann JC, Hense C, Ridder L, Mulholland AJ, Holtje HD. J Am ChemSoc, 127:4454.2005.
16. Padayatti PS, Sheri A, Totir MA, Helfand MS, Carey MP, Anderson VE, Carey PR,Bethel CR, Bonomo RA, Buynak JD, Van Dan Akker F. J Am ChemSoc, 128:13235.2006.

17. Meroueh SO, Fisher JF, Schlegel HB, Mobashery S. *J Am Chem Soc*, 127: 15397.2005.
18. Ojima I. In *Advances in Asymmetric Synthesis*. Hassner A, Ed; JAI: Greenwich, CT, 95.1995.
19. Ojima I, Delalogue F. *ChemSoc Rev*, 1997; 26: 377.
20. Deshmukh AR, Bhawal BM, Krishnaswamy D, Govande VV, Shinkre BA, Jayanthi A. *Curr Med Chem*, 2004; 11: 1889.
21. Del Buttero PMG, Roncoroni M. *Tetrahedron Lett*, 47: 2209.2006
22. Guillon CD, Koppel GA, Brownstein MJ, Chaney MO, Ferris CF, Lu SF, Fabio KM, Miller MJ, Heindel ND, Hunden DC, Cooper RDG, Kaldox SW, Skelton JJ, Dressman BA, Clay MP, Steinberg MI, Bruns RF. *Bioorg Med Chem*, 15: 2054.2007.
23. Burnett. *Curr Med Chem*, 11: 1873.2004.
24. Banik I, Becker FF, Banik BK. *J Med Chem*, 46: 12.2003.
25. Banik BK, Becker FF, Banik I. *Bioorg Med Chem*, 12: 2523.2004.
26. Banik BK, Banik I, Becker FF. *Eur J Med Chem*, 45: 846.2010.
27. O'Boyle N, Carr M, Greene L, Bergin O, Nathwani S, McCabe T, Lloyd D, Zisterer D, Meegan M. *J Med Chem*, 53: 8569.2010.
28. Palomo C, Aizpurua JM, Ganboa I, Oiardide M. *Amino Acids*, 16: 321.1999.
29. Alcaide B, Martin-Cantalejo, Rodriguez-Lopez Y, Sierra JM. *J Org Chem*, 58:4767.1993.
30. Kendre BV, Landge MG, Bhusare SR. *Open J Med Chem*, 2: 98.2012

31. Pathak RB, Chovatia PT, Parekh HH. Bioorg Med Chem Lett, 22: 5129.2012.
32. Patel PA, Patel PS. World J Chem, 4: 4.2015
33. Kumar R, Shukla A, Tyagi DS. Int J Sci Res, 2(6): 1.2012
34. Esther Rani V, Kumar KD. Med Chem, 5(4), 154.2015
35. Sugumaran M, Sethuvani S, Poornima M. Res J Pharm Bio ChemSci, 3(2): 625.2012
36. Nikalje APG, Pathan M, Narute AS, Ghodke MS, Rajani D. Der Pharmacia Sinica, 3(2): 229.2012
37. Desai NC, Dodiya AM. J Saudi ChemSoc, 18(5): 425.2014
38. Mashelkar UC, Jha MS, Mashelkar BU. EurChem Bull, 2(7): 430.2013
39. Banik BK. J Indian ChemSoc, 91: 1837.2014
40. Desai PS, Naik PJ, Parekh DV. AdvApplSci Res, 4(4): 324.2013
41. Sarangi SP, Abiram L, Dorababu N, Pavan Kumar K, Venu S. Int J Pharma Res Health Sci, 3(2): 573.2015
42. Joshi VK, Himanshu. Int J Scientific Res Engineering & Tech, Conference Proceeding, 14-15 March: 182.2015
43. Babu SK, Ravindranath K, Latha J, Prabhakar V. Int J Pharmaceut Res & Bio-Sci, 4(1): 364.2015
44. Mehta P, Davadra P, Pandya JR, Joshi HS. Int Lett Chem, Phy& Astronomy, 11(2): 81.2014
45. Al-Majidi SMH, Hama LHKK. J ZankoiSualimani Part-A Pure &ApplSci, (17):49.2015

46. Rawat P, Singh RN. Arabian J Chem, 2015; doi.org/10.1016/j.arabjc.03.001.2015
47. Priyadarshini R, Vijayaraj R. Indian J HeterocyclChem ,13: 165.2004
48. Freedy HH, Kumar JMS. Indian J HeterocyclChem, 13: 197.2003
49. John CS, Bristol Meyer Co, GerOffen 1969; 161: 1943. ChemAbstr 75: 49103y.1971
50. Sema T, Guner VA, Ergene A. Antimicrobial activity of 4-substituted-styryl-2- azetidiones. Turkish J Pharm Sci, 2 (1):11-15.2005
51. Kumar A, Kaur H, Kumar S, Chaudhary A. Synthesis and biological evaluation of some new substituted benzoxazepine and benzothiazepine as antipsychotic as well as anticonvulsant agents. Arabian J Chem, 5: 271–283.2012
52. ChikhaliakH,Patel RB, Desai PS, Desai KR. Synthesis of pyrimidine based thiazolidinones and azetidiones as antimicrobial and antitubercular agents. Ind J Chem, 45(B): 773-778.2006
53. Myer Fr. Demenge-2055832; ChemAbstr ,76: 59615b.1972
54. Spasov AL, Phensioova. Tetrahedron Lett 1971;571. Chemabstr . 77: 48199p, 48008a.1972
55. Kolaus K, Jensen Harold. FarbwerkeHoschet AG, GerOffen 2: 337: 473.1974; ChemAbstr, 82: 1710022.1975
56. Takashi K, Takrazuka Y, Mosahi H, TautomuT,Takao T, Tadaaki K. Fuisawa Pharma Co Ltd.,GerOffen 2: 529: 941, Japan ChemAbstr, 85: 210786.1976

57. Hassan KM, Mohammad AME, Sherief HA. J O G Chem 1978; 42.
ChemAbstr 90:168496y.1979
58. Osman AM, Hassan KHM, Kaseq HS, ElmahrawyMA, Hassan MA. J
IndChemSoc : 521.1979
59. Desai K, Baxi AJ. Ind J Pharm Sci, 55:183.1993
60. Diumo MV, Mazzoni O, Pircopo E, Bolgnese A.IL Farmaco , 47: 39.1992
61. Bhat AR, Shetty S. Ind J Pharma Sci ,49:194.1987
62. Udupi RH, Jesson M. Ind J Pharma Sci ,49: 194.1987
63. Chavan AA, Pai NR. Synthesis and biologicalactivity of n-substituted-3-
chloro-2-azetidiones. Molecules,12(11): 2467.2007
64. Freihammer PM, Detty MR. J Org Chem ,65(21): 7203-7.2000
65. Piffer, Giorgio Tests, Emillio, Gruppo. ResearchLab. Lepetit SPA,
ChemAbstr ,73:55961b.1970
66. Tandon M, Kumar P, Tandon P, BhallaTN,Bharatwal JP. Act Pharm
Jugosl ,33: 93.1983
67. Peter W, Beel HL, Stanley C. American Home Product Corp. USA 1972;
36401. ChemAbstr, 76: 140500g.1972
68. ChemAbstr 78: 136054p,1973
69. ChemAbstr , 72: 55231t,1970
70. ChemAbstr, 77: 126404f,1972
71. Maffi G. Lepetit Research Lab. SPA. Milan Italy Ann 1958; 514: 154.
ChemAbstr , 53:20553b,1959
72. Testa E, Luigi, Fontanella, Lepetit Research Lab.SPA Milan Ann 1963;
724: 254, Chem Abstr,59-1561c.1963

73. Testa E, Luigi, Fontanella, Aresi, Lepetit Research Lab. SPA Milan Ann
1963; 734: 525. ChemAbstr , 61: 3050e.1964
74. Parekh HH, Tejas U, Preeti K. Indian J HeterocyclChem , 10: 9.2008
75. Udipi RH, Kashinath N, Bhat AR. Indian JHeterocyclChem , 7: 221.1977
76. Pai NR and Chavan AA. Moleculas ,12:2467.2007
77. Bhat IK, Chaitanya SK, Satyanarayan PD and Kalluraya B. J. Serb Chem
Soc. 72(5).437.2007

CHAPTER-6

Synthesis and Characterization of Thiadiazole derivatives from Schiff Base

Table of Contents

SECTION-A

6.1. Introduction	247
6.1.1. Chemistry	247
6.2. Pharmacological activity	248

SECTION-B

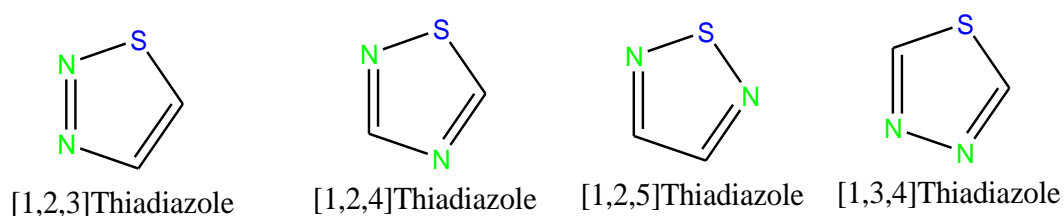
6.3. EXPERIMENTAL	251
6.3.1. Material	251
6.3.2. General procedure for synthesis of Thiadiazole	251
References	269

SECTION-A**6.1 Introduction**

The biological activity of compounds mainly depends on their molecular structure. Heterocyclic moieties can be found in a large number of compounds which display large number of biological activity. Thiadiazole is a versatile moiety that exhibits a wide variety of activity due to the presence of N=C-S moiety in the ring. They have become an important class of heterocycles of great interest of researches because of their broad types of biological activity. Many drugs containing 1,3,4-thiadiazole nucleus like acetazolamide, butazolamide, sulfamethazole(3) are available in market. In addition other analogues have found to be used as dye, pesticides, lubricants and conducting polymers [1].

6.1.1 Chemistry

Thiadiazole is an important five membered heterocyclic ring containing two nitrogen atoms and a sulphur atom as hetero atoms with the general formula of $C_2H_2N_2S$. They occur in four isomeric forms namely 1, 2, 3-thiadiazole, 1,2,4thiadiazole, 1,2,5- thiadiazole, 1,3,4- thiadiazole. Among them 1, 3, 4 thiadiazole ring exhibits more versatile activities.



The ring system is less aromatic than benzene, thiophene, and pyridine. The aromatic character is measured by π electron delocalization which decreases in the order 1, 2, 5 thiadiazole>thiophene>thiazole>1, 3, 4- Thiadiazole [2]. The

electron withdrawing nature of the nitrogen atoms ensures that electrophilic attack at carbon is very rare and nucleophilic substitution reactions are common. Electrophilic attack at the sulphur atom has been observed. 1, 3, 4 – thiadiazoles are weak base due to the inductive effects of extra hetero atoms and are readily alkylated and acylated at N3 [1]. The ring is relatively stable in aqueous acid solutions but the ring gets cleaved in aqueous basic solutions. 1, 3, 4-thiadiazole core skeletons are subjected to various substitution reactions with alkyl halides, acid chlorides, and sulfonyl chlorides to afford various drug like 2-amino-substituted 1, 3, 4- thiadiazole derivatives [3]. When substituents are introduced into 2' or 5' position of this ring, the ring is highly reactive and forms different derivatives of thiadiazole easily.

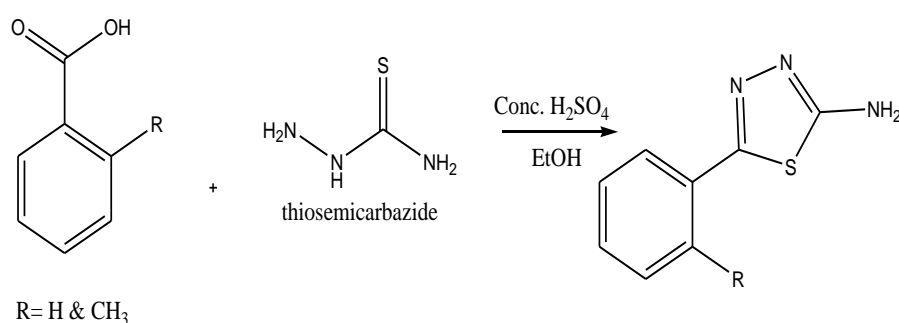
The reactivity of ring nitrogen atom arises from electrophilic reactions depending on tautomeric equilibrium of thione-thiol or amine-imine. In thione or imine form deprotonation of ring N-H can take place and ring nitrogen atom becomes vulnerable to alkylation or acylation or transformation to 1,3,4 –thiadiazolium salt. The reactions are conducted with electrophiles such as alkyl halides, trimethylsilylmethyltrifluoromethanesulfonate, formaldehyde [4] etc.

6.2 Pharmacological activity

Remarkable progress has been made in the development of thiadiazole derivatives in the recent years and the most recent studies have revealed that of thiadiazole derivatives has a wide spectrum of pharmacological properties like antimicrobial [5] antitubercular[6,7] anticonvulsants[8] antidepressant and anxiolytic[9] anti-inflammatory[10,11] analgesic[12] 1,3,4-Thiadiazoles

are thus a group of heterocycles whose derivatives are important in industry, medicine and agriculture [13-15].

Mahendrasinh M Raj [16] et al reported thiadiazole derivatives by the reaction between benzoic acid 2-hydroxy benzoic acid with thiosemicarbazide using conc. H_2SO_4 as oxidising agent. The synthesized compounds screened for their antibacterial and antifungal activities by paper disc diffusion technique. All the synthesized compounds showed moderate activity against bacteria and fungi.

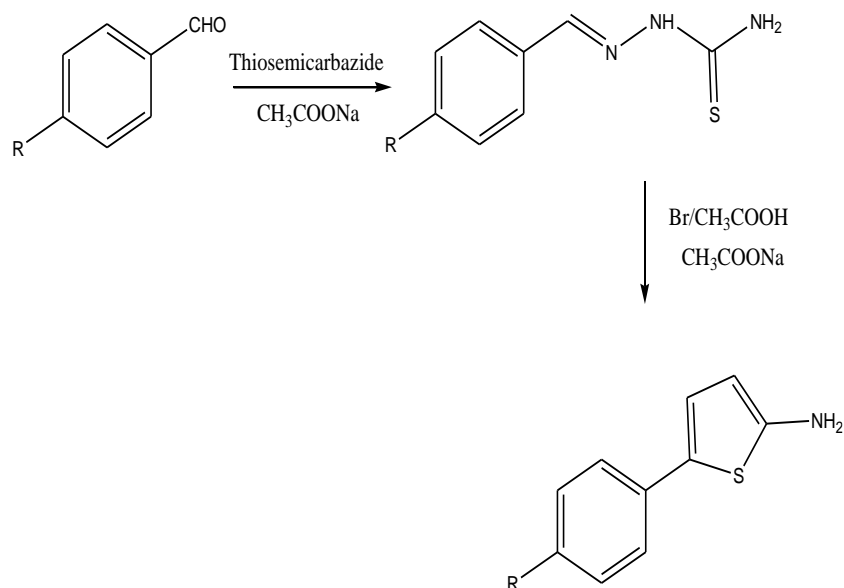


Suddasatwa Banerjee [17] et al synthesized thiadiazole derivatives with new amino group by refluxing furan-2-carboxylic acid with thiosemicarbazide

Doaa E. Abdel Rahman [18] et al synthesized substituted imidazo [2,1-b]-1,3,4-thiadiazoles, substituted 1,3,4-thiadiazolo[3,2-a] pyrimidines and substituted thioureas. Most of the tested compounds exhibited potent cytotoxicity. Docking studies were performed to explore the possible binding modes of these compounds with the binding site of fibroblast stromelysin-1 enzyme, which is involved in several pathological conditions including cancer.

Prasanna A Datar [19] et al designed thiadiazole compounds as antidiabetic agent using docking studies. Molecular docking revealed that synthesized derivatives and target proteins were actively involved in binding and had significant correlation with biological activity.

Alokpandey [20] et al synthesized Schiff bases of 2-amino-5-aryl-1,3,4-thiadiazole derivatives with different aromatic aldehyde. 1, 3, 4 – thiadiazole derivatives were prepared by the reaction of thiosemicarbazide, sodium acetate and aromatic aldehyde. All the synthesized compounds exhibited analgesic, anti-inflammatory, antibacterial and anti-tubercular activities at various minimum inhibitory concentration levels.



Abhay Kumar Verma [21] et al synthesized N-phenyl thiosemicarbazide from aromatic amine by refluxing with CS₂ and hydrazine hydrate in ethanol and from phenyl isothiocyanate by reacting with hydrazine hydrate in ethanol. The synthesized thiosemicarbazides were condensed with aromatic carboxylic acid in presence of conc. H₂SO₄ to form thiadiazole analogues. The compounds were screened for anti-inflammatory activity.

ArunNaskar [22] et al synthesized 2-amino-5-aryl-1,3,4-thiadiazoles by oxidative cyclization of thiosemicarbazones using FeCl₃ catalyst.

SECTION-B**6.3 EXPERIMENTAL**

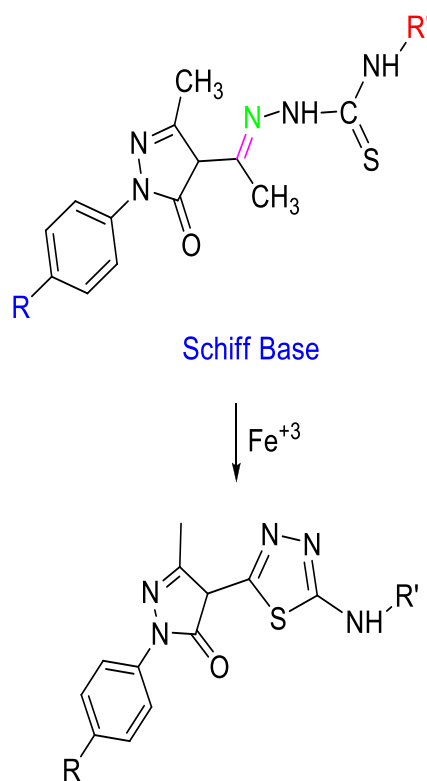
Various schiff Bases of pyrazolone derivatives were mentioned in chapter 2, further on cyclization with FeCl_3 these Thiadiazole derivatives were characterized by IR, $^1\text{H-NMR}$ and Mass fragmentation data.

6.3.1 Material

The schiff bases have been chosen for the synthesis of above said compounds. Their synthesis has already been described in **Chapter- 2**. Other chemicals and solvents used were purified and of LR grade.

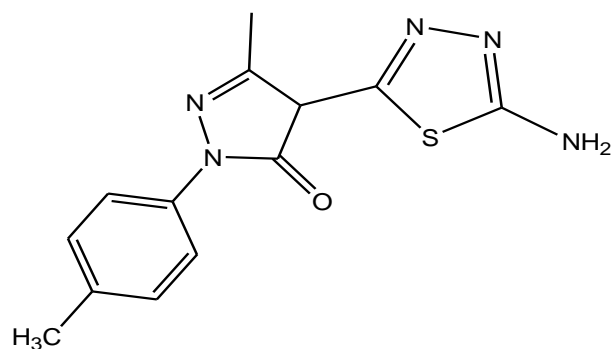
6.3.2 General procedure for synthesis of Thiadiazole

Schiff bases (0.015 mol) was suspended in 300 mL warm water. To this ferric chloride (0.045 mol) in 100 mL water was added quantitatively, slowly with constant stirring. The contents were heated at 80–90. The solution was filtered hot, and then 100 mL citrate buffer containing citric acid (0.033 mol) and sodium citrate (0.015 mol) were added. The resulting mixture was neutralized with aq. Ammonia (10%) at pH 7.

Reaction scheme-6.1

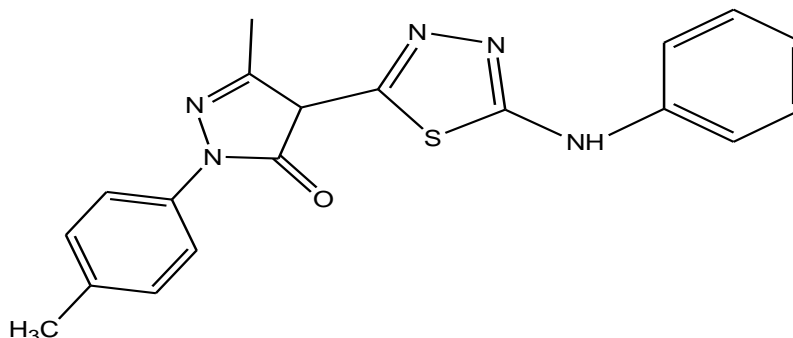
Where R = -CH₃ & -Cl

Where R' = a. thiosemicarbazide
 b. Phenyl
 c. 4-Cl Phenyl
 d. 2-methyl Phenyl
 e. 4-OCH₃ Phenyl
 f. 4-Nitro Phenyl

Physical data of compounds 14a

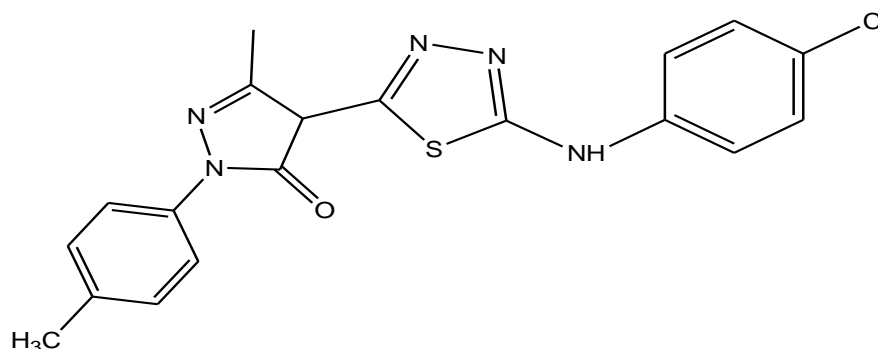
4-(5-Amino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₃ H ₁₃ N ₅ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 287 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 178-179 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	54.34	4.56	24.37
Yield: 73%	Found	54.3	4.6	24.36
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2893 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.15-8.09	(4H,m, Ar-H)		
3448,3355 (asy & sym str. NH ₂)	3.7	(2H,s, -NH ₂)		
1669 C=O	3.82	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1605 C=N	1.94	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
769 C-S-C str.	2.3	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

Physical data of compounds 14b

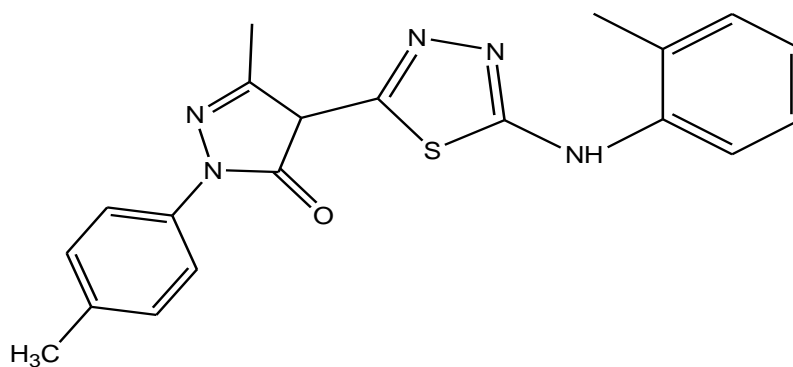
5-Methyl-4-(5-phenylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₇ N ₅ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 363 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 186-189 °C	Calculated	62.79	4.71	19.27
(uncorrected)	Found	62.8	4.73	19.3
Yield: 70%				
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2896 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.23-8.09	(9H,m, Ar-H)		
1674 C=O	4.2	(1H,s,-NH)		
1608 C=N	3.88	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
763 C-S-C str.	1.94	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
	2.34	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

Physical data of compounds 14c

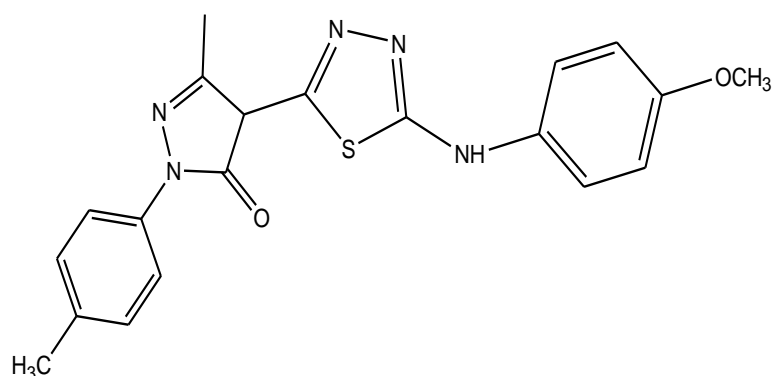
4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenylamino)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₆ ClN ₅ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 397gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 182-184 °C	Calculated	63.64	5.07	18.55
(uncorrected)	Found	63.61	5.09	18.53
Yield: 69%				
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	7.1-7.80	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1670 C=O	3.98	(1H,s, NH)		
1598 C=N	3.85	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
767 C-S-C str.	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
756 C-Cl	2.38	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

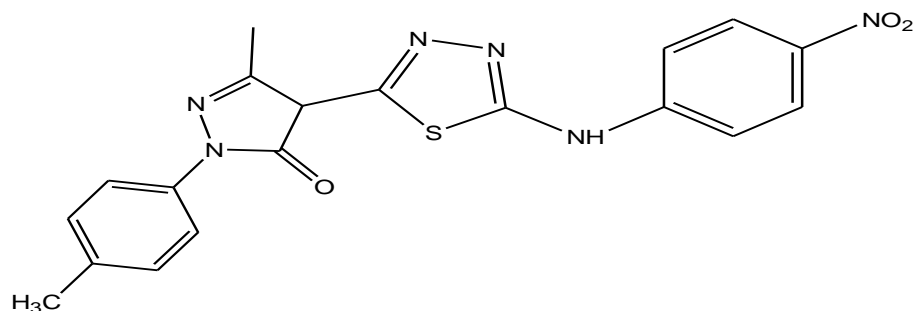
Physical data of compounds 14d

5-Methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-4-(5-*o*-tolylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₉ N ₅ OS		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight :377 gm/mol			%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)		Calculated	65.50	4.63	16.08
Yield: 75%		Found	65.51	4.62	16.1
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2901	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.1-7.80	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1676	C=O	4.0	(1H,s, NH)		
1602	C=N	3.92	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
756	C-S-C str.	1.95	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
1370	-CH ₃	2.34	(3H,s,CH ₃)		

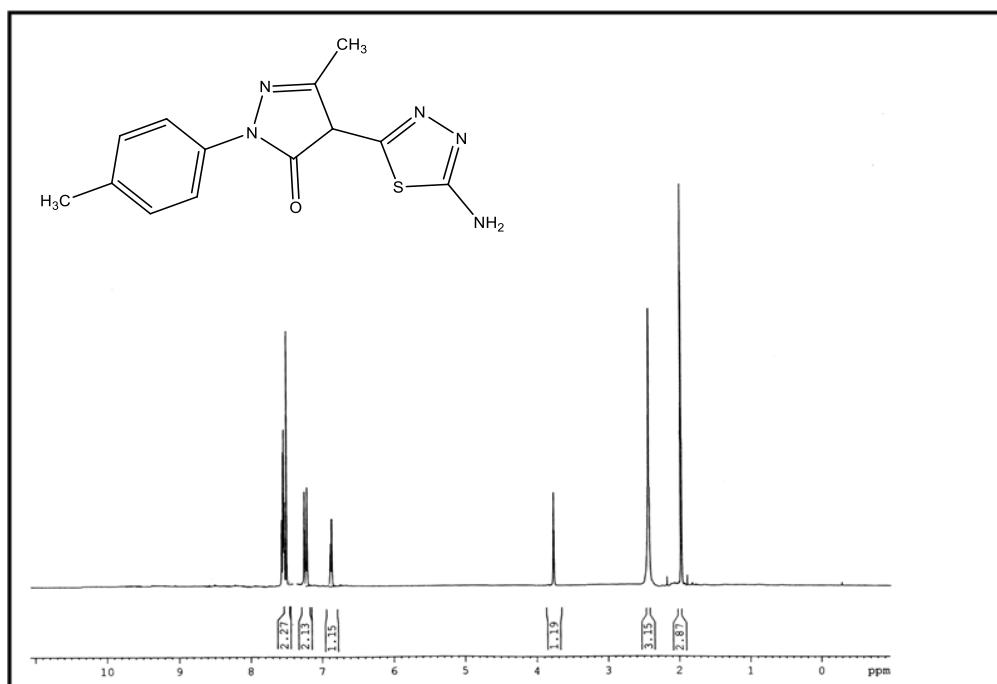
Physical data of compounds 14e4-[5-(4-Methoxy-phenylamino)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-5-methyl-2-*p*-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₂₀ H ₁₉ N ₅ O ₂ S		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 393gm/mol			%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)		Calculated	61.05	4.87	17.80
Yield: 71%		Found	61.06	4.88	17.82
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2898	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.1-8.11	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
1670	C=O	3.94	(1H,s,NH)		
1599	C=N	3.84	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
759	C-S-C str.	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
2828	OCH ₃	2.35	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
		3.69	(3H,s,OCH ₃)		

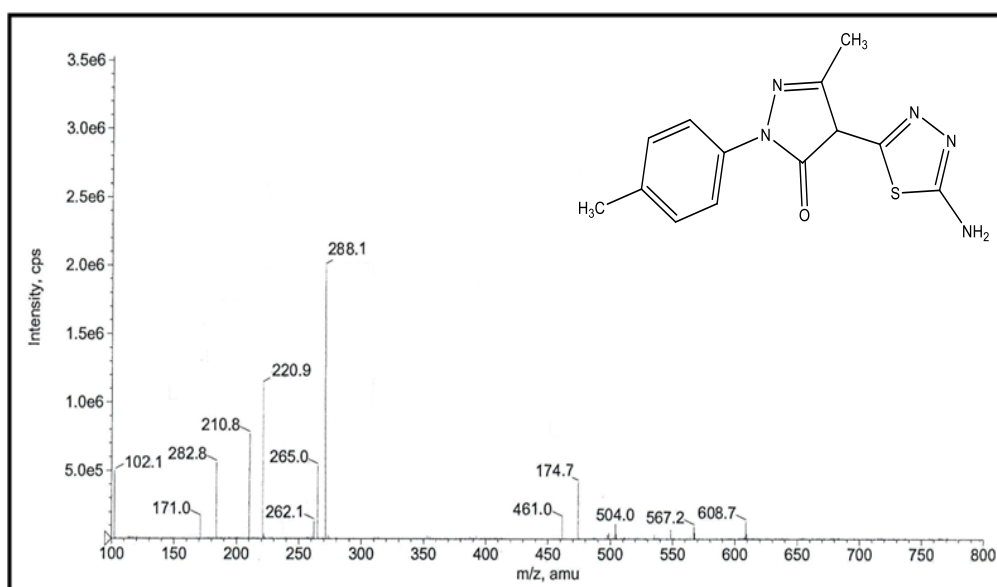
Physical data of compounds 14f

5-Methyl-4-[5-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-2-p-tolyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

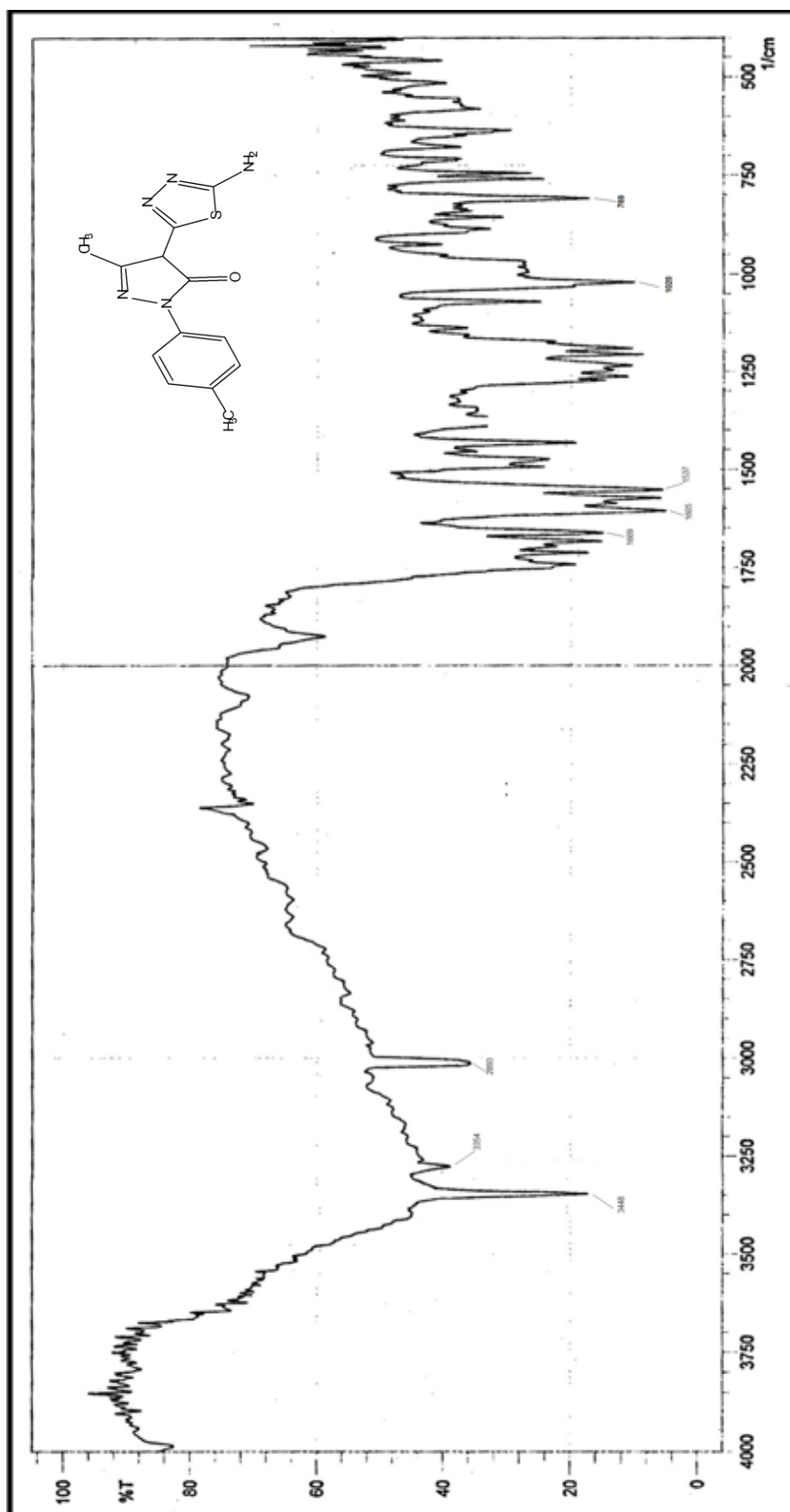
<p>Molecular formula : C₁₉H₁₆N₆O₃S</p> <p>Molecular weight : 408 gm/mol</p> <p>Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)</p> <p>Yield: 72%</p>	<p>Elemental analysis</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>55.87</td> <td>3.95</td> <td>20.58</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>55.9</td> <td>3.9</td> <td>20.56</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	55.87	3.95	20.58	Found	55.9	3.9	20.56						
	%C	% H	% N																
Calculated	55.87	3.95	20.58																
Found	55.9	3.9	20.56																
<p>IR features around Cm⁻¹</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">2902</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1676</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1608</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>756</td> <td>C-S-C str.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2902	Aromatic C-H stretching	1676	C=O	1608	C=N	756	C-S-C str.	<p>¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">7.2-8.11</td> <td style="width: 85%;">(8H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.91</td> <td>(1H,s,NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.83</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.96</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.38</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.2-8.11	(8H,m, Ar-H)	3.91	(1H,s,NH)	3.83	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	2.38	(3H,s,CH ₃)
2902	Aromatic C-H stretching																		
1676	C=O																		
1608	C=N																		
756	C-S-C str.																		
7.2-8.11	(8H,m, Ar-H)																		
3.91	(1H,s,NH)																		
3.83	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																		
1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)																		
2.38	(3H,s,CH ₃)																		

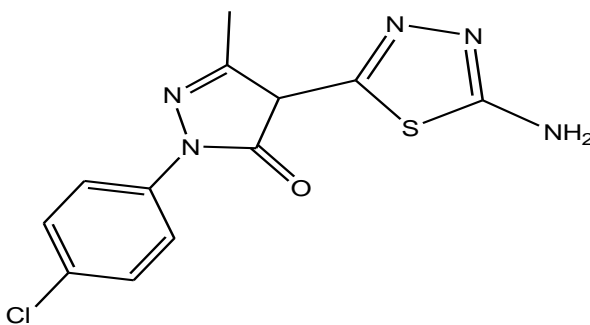


NMR Spectrum of Compound 14a



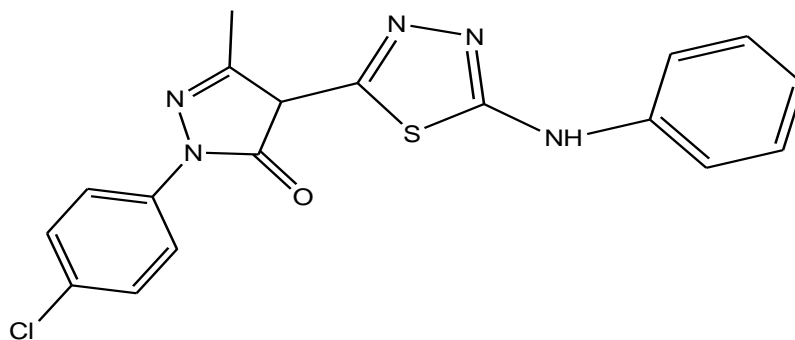
Mass Spectrum of Compound 14a

**IR Spectrum of Compound 14a**

Physical data of compounds 15a

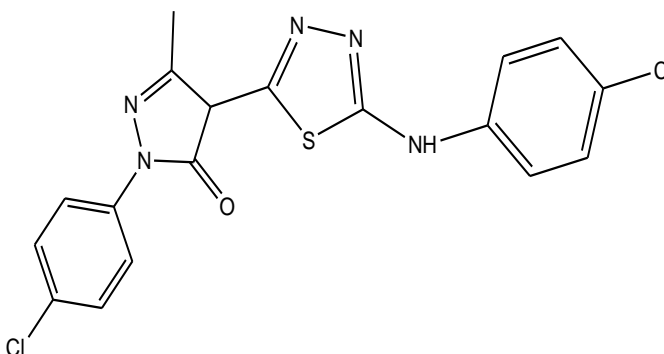
4-(5-Amino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₂ H ₁₀ ClN ₅ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 307 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 163-164 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	46.83	3.28	22.76
Yield: 71%	Found	46.8	3.3	22.74
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2891 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.82-8.1	(4H,m, Ar-H)		
3446,3352 (asy & sym str. NH ₂)	3.9	(2H,s, -NH ₂)		
1667 C=O	3.72	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1602 C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
764 C-S-C str.				

Physical data of compounds 15b

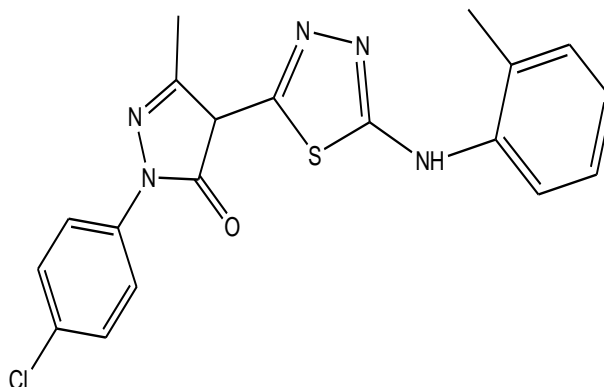
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(5-phenylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₄ ClN ₅ OS	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 383 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 166-167 °C	Calculated	56.32	3.68	18.24
(uncorrected)	Found	56.3	3.7	18.26
Yield: 68%				
IR features around Cm⁻¹	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2890 Aromatic C-H stretching	6.80-8.0	(9H,m, Ar-H)		
3189 -NH	4.0	(1H,s,-NH)		
1670 C=O	3.7	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1605 C=N	1.94	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
767 C-S-C str.				

Physical data of compounds 15c

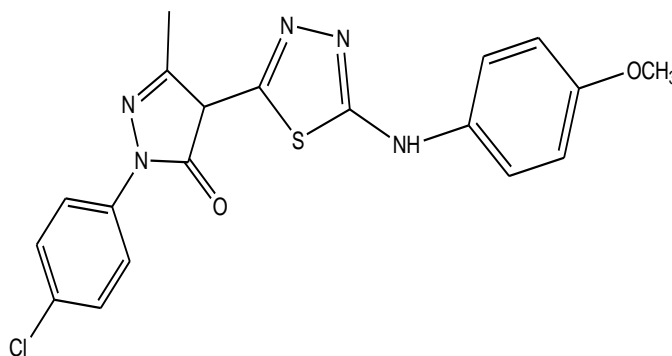
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[5-(4-chloro-phenylamino)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₃ Cl ₂ N ₅ OS		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 417 gm/mol			%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 173-174 °C (uncorrected)		Calculated	51.68	3.13	16.74
Yield: 65%		Found	51.7	3.1	16.76
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2896	Aromatic C-H stretching	6.9-7.92	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
3187	-NH	3.98	(1H,s, NH)		
1676	C=O	3.71	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1602	C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
769	C-S-C str.				
756	C-Cl				

Physical data of compounds 15d

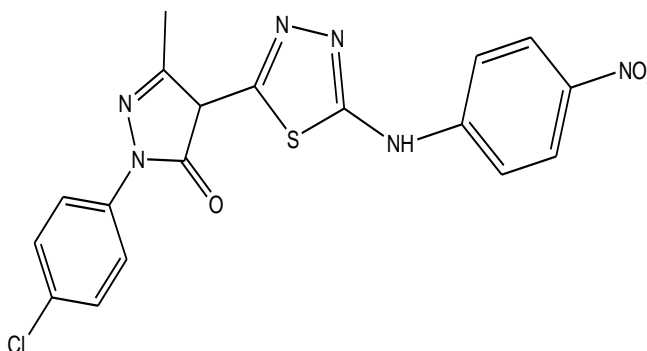
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-(5-o-tolylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₆ ClN ₅ OS Molecular weight : 397 gm/mol Melting point: 164-165 °C (uncorrected) Yield: 68%	Elemental analysis <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 15%;"></th> <th style="width: 20%;">%C</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% H</th> <th style="width: 20%;">% N</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Calculated</td> <td>57.35</td> <td>4.05</td> <td>17.60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Found</td> <td>57.36</td> <td>4.07</td> <td>17.62</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		%C	% H	% N	Calculated	57.35	4.05	17.60	Found	57.36	4.07	17.62						
	%C	% H	% N																
Calculated	57.35	4.05	17.60																
Found	57.36	4.07	17.62																
IR features around Cm⁻¹ <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">2892</td> <td style="width: 40%;">Aromatic C-H stretching</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3190</td> <td>-NH</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1667</td> <td>C=O</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1607</td> <td>C=N</td> </tr> <tr> <td>763</td> <td>C-S-C str.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	2892	Aromatic C-H stretching	3190	-NH	1667	C=O	1607	C=N	763	C-S-C str.	¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm) <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;">7.1-7.85</td> <td style="width: 85%;">(8H,m, Ar-H)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.0</td> <td>(1H,s, NH)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.79</td> <td>(1H,s,Pyrazolone)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.95</td> <td>(3H,s,CH₃)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	7.1-7.85	(8H,m, Ar-H)	4.0	(1H,s, NH)	3.79	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	1.95	(3H,s,CH ₃)
2892	Aromatic C-H stretching																		
3190	-NH																		
1667	C=O																		
1607	C=N																		
763	C-S-C str.																		
7.1-7.85	(8H,m, Ar-H)																		
4.0	(1H,s, NH)																		
3.79	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)																		
1.95	(3H,s,CH ₃)																		

Physical data of compounds 15e

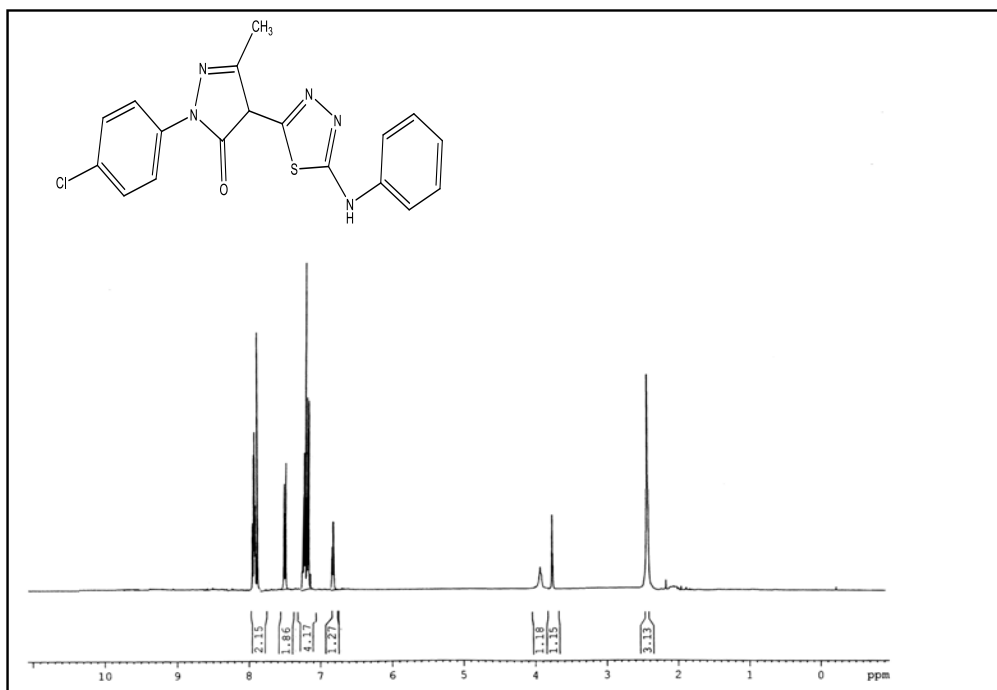
2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-4-[5-(4-methoxy-phenylamino)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-5-methyl-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

Molecular formula : C ₁₉ H ₁₆ ClN ₅ O ₂ S	Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 413 gm/mol	%C	% H	% N	
Melting point: 163-165 °C (uncorrected)	Calculated	55.14	3.90	16.92
Yield: 65%	Found	55.16	3.92	16.90
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)		
2894	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.1-8.11	(8H,m, Ar-H)	
3194	-NH	3.94	(1H,s,NH)	
1677	C=O	3.69	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)	
1609	C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)	
768	C-S-C str.	3.69	(3H,s,OCH ₃)	
2838	OCH ₃			

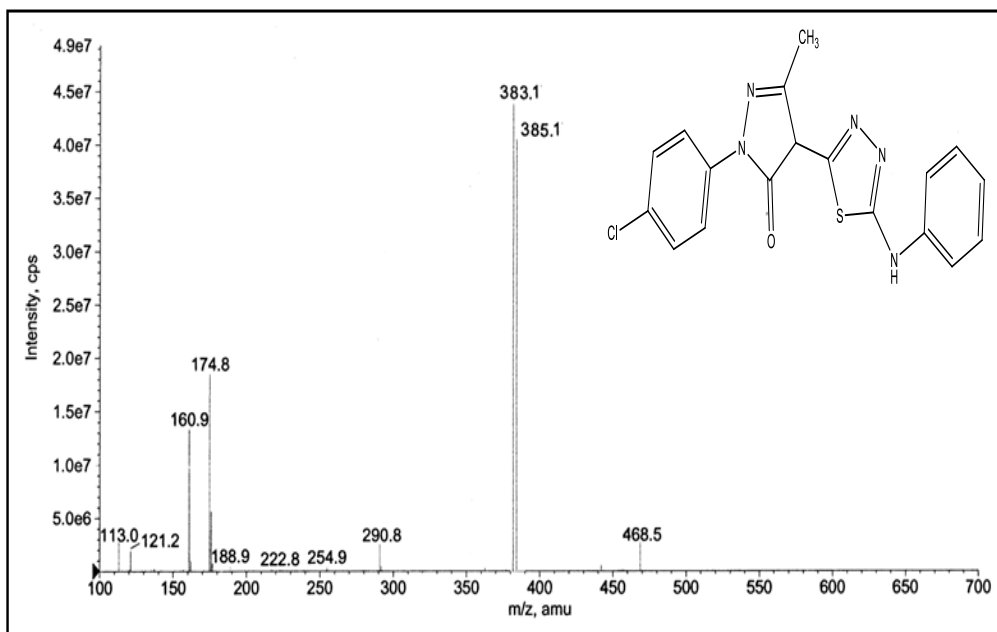
Physical data of compounds 15f

2-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-methyl-4-[5-(4-nitro-phenylamino)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-2,4-dihydro-pyrazol-3-one

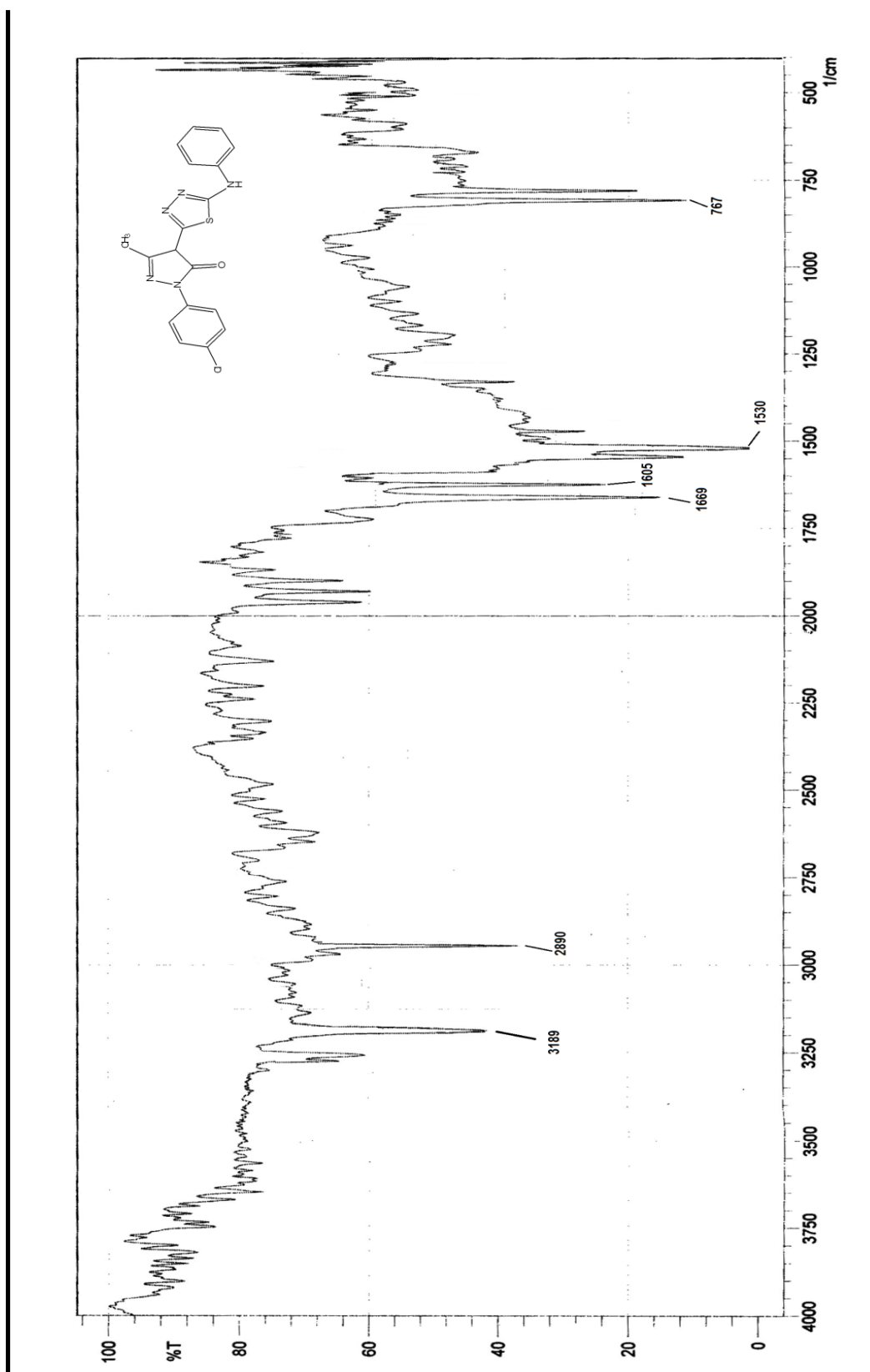
Molecular formula : C ₁₈ H ₁₃ ClN ₆ O ₃ S		Elemental analysis			
Molecular weight : 428 gm/mol			%C	% H	% N
Melting point: 163-165 °C		Calculated	50.41	3.06	19.60
(uncorrected)		Found	50.42	3.04	19.62
Yield: 66%					
IR features around Cm⁻¹		¹H-NMR spectral features (δ-ppm)			
2888	Aromatic C-H stretching	7.2-8.1	(8H,m, Ar-H)		
3190	-NH	3.91	(1H,s,NH)		
1669	C=O	3.43	(1H,s,Pyrazolone)		
1605	C=N	1.96	(3H,s,CH ₃)		
767	C-S-C str.				



NMR Spectrum of Compound 15b



Mass Spectrum of Compound 15b



IR Spectrum of Compound 15b

References

1. Storr RC, Gilchrist TL. Science of synthesis Houben-Weyl Methods of molecular transformations: Heteroarenes and Related Ring systems, five membered Heteroarenes with three or more heteroatoms. Germany: Thieme; 2003.
2. Mehta D, Taya P, Neethu. A review on various biological activities of thiadiazole. *Int J Pharmacy Pharm Sci* 2015; 7(4): 39-47.
3. Yang SJ, Lee SH, Kwak HJ, Gong YD. Regioselective synthesis of 2-oxo amino substituted 1, 3, 4-oxadiazole and 1, 3, 4 – thiadiazole derivatives via Reagent-based cyclization of thiosemicarbazide intermediate. *J Organic Chem* 2013; 78: 438-444.
4. Hu Y, Li YC, Wang XM, Yang YH, Zhu HL. 1, 3, 4- Thiadiazoles, Synthesis Reactions and Applications in Medical, Agricultural and Material Chemistry. *Chem Rev* 2014; 1-40.
5. Dogan, H.N.; Duran, A.; Rollas, S.; Sener, G.; Uysal, M.K.; Gulen, D. Synthesis of new 2,5-disubstituted-1,3,4-thiadiazoles and preliminary evaluation of anticonvulsant and antimicrobial activities. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2002**, *10*, 2893–2898.
6. Foroumadi, A.; Kiani, Z.; Soltani, F. Antituberculosis agents VIII— Synthesis and *in vitro* antimycobacterial activity of alkyl α -[5-(5-nitro-2-thienyl)-1,3,4-thiadiazole-2-ylthio] acetates. *Farmaco* **2003**, *58*, 1073–1076.
7. Oruc, E.E.; Rollas, S.; Kandemirli, F.; Shvets, N.; Dimoglo, A.S. 1,3,4-thiadiazole derivatives, synthesis, structure elucidation, and structure-antituberculosis activity relationship investigation. *J. Med. Chem.* **2004**, *47*, 6760–6767.

8. Chapleo, C.B.; Myers, P.L.; Smith, A.C.; Tulloch, I.F.; Walter, D.S. Substituted 1,3,4-thiadiazole with anticonvulsant activity. *J. Med. Chem.* **1987**, *30*, 951–954.
9. Clerici, F.; Pocar, D.; Maddalena, G.; Loche, A.; Perlini, V.; Brufani, M. Synthesis of 2-amino-5- sulfanyl-1,3,4-thiadiazole derivatives and evaluation of their antidepressant and anxiolytic activity. *J. Med. Chem.* **2001**, *44*, 931–936.
10. Sahin, G.; Palaska, E.; Kelicen, P.; Demirdamar, R.; Altinok, G.A. Synthesis of some new 3-acyl thiosemicarbazides, 1,3,4-oxadiazoles, 1,3,4-thiadiazoles and 1,2,4-triazole-1-thiones and their anti-inflammatory activities. *Forsch Drug Res.* **2001**, *51*, 478–484.
11. Palaska, E.; Sahin, G.; Kelicen, P.; Durlu, N.T.; Altinok, G. Synthesis and anti-inflammatory activity of 1-acylthiosemicarbazides, 1,3,4-oxadiazoles, 1,3,4-thiadiazoles and 1,2,4-triazole-3-thiones. *IlFarmaco* **2002**, *57*, 101–107.
12. Amir, M.; Shikha, K. Synthesis and antiinflammatory, analgesic, ulcerogenic and lipidperoxidation activities of some new 2-[(2,6-dichloroanilino)phenyl]acetic acid derivatives. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2004**, *39*, 535–545.
13. Mishra, L.; Singh, V.K.; Dubey, N.K.; Mishra, A.K. Synthesis and fungicidal activity of some 5- membered heterocyclic derivatives containing benzimidazoles. *Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem.* **1993**, *57*, 989–991.
14. Chou, J.Y.; Lai, S.Y.; Pan, S.L.; Jow, G.M.; Chern, J.W.; Guh, J.H. Investigation of anticancer mechanism of thiadiazole- based compound in

- human nonsmall cell lung cancer A549 cells. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **2003**, *66*, 115–124.
15. Oleson, J.J.; Sloboda, A.; Troy, W.P.; Halliday, S.L.; Landes, M.J.; Angier, R.B.; Semb, J.; Cyr, K.; Williams, J.H. The carcinostatic activity of some 2-amino-1,3,4-thiadiazoles. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1955**, *77*, 6713–6714.
16. Raj MM, Patel HV, Raj LM, Patel NK. Synthesis and biological evaluation of some new 1, 3, 4- thiadiazole derivatives for their antimicrobial activities. *Int J Pharm Chem Biol Sci* 2013; 3(3):814-820.
17. Banerjee S, Swaroop TVSS, Ferdy IC, Singh A, lakshmi SM, Dr. Mohan, Dr. Saravunan J. *Indo Am J Pharm Res* 2014; 2(2): 1074-1082.
18. Rahman DEA, Moham KO. Synthesis of novel 1,3,4- thiadiazole analogues with expected anticancer activity. *Der Pharma Chemica* 2014; 6(1): 323-335.
19. Datar PA, Deokule TA. Design and synthesis of thiadiazole derivatives as antidiabetic agents. *Med Chem* 2014; 4(4): 390-399.
20. Panday A, Dewangan D, Verma S, Mishra A, Dubey RD. Synthesis of Schiff base of 2-amino-5-aryl-1,3,4-thiadiazole and its analgesic, antiinflammatory, antibacterial and antitubercular activity. *Int J Chem Tech Res* 2011; 3(1): 178-184.
21. Verma AK, Martin A. Synthesis characterization and antiinflammatory activity of analogues of 1, 3, 4 – thiadiazole. *Int J of Pharm Arch* 2014; 3(9): 1-5.
22. Naskar A, Singha T, Guria T, Singh J, Kumar AB, Maity TK. Synthesis, characterization and evaluation of anticancer activity of some new schiff bases of 1, 3, 4-thiadiazole derivatives. *Int J Pharmacy Pharm Sci* 2015; 7(3): 397-402.

CHAPTER-7

Anti-Microbial activity

Table of Contents

7.1. Antibacterial activity	273
7.1.1. Introduction	273
7.1.2. Classification of Antibacterial Agents	273
7.1.3. Mode of Action	276
7.2. Bacteriostatic Dyes	278
7.3. Evaluation Techniques	283
7.4. Experimental	284
7.4.1. Materials and methods	284
7.5. Antifungal Activity	292
7.5.1. Introduction	292
7.5.2. Classification of Medically Important Fungi	292
7.6. Result and Discussion	299
References	301

7.1. ANTIBACTERIAL ACTIVITY

7.1.1. Introduction

The science dealing with the study of the prevention and treatment of diseases caused by micro-organisms is known as medical microbiology. Its sub-disciplines are virology (study of viruses), bacteriology (study of bacteria), mycology (study of fungi), phycology (study of algae) and protozoology (study of protozoa). For the treatment of diseases inhibitory chemicals employed to kill micro-organisms or prevent their growth, are called antimicrobial agents. These are classified according to their application and spectrum of activity, as germicides that kill micro-organisms, whereas micro-biostatic agents inhibit the growth of pathogens and enable the leucocytes and other defense mechanism of the host to cope up with static invaders. The germicides may exhibit selective toxicity depending on their spectrum of activity. They may act as viricides (killing viruses), bacteriocides (killing bacteria), algicides (killing algae) or fungicides (killing fungi).

The beginning of modern chemotherapy has largely been due to the efforts of Dr. Paul Ehrlich (1910), who used salvarsan, as arsenic derivative effective against syphilis. Paul Ehrlich used the term chemotherapy for curing the infectious disease without injury to the host's tissue, known as chemotherapeutic agents such as antibacterial, antiprotosoal, antiviral, antineoplastic, antitubercular and antifungal agents. Later on, Domagk (1953) prepared an important chemotherapeutic agent sulfanilamide.

7.1.2. Classification of Antibacterial Agents

- I. Antibiotics and chemically synthesized chemotherapeutic agents.

II. Non-antibiotic chemotherapeutic agents (Disinfectants, antiseptics and preservatives)

III. Immunological products.

(I) Antibiotics

They are produced by micro-organisms or they might be fully or partly prepared by chemical synthesis. They inhibit the growth of micro-organisms in minimal concentrations. Antibiotics may be of microbial origin or purely synthetic or semisynthetic. They can be classified by manner of biosynthesis or chemical structure.

Synthetic antimicrobial agents include sulfonamides, diamino pyrimidine derivatives, antitubercular compounds, nitrofurans, 4-quinoline antibacterials, imidazole derivatives, flucytosine etc.

(II) Non-antibiotics

The second category of antibacterial agents includes non-antibiotic chemotherapeutic agents which are as follows:

1) Acids and their derivatives

Some organic acids such as sorbic, benzoic, lactic and propionic acids are used for preserving food and pharmaceuticals. Salicylic acid has strong antiseptic and germicidal properties as it is a carboxylated phenol. The presence of –COOH group appears to enhance the antiseptic property and to decrease the destructive effect. Benzoic acid is used externally as an antiseptic and is employed in lotion and ointment. Benzoic acid and salicylic acid are used to control fungi that cause disease such as athlete's foot. Benzoic acid and sodium benzoate are used as antifungal preservatives. Mandelic acid possesses good bacteriostatic and bactericidal properties.

2) Alcohols and related compounds

They are bactericidal and fungicidal, but are not effective against endospores and some viruses. Various alcohols and their derivatives have been used as antiseptics e.g. ethanol and propanol. The antibacterial value of straight chain alcohols increases with an increase in the molecular weight and beyond C8-the activity begins to fall off. The isomeric alcohol shows a drop in activity from primary, secondary to tertiary. Ethanol has extremely numerous uses in pharmacy.

3) Chlorination and compound containing chlorine

Chlorination is extensively used to disinfect drinking water, swimming pools and for the treatment of effluent from industries. Robert Koch in 1981 first referred to the bactericidal properties of hypochlorites. N-chloro compounds are represented by amides, imides and amidines wherein one or more hydrogen atoms are replaced by chlorine.

4) Iodine containing compounds

Iodine containing compounds are widely used as antiseptic, fungicide and amoebicide. Iodophores are used as disinfectants and antiseptics. The soaps used for surgical scrubs often contain iodophores.

5) Heavy metals

Heavy metals such as silver, copper, mercury and zinc have antimicrobial properties and are used in disinfectant and antiseptic formulations. Mercurochrome and merthiolate are applied to skin after minor wounds. Zinc is used in antifungal antiseptics. Copper sulfate is used as algicides.

6) Oxidising agents

Their value as antiseptics depends on the liberation of oxygen and all are organic compounds.

7) Dyes

Organic dyes have been extensively used as antibacterial agents. Their medical significance was first recognized by Churchman [2] in 1912. He reported inhibitory effect of Crystal violet on Gram-positive organism. The acridines exert bactericidal and bacteriostatic action against both Gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms.

8) 8-Hydroxyquinolines

8-Hydroxyquinoline or oxine is unique among the isomeric hydroxyl-quinolines, for it alone exhibits antimicrobial activity. This attributes to its ability to chelate metals [3], which the other isomers do not exhibit.

9) Surface active agents

Soaps and detergents are used to remove microbes mechanically from the skin surface. Anionic detergents remove microbes mechanically; cationic detergents have antimicrobial activities and can be used as disinfectants and antiseptics.

(III) Immunological products

Certain immunological products such as vaccines and monoclonal antibodies are used to control the diseases as a prophylactic measure.

7.1.3. Mode of Action

Antimicrobial drugs interfere chemically with the synthesis of function of vital components of micro organisms. The cellular structure and functions of eukaryotic cells of the human body. These differences provide us with selective toxicity of chemotherapeutic agents against bacteria.

Antimicrobial drugs may either kill microorganisms outright or simply prevent their growth. There are various ways in which these agents exhibit their antimicrobial activity [4]. They may inhibit

1. Cell-wall synthesis
2. Protein synthesis
3. Nucleic acid synthesis
4. Enzymatic activity
5. Folate metabolism or
6. Damage cytoplasmic membrane

7.2. Bacteriostatic Dyes

Stearn and Stearn[5] attributed the bacteriostatic activity to triphenylmethane dyes. Fischer and Munzo[6] have found the relationship between their structure and effectiveness of such dyes.

A number of drugs are metal-binding agents. The chelates are the active form of drugs. The site of action within the cell or on the cell surface has not been established. The site of action of oxine and its analogs has been suggested inside the bacterial cell [7] or on cell surface [8].

Detoxification of antibacterial

P-Aminobenzoic acid is a growth factor for certain micro-organisms and competitively inhibits the bacteriostatic action of sulfonamides. The metabolites identified in man are p-amino-benzoylglucoronide; p-aminohippuric acid, p-acetylaminobenzoic acid. 8-Hydroxyquinoline (oxine) and 4-hydroxyquinoline are excreted as sulfate esters or glucuronides.

Bacteria

The bacteria are microscopic organisms with relatively simple and primitive forms of prokaryotic type. Danish Physician Christian Grams, discovered the differential staining technique known as Gram staining, which differentiates the bacteria into two groups “Gram positive” and “Gram negative”, Gram positive bacteria retain the crystal violet and resist decolorization with acetone or alcohol and hence appear deep violet in colour; while Gram negative bacteria, which loose the crystal violet, are counter-stained by saffranin and hence appear red in colour.

These two groups of bacteria are recently classified into four different categories as follows:

The world of bacteria I: “Ordinary” Gram negative bacteria.

The world of bacteria II: “Ordinary” Gram positive bacteria.

The world of bacteria III: “Bacteria” with unusual properties.

The world of bacteria IV: Gram positive filamentous bacteria of complex morphology.

1. *Staphylococcus aureus*: Family (micrococcaceae)

In 1878, Koch observed micrococcus like organisms in pus; Pasteur (1880) cultivated these cocci in liquid media. They are Gram-positive cocci, ovoid or spheroidal, non-motile, arranged in group of clusters; they grow on nutrient agar and produce colonies, which are golden yellow, white or lemon yellow in colour; pathogenic strains produce, coagulated and ferment glucose lactose, mannitol with production of acid, liquefy gelation and produce pus in the lesion.

Genus: *Staphylococcus*

The word *staphylococcus* is derived from the Greek language (Gr. Staphylo = bunch of grapes; Gr. Coccus = a grain or berry), while the species name is derived from Latin language (L. aureus = golden). *Staphylococcus* is differentiated from micrococcus and another genus of the same family by its ability to utilize glucose, mannitol and pyruvate anaerobically. Cells of staphylococci, which are slightly smaller than those of Micrococci, are found on the skin or mucus membrane of the animal body.

Species: *Staphylococcus aureus*

Basic habitat of *St. aureus* is the anterior nares, though it is also a normal flora of human skin, and of the respiratory and gastrointestinal tracts. The individual cells are 0.8 to 0.9 μ in diameter. They are oval or spherical, non-

motile, non-capsulated, non-sporulating strains with ordinary aniline dyes and are Gram-positive, typically arranged in groups or irregular clusters like branches of groups in pus seen single or in pairs.

They easily grow on nutrient agar; the optimum temperature for the growth is 35 °C.

They are notorious as they cause suppurative (pyogenic or pus forming) conditions, mastitis of women and cows, boils and food poisoning. *St. aureus* grows rapidly and produce circular (1-2 mm) entire edge, convex, soft, glistening colonies having a golden yellow pigment. *St. aureus* can tolerate moderately high concentration of NaCl, hence they can be selectively isolated on the nutrient medium containing 7.5 % sodium chloride. It is also able to ferment mannitol to organic acid. *St. aureus* also produce the coagulase which is able to clot citrated plasma. It also produces the enzymes catalase, hyaluronidase as well as other virulent factors like hemolysins, leucocidins, enterotoxins and exfoliatin.

2. STREPTOCOCCUS PYOGENES

Genus: *Streptococcus*

The term *Streptococcus* was first introduced by Billoth [1874] and the term *Streptococcus Pyogenes* was used by Rosenbach [1884]. These are spherical or ovoid cells; divide in one axis and form chains; nonmotile and nonsporing. The growth is absence of native proteins in the medium; they produce characteristic haemolytic changes in media containing blood; produce acid only by fermentation of carbohydrates; often fail to liquefy gelatin; some strains produce exotoxin and extracellular products; a few of them are Anaerobic.

Species: *Streptococcus Pyogenes*

Streptococcus Pyogenes is pathogenic to human and found in sore throat, follicular tonsillitis, septicemia, acute or malignant ulcerative endocarditis etc. These are spherical Cocci 0.5 to 0.75 micro in diameter, arranged in moderately long chains of round Cocci and easily differentiated from Enterococci that form short chains of 2 to 4 spheres.

Streptococcus Pyogenes is recently isolated from throat or other lesions; they show either mucoid or matt colonies. On keeping in the laboratory, they undergo variation to a glossy type. Streptococci are susceptible to destructive agents, and to penicillin and sulphomamides.

3. *Escherichia coli*: Enterobacteriaceae

They are Gram-negative rods, motile with peritrichate flagella or non-motile. They do not form spores. All are sometimes (i.e. from rarely to, invariably) found in intestinal tract of man or lower animals.

Genus: *Escherichia*

This genus comprises *Escherichia coli* and several variants.

Species: *Escherichia coli*

Escherichia coli was discovered in 1885 which is a commensal of the human intestine and is found in the sewage, water or soil contaminated by faecal matters. These are Gram-negative rods, 2 to 4 μ , commonly seen in coccobacillary form, which do not form any spore and have 4 to 8 peritrichate flagella, are sluggishly motile, are facultative anaerobes and grow in laboratory media. *E. coli* are generally non-pathogenic and are incriminated as pathogens, because in certain instances some strains have been found to produce

septicemia, inflammation of liver and gall bladder, appendix and other infections and this species is a recognized pathogen in the veterinary field.

4. *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*

Genus: *Pseudomonas*

Pseudomonas is a Greek word (Gr. Pseudo = false, Gr. Monas = a unit) while the word *aeruginosa* is of Latin origin (L. *aeruginosa* = full of copper rust i.e. green).

Species: *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*

P.aeruginosa is Gram-negative short rod with variable length (1.5-3.0 x 0.5 µm). They are motile by means of one or two polar flagella. Organisms are non-sporulating and non-capsulated, however, few strains possess slime layer up of polysaccharide. Primary habitat of *P.aeruginosa* is human and animal gastro- intestinal tract, water, sewage, soil and vegetation. It is physiologically versatile and flourishes as a saprophyte in warm moist situations in the human environment, including sinks, drains, respirators, humidifiers, etc. *P.aeruginosa* produces several virulence factors, including exotoxin A., proteases, a leukocidin, and phospholipase C. *pseudomonas* is an opportunistic pathogen which is able to cause infections when the natural resistance of the body is low. They are mostly related with hospital infections and post burn infections. They also cause infections of middle ear, eyes and urinary tracts. It is also associated with diarrhoea, pneumonia and osteomyelitis. Due to drug resistant nature of *P. aeruginosa* it causes infection in patients receiving long term antibiotic therapy for wounds, burns and cystic fibrosis and other illness. Approximately 25% of burn victims develop infection which frequently leads to fatal septicemia.

7.3. Evaluation Techniques

The following conditions must be met for the screening of antimicrobial activity:

There should be intimate contact between the test organisms and substance to be evaluated.

Required conditions should be provided for the growth of microorganisms.

Conditions should be same through the study.

Aseptic / sterile environment should be maintained.

Various methods have been used from time to time by several workers to evaluate the antimicrobial activity. The evaluation can be done by the following methods:

1. Turbidometric method.
2. Agar streak dilution method.
3. Serial dilution method.
4. Agar diffusion method.

Following Techniques are used as agar diffusion method:

1. Agar Cup method.
2. Agar Ditch method.
3. Paper Disc method.

We have used the **Agar cup Method** to evaluate the antibacterial activity. It is one of the non automated in vitro bacterial susceptibility tests. This classic method yields a zone of inhibition in mm result for the amount of antimicrobial agents that is needed to inhibit growth of specific microorganisms. It is carried out in Petri plates.

7.4. Experimental

7.4.1. Materials And Methods

The bacteriostatic property of the compounds was tested by disc diffusion method as described by Bauer kirby's method.

[A] Preparation of Mueller-Hinton agar

- Beef Infusion : 300g
- Acid hydrolysate of casein : 17.5g
- Starch : 1.5g
- Agar : 17g
- Dis. Water : 1lit

The above constituents were weighed and dissolved in water. The mixture was warmed on water bath till agar dissolved. This was then sterilized in an autoclave at 15 lbs pressure and 121 °C for fifteen minutes. The sterilized medium (20 ml) was poured in sterilized Petri dishes under aseptic condition, allowing them to solidify on a plane table.

[B] Preparation of Antibacterial Solution

Compound was taken at concentration of 100 µg/ml for testing antibacterial activity. The compound diffused into the medium produced a concentration gradient. After the incubation period, the zones of inhibition were measured in mm. The tabulated results represent the actual readings control.

[C] Test culture

Escherichia coli	Gram Negative
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	Gram Nagative
Staphylococcus aureus	Gram Positive
Streptococcus Pyogenes	Gram Positive

Candida albicans	Fungus
Aspergillus Niger	Fungus

[D] Inoculum's preparation

The inoculum was standardized at 1×10^6 CFU/ml comparing with turbidity standard (0.5 MacFarland tube).

[E] Swabs preparation

A supply of cotton wool swabs on wooden applicator sticks was prepared. They were sterilized in tins, culture tubes, or on paper, either in the autoclave or by dry heat.

[F] Experimental procedure

The plates were inoculated by dipping a sterile swab into inoculums. Excess inoculum was removed by pressing and rotating the swab firmly against the side of the tube, above the level of the liquid.

- The swab was streaked all over the surface of the medium three times, rotating the plate through an angle of 60° after each application. Finally the swab was passed round the edge of the agar surface. The inoculation was dried for a few minutes, at room temperature, with the lid closed.
- Ditch the bore in plate. Add compounds solution in bore.
- The plates were placed in an incubator at 37°C within 30 minutes of preparation for bacteria and 22°C for fungal.
- After 48 hrs incubation for bacteria and 7-days for fungal, the diameter of zone (including the diameter disc) was measured and recorded in mm. The measurements were taken with a ruler, from the bottom of the plate, without opening the lid.

Antibacterial activity of Standard drugs

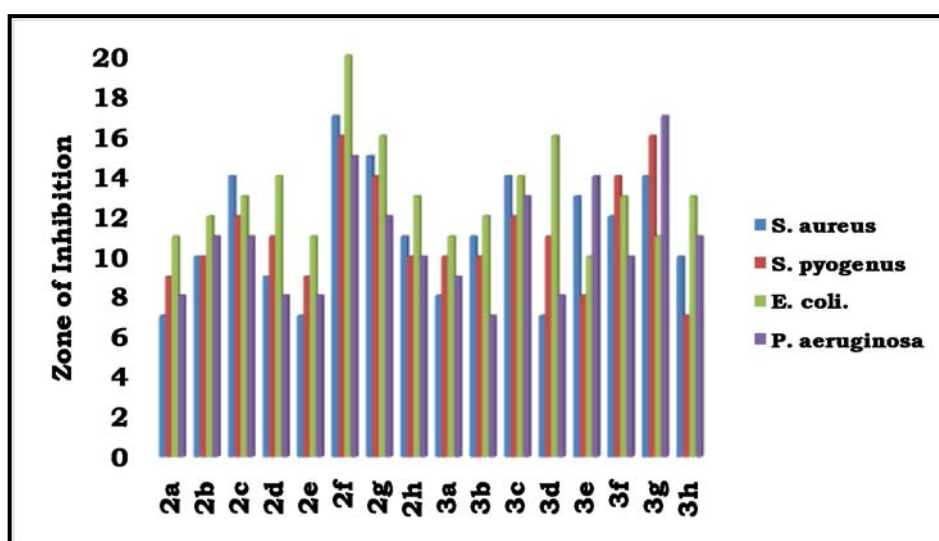
Standard	Zone of inhibition(in mm)			
	Gram Positive		Gram Negative	
	S. aureus	S. pyogenes	E. coli	P. aeruginosa
Chloroamphinocol	20	20	23	19
Ampicilin	22	21	28	26

Antifungal activity of Standard drugs

Standard	Zone of Inhibition(in mm)	
	C. albicans	A. niger
Greseofulvin	27	29

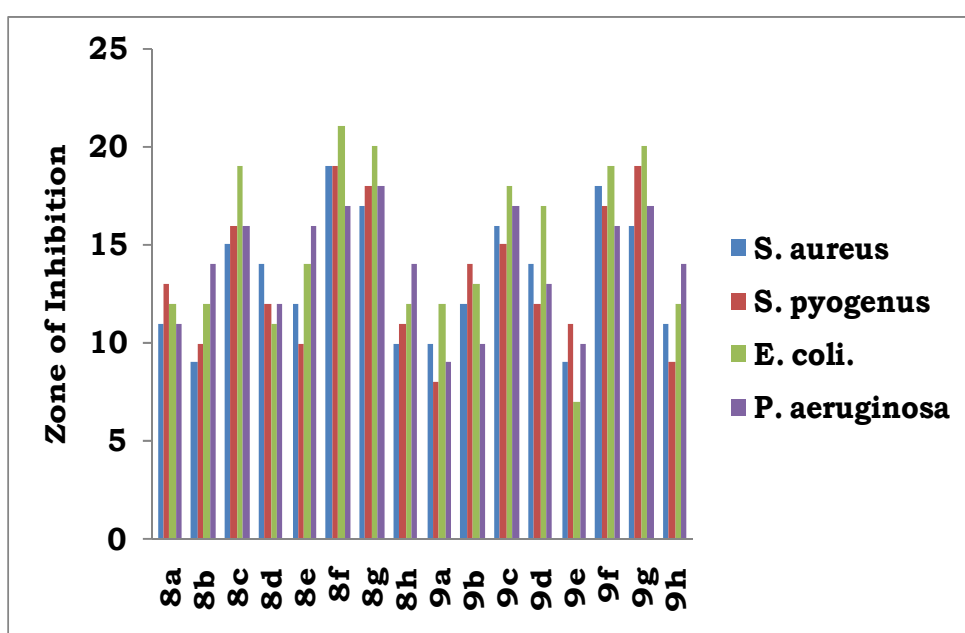
Antibacterial activity of pyrazolone chalcones

Compound	Zone of Inhibition			
	Gram Positive		Gram Negative	
	S. aureus	S. pyogenus	E. coli	P. aeruginosa
2a	07	09	11	08
2b	10	10	12	11
2c	14	12	13	11
2d	09	11	14	08
2e	07	09	11	08
2f	17	16	20	15
2g	15	14	16	12
2h	11	10	13	10
3a	08	10	11	09
3b	11	10	12	07
3c	14	12	14	13
3d	07	11	16	08
3e	13	08	10	14
3f	12	14	13	10
3g	14	16	11	17
3h	10	07	13	11



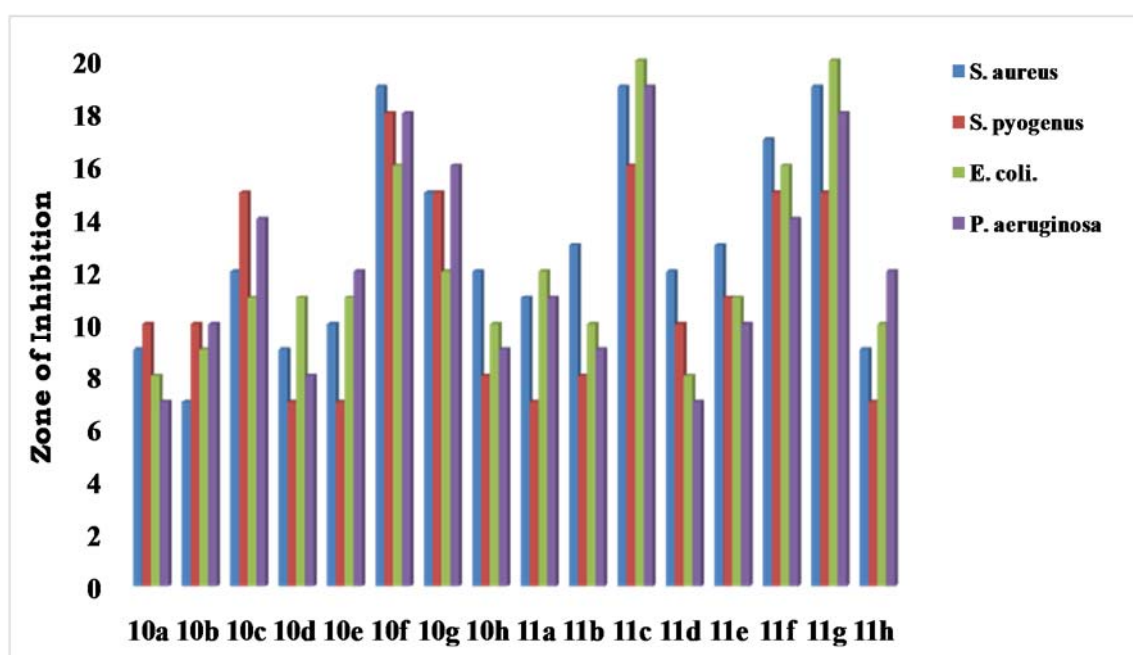
Antibacterial activity of pyrazole derivatie

Compound	Zone of Inhibition			
	Gram Positive		Gram Negative	
8a	11	13	12	11
8b	09	10	12	14
8c	15	16	19	16
8d	14	12	11	12
8e	12	10	14	16
8f	19	19	21	17
8g	17	18	20	18
8h	10	11	12	14
9a	10	08	12	09
9b	12	14	13	10
9c	16	15	18	17
9d	14	12	17	13
9e	09	11	07	10
9f	18	17	19	16
9g	16	19	20	17
9h	11	09	12	14



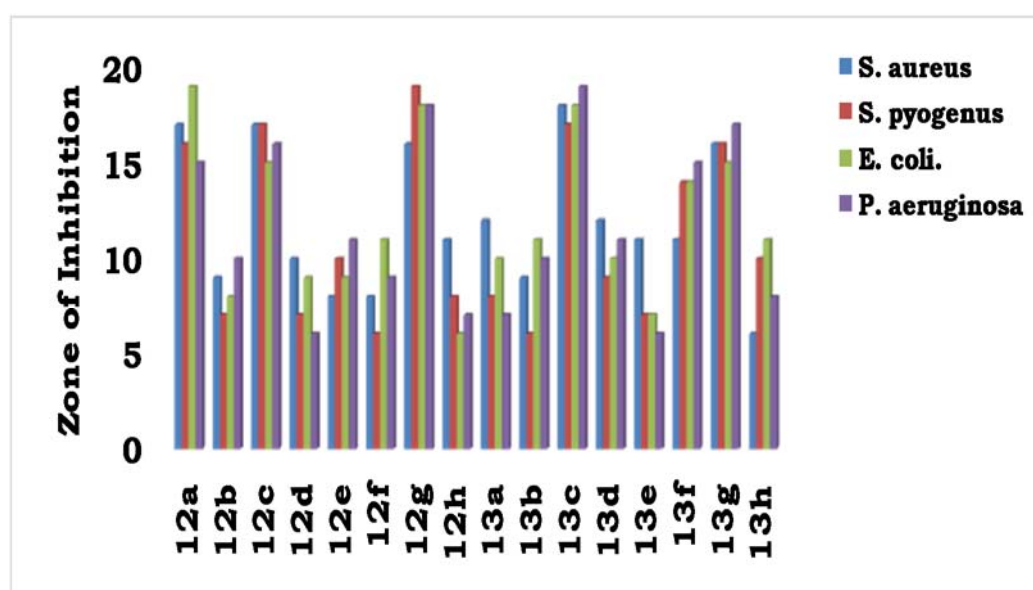
Antibacterial activity of 1,5 Benzothiazepine derivatives

Compound	Minimum Inhibition Concentration			
	Gram Positive		Gram Negative	
10a	09	10	08	07
10b	07	10	09	10
10c	12	15	11	14
10d	09	07	11	08
10e	10	07	11	12
10f	19	18	16	18
10g	15	15	12	16
10h	12	08	10	09
11a	11	07	12	11
11b	13	08	10	09
11c	19	16	20	19
11d	12	10	08	07
11e	13	11	11	10
11f	17	15	16	14
11g	19	15	20	18
11h	09	07	10	12



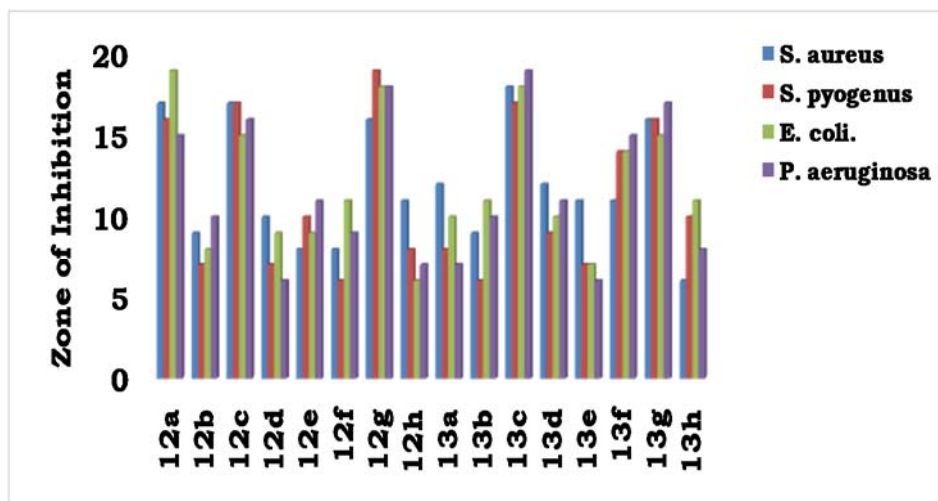
Antibacterial activity of Azetidinone derivatives

Compound	Minimum Inhibition Concentration			
	Gram Positive		Gram Negative	
12a	17	16	19	15
12b	09	07	08	10
12c	17	17	15	16
12d	10	07	09	06
12e	08	10	09	11
12f	08	06	11	09
12g	16	19	18	18
12h	11	08	06	07
13a	12	08	10	07
13b	09	06	11	10
13c	18	17	18	19
13d	12	09	10	11
13e	11	07	07	06
13f	11	14	14	15
13g	16	16	15	17
13h	06	10	11	08



Antibacterial activity of Thiadiazole derivatives

Compound	Zone of Inhibition			
	Gram Positive		Gram Negative	
14a	20	19	19	17
14b	09	06	10	08
14c	08	05	07	06
14d	18	16	17	17
14e	10	08	11	11
14f	09	10	10	12
15a	17	16	19	15
15b	06	05	09	10
15c	09	07	07	06
15d	16	19	18	16
15e	10	08	09	10
15f	11	12	12	09



7.5. ANTIFUNGAL ACTIVITY

7.5.1. Introduction

There are perhaps over 10,000 species of fungi, but less than 100 cause diseases in human.[9] Fungi may cause benign, but unsightly infections of the skin, nail or hair, relatively trivial infection of mucous membranes (thrush) or systemic infection causing progressive often fatal disease.

7.5.2. Classification of Medically Important Fungi [10]

1. True yeasts (e.g. *Cryptococcus neoformans*)
2. Yeast like fungi that produce a pseudomycelium (e.g. *Candida albicans*)
3. Filamentous fungi that produce a true mycelium (e.g. *Aspergillus fumigatus*)
4. Dimorphic fungi that grow as yeast or filamentous fungi depending on the cultural conditions (e.g. *Histoplasma capsulatum*)

CANDIDA ALBICANS

Genus: *Candida*

Candida species reproduce by yeast like budding cells but they also show formation of pseudomycellum. These pseudomycellum are chains of elongated cells formed from buds and the buds elongated without breaking of the mothercell. They are very fragile and separate easily. Mycelia also form by the elongation of the germ tube produced by a mother cell.

Species: *Candida albicans*

Candida albicans may remain as a commensal of the mucous membrane with or without causing any pathologic changes to the deeper tissues of the same fungus may cause pathological lesion of the skin. Such a

fungus under favorable conditions can cause superficial, intermediate or deep mycoses depending on the condition of the host.

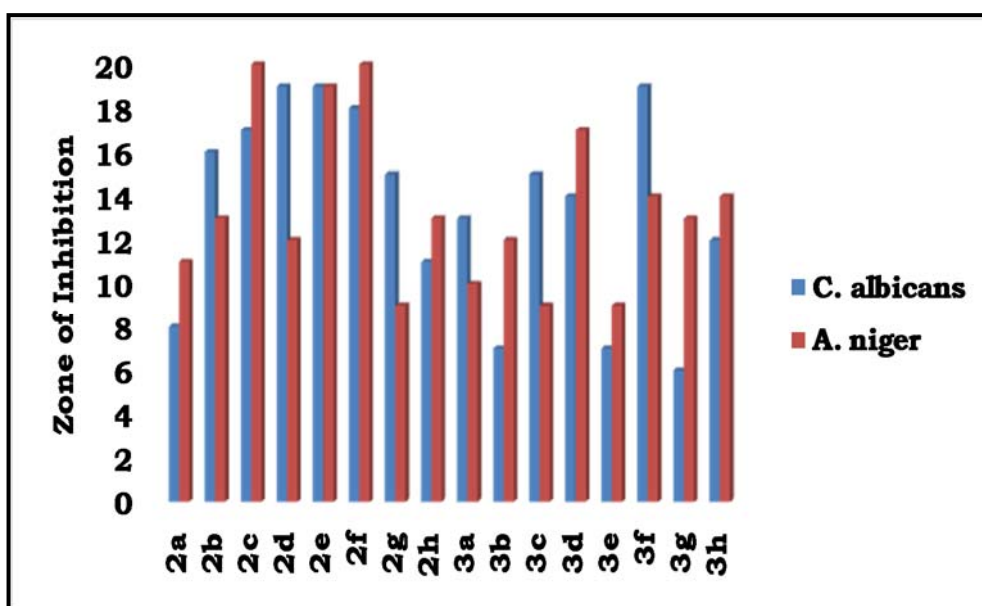
ASPERGILLUS NIGER

Genus: *Aspergillus*

The *Aspergilli* are widespread in nature, being found on fruits, vegetables and other substrates, which may provide nutriment. Some species are involved in food spoilage. They are important economically because they are used in a number of industrial fermentations, including the production of citric acid and gluconic acid. *Aspergilli* grow in high concentrations of sugar and salt, indicating that they can extract water required for their growth from relatively dry substances.

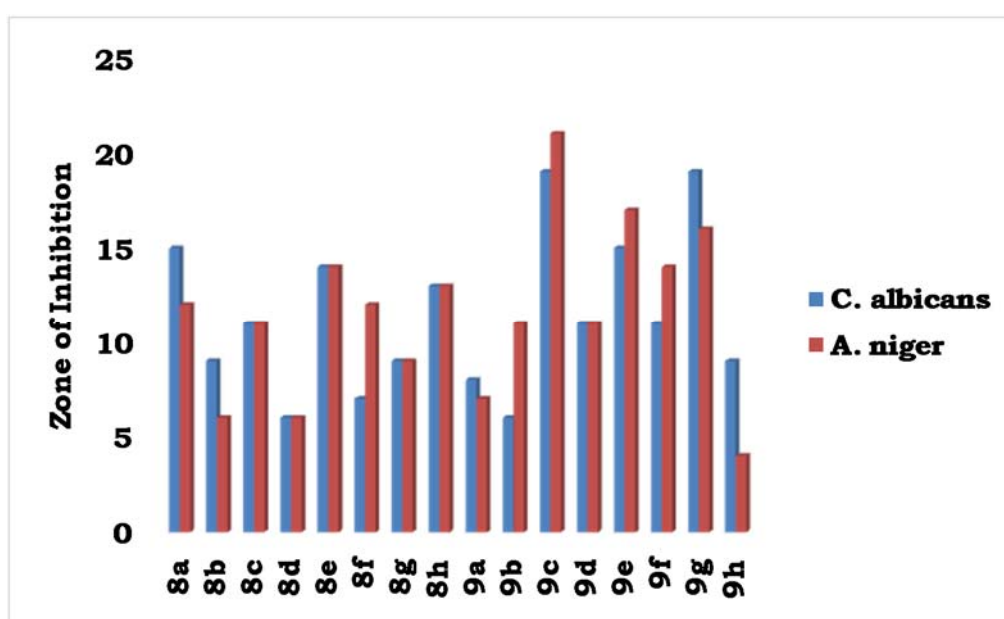
Antifungal activity of Pyrazolone Chalcone (2a-2h & 3a-3h)

Compound	Zone of Inhibition(in mm)	
	C. albicans	A. niger
2a	08	11
2b	16	13
2c	17	20
2d	19	12
2e	19	19
2f	18	20
2g	15	09
2h	11	13
3a	13	10
3b	07	12
3c	15	09
3d	14	17
3e	07	09
3f	19	14
3g	06	13
3h	12	14



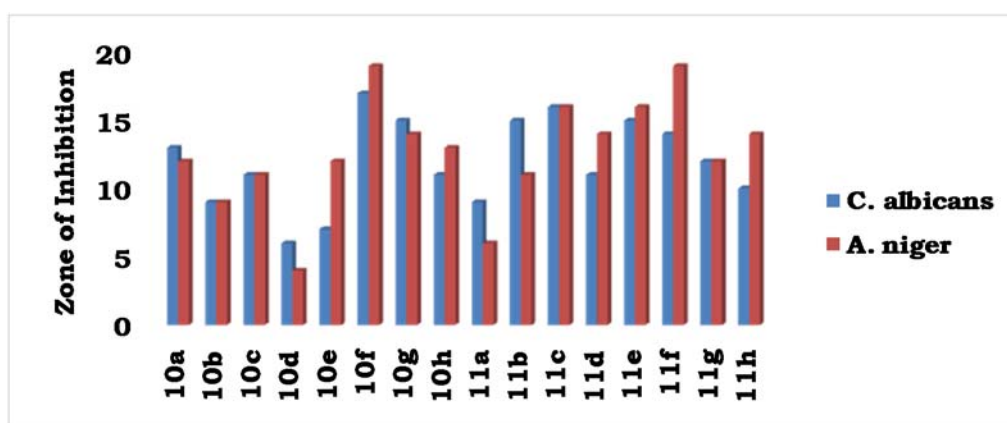
Antifungal activity of Pyrazole derivatives.

Compound	Zone of Inhibition(in mm)	
	C. albicans	A. niger
8a	15	12
8b	09	06
8c	11	11
8d	06	06
8e	14	14
8f	07	12
8g	09	09
8h	13	13
9a	08	07
9b	06	11
9c	19	21
9d	11	11
9e	15	17
9f	11	14
9g	19	16
9h	09	04



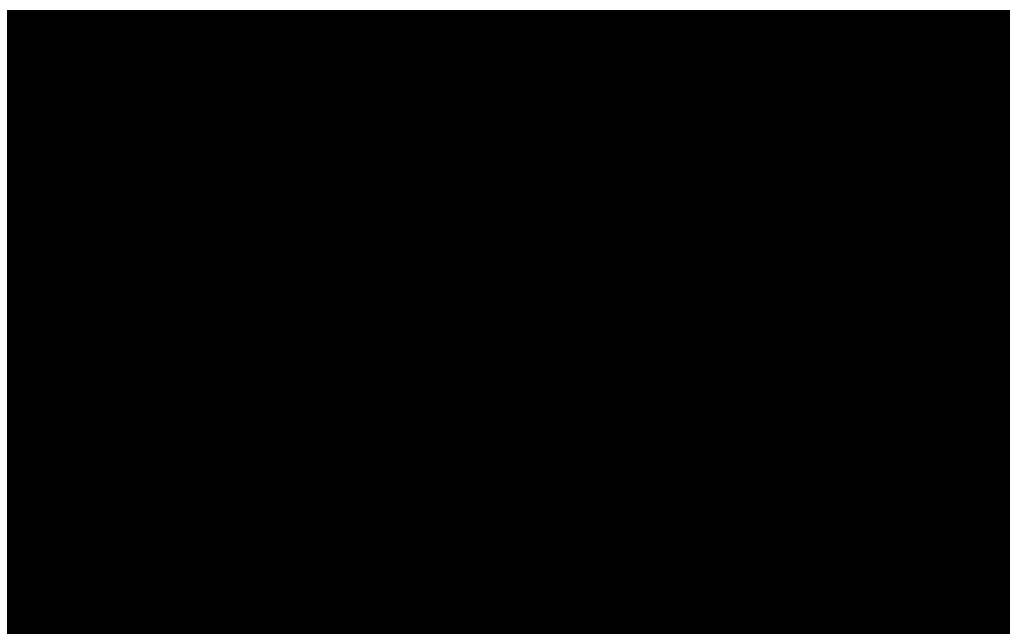
Antifungal activity of 1, 5 Benzothiazepine derivatives

Compound	Zone of Inhibition(in mm)	
	C. albicans	A. niger
10a	13	12
10b	09	09
10c	11	11
10d	06	04
10e	07	12
10f	17	19
10g	15	14
10h	11	13
11a	09	06
11b	15	11
11c	16	16
11d	11	14
11e	15	16
11f	14	19
11g	12	12
11h	10	14



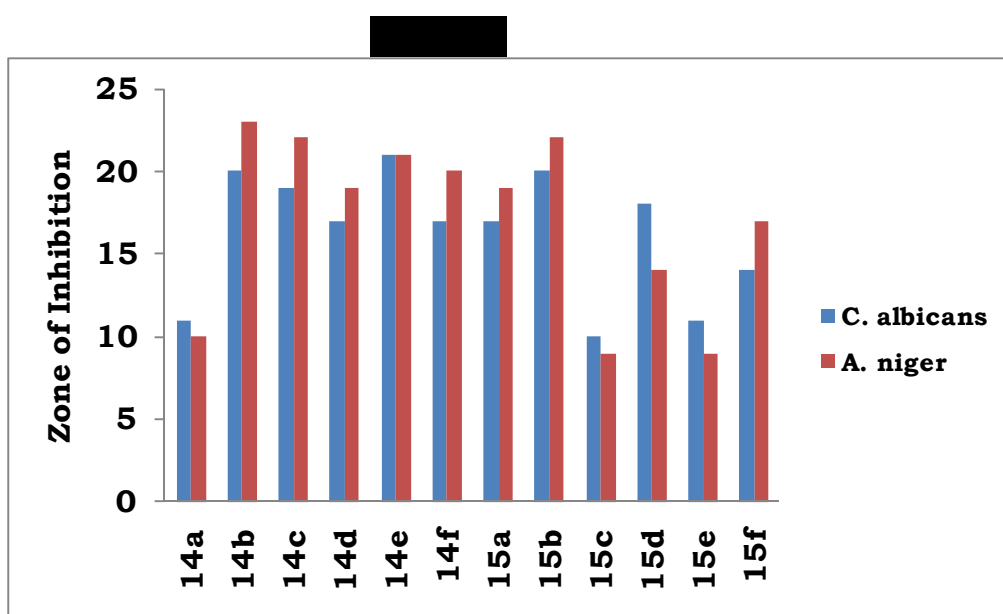
Antifungal activity of Azetidinone derivatives

Compound	Zone of Inhibition(in mm)	
	C. albicans	A. niger
12a	08	07
12b	17	21
12c	17	20
12d	19	19
12e	19	20
12f	11	13
12g	20	22
12h	13	10
13a	17	18
13b	18	14
13c	12	10
13d	06	09
13e	15	14
13f	11	16
13g	19	13
13h	14	11



Antifungal activity of Thiadiazole derivatives

Compound	Zone of Inhibition(in mm)	
	C. albicans	A. niger
14a	11	10
14b	20	23
14c	19	22
14d	17	19
14e	21	21
14f	17	20
15a	17	19
15b	20	22
15c	10	09
15d	18	14
15e	11	09
15f	14	17



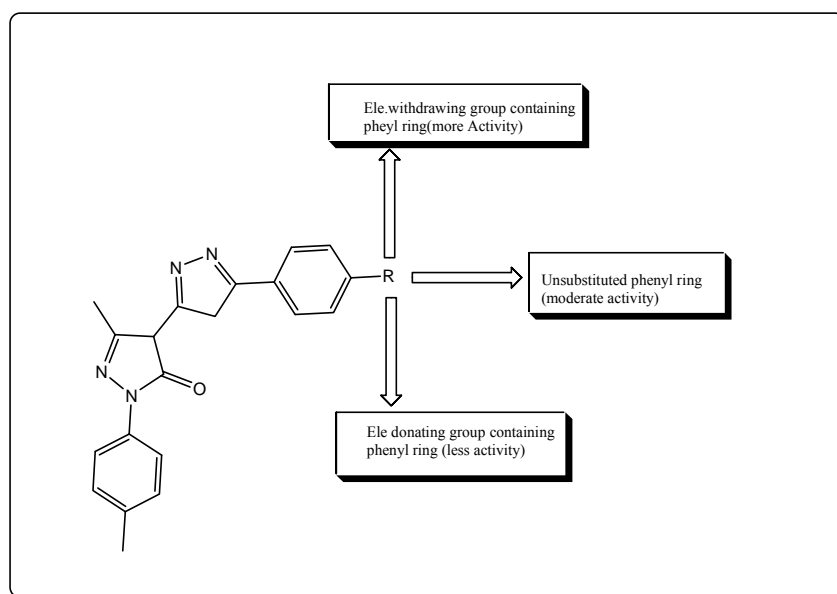
7.6. Result and Discussion

Comparison of Antimicrobial activity of produced compounds with that of standard antimicrobial drugs reveals that the produce chalcones and its derivatives shows moderate to good activity against all four strains.

Antibacterial activity

Among pyrazolone Chalcone compounds **2c**, **2f**, **2g**, **3g**, **3c** showed good antibacterial activity.

Among pyrazole derivatives compounds **4c**, **4f**, **4g**, **5c**, **5h**, **5g** showed potent antimicrobial activity compared to standard drug which might be due to the presence of electron withdrawing substitution like chloro, bromo and nitro groups on phenyl ring attached at C-5 of the pyrazole nucleus. Compounds possessing electron donating substituent like methoxy, methyl and hydroxyl group demonstrate less in vitro antimicrobial activity. SAR studies reveal that compounds possessing an electron- withdrawing group displayed better activity than the compound containing ele. donating groups, whereas the unsubstituted derivative displayed moderate activity.



Among Benzothiazepine derivatives **6f**, **7c**, **7f**, **7g** showed good antibacterial activity. When the results of antibacterial activity of the chalcones compared with those of the 1,5- benzothiazepines, it is evident that the chalcones were more potent than the 1,5- benzothiazepines in most of the cases indicating the cyclization into 1,5-benzothiazepines reduced the activity. However, among the 1,5-benzothiazepines showing the activity against compounds with electron withdrawing groups enhanced the activity, a similar observation seen in the case of chalcones. The results also indicated the contribution of α,β -unsaturated carbonyl group present in chalcones in enhancing the activity.

Among Azetidinone derivatives compounds **8a**, **8c**, **8g**, **9c**, **9g** showed good antibacterial activity.

Among Thiadiazole derivatives compounds **10a**, **10d**, **11a**, **11d** showed good antibacterial activity.

Antifungal activity

From the above results, it is evident that most of the compounds showed moderate to good activity.

References

1. Robert Cruickshank, *Hand Book of Bacteriology*, 394 (1962)
2. J. W. Churchman, *J. Exptl. Med.*, **16**, 221 (1912)
3. A. Albert, *Brit. J. Exptl. Pathol.*, **34**, 119 (1958)
4. L. D. Gebbharadt, J. G. Bachtold, *Proc. Soc. Exptl. Biol. Med.* **88**, 103 (1955)
5. E. W. Stearn, A. E. Stearn, *J. Bacteriol.*, **9**, 463-479 (1924)
6. E. Fischer, R. Muazo, *J. Bacteriol.*, **53**, 381 (1947)
7. A. Albert, *Brit. J. Expt. Pathol.*, **35**, 75 (1954)
8. A. H. Bakett, *J. Pharm. Pharmacol.*, **10**, 160 (1958)
9. P. H. Jacobs, *Fungal Diseases*, **1**, (1997)
10. D. Greenwood, *Antimicrob. Hemotherapy*, Third Edition, **62**, (1995)

Summary

Chemistry of heterocyclic compounds continues to be as an important field related to medicinal chemistry. Finding useful therapy to any disease is most important and integral part of the history of the main kind. The normal procedure to prepare novel class of agents is to explore the representative moiety which may be a known synthetic or the natural medicinal agents. The present work is planned to correlate reactivity of several class of organic and heteroaryl compounds interns of their structure and pharmacological profiles. This helps to establish new modern synthetic drugs for a diverse biological applications as an attempt to overcome resistance to organisms the following class of compounds were synthesized.

- Pyrazole derivatives from Chalcones
- 1,5 –Benzothiazepine derivatives from Chalcone
- Azetidinone derivatives from schiff bases
- Thiadiazole derivatives from schiff bases

The anti bacterial and antifungal activities carried out for synthesized compounds.

- **Pyrazole derivatives from Chalcones**

Chalcone and its derivatives like pyrazoles have attracted particular interest due to the use of such ring system as the core structure in many drug molecules covering wide range of pharmaceutical and medicinal applications. The prevalence of pyrazole derivatives in pharmacologically effective drug molecules has increased the necessarily for needful ways to make them as an important lead moiety in heterocyclic chemistry. Several pyrazoline analogues are known to have

biological properties which necessitated the research work in this field. The present work provided an insight view to pyrazole synthesis and their biological activities. The chalcones required for the preparation of pyrazolines were obtained from Acetyl pyrazolones and substituted aromatic aldehydes. The chalcones reacted with hydrazine hydrate to get required pyrazole derivatives. The pyrazole derivatives were established on the basis of their elemental analysis and spectral studies like IR, ¹H NMR and Mass.

The above compounds were screened for their antibacterial and antifungal activity. The bacterial screening of the compounds revealed that the majority of the compounds possess moderate to good activity and weak to moderate antifungal activity.

- **Benzothiazepine derivatives from Chalcones**

Benzothiazepines are seven member heterocyclic compounds now a day they have received considerable attention and claimed various therapeutic activities and hence, they utilized in drug research. Chalcones reacted with 2- aminothiophenol to get required derivatives. The Benzothiazepine derivatives were characterized by elemental analysis, IR, ¹H NMR and Mass.

The above compounds screened for their antimicrobial activity. The majority of compounds were possess moderate to good activity.

- **Azetidinone derivatives from schiff bases**

The β-lactam antibiotics are extensively used for bacterial infections. In addition a large number of antibiotics contain 2-azetidinone moiety such as penicillin, cephalosporins and carbapenams, which are associated with a variety of therapeutic activities. Hence 2- azetidinones were prepared following the general

procedure. The Schiff Bases on reaction with aryl chloride furnished the azetidinone derivatives. 2-azetidinone derivatives were established on the basis of IR, ¹H NMR, and mass spectral studies. The spectral data were in full agreement with the expected structure of the compounds synthesized. All the compounds of 2-azetidinone series were screened for antibacterial and antifungal activities by the known standard procedures. The compounds exhibited significant to moderate antimicrobial activity.

- **Thiadiazole derivatives**

Schiff bases cyclization with Fe⁺³ produced Thiadiazole compounds. All the Thiadiazole compounds were established on the basis of elemental analysis and their spectral analysis like IR, ¹H NMR and mass. All the compounds screened for antimicrobial activity. The compounds show moderate to good activity.



Synthesis characterization and antimicrobial studies of Fe (III) complexes of thiosemicarbazide

Falguni G. Bhabhor^a, Harish R. Dabhi^{a*} and D. K. Bhoi^b

^aDepartment of Chemistry, Navjivan science College, Dahod(GUJ), India

^bDepartment of Chemistry, J & J Science College, Nadiad

ABSTRACT

Some Schiff base derived from 4 -thiosemicarbazone -3-methyl-1-[4-nitrophenyl]-2-pyrazolin -5-one with benzoyl chloride, acetyl chloride, propionyl chloride, p-toluyyl chloride. The structures of new compounds were established on the basis of elemental IR and ¹³C-NMR data, the compounds were evaluated for their antibacterial activities.

Keywords: Thiosemicarbazide, TGA, Antimicrobial activity, Spectral studies

INTRODUCTION

In the Synthetic chemistry, Thiosemicarbazide (TSC) is interesting molecule due to various organic revolutions in which they can take part. The chemistry of thiosemicarbazone complexes of the transition metal ions has been receiving potential attention because of the straight functional mobility of these complexes on the bio system [1]. The anti-proliferative properties of thiosemicarbazones have been attributed to their ability to chelate metal ions because of the presence of an NNS (Nitrogen-Nitrogen-Sulfur) tridentate set of donor atoms that bind not only iron, but also copper, nickel, zinc [2-5]. Most of the derivatives of the thiosemicarbazone and their metal complexes are well known for their wide range of biologically activities that include cytotoxic, anti-bacterial, anti-fungal, anti-tumor, anti-malarial and anti-leukemic [6-11]. We are reporting synthesis, characterization, TGA and Anti-microbial properties of thiosemicarbazone adduct of Fe (III) derived from B₃MNPO, AtMNPO, P₃MNPO, and TiMNPO.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Experimental

All the chemicals used in the present study were of A. R. grade. Melting points were taken in open glass capillaries. The ligands were analyzed for Carbon, Hydrogen, Nitrogen and Sulfur were estimated on a Perkin Elmer, Series II, 2400 C H N S analyzer (CSIR, Bhavnagar, India). The infrared spectra of the ligands were recorded on a FT-IR in KBr pellets (Gujarat Laboratory, Ahmedabad, India). The ¹³C-NMR spectra in DMSO of all ligands were recorded on a Bruker DRX - 200 FT - NMR spectrophotometer.

Synthesis of ligands

The following procedure has been used in the preparation of all ligands B₃MNPO, A₃MNPO, P₃MNPO, and TiMNPO.

The Acylthiosemicarbazones were prepared by refluxing 1: 1 mole of 4 - Acyl - 3 - methyl - 1 - [4' - nitrophenyl] - 2 - pyrazolin - 5 - one and thiosemicarbazide hydrochloride in ethanol for two hours on water bath. The resulting mixture was allowed to stand overnight. The solid product thus obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and air dried. The acylthiosemicarbazones were then recrystallized in ethanol.

**SYNTHESIS, CHARACTERIZATION AND ANTIBACTERIAL
ACTIVITY OF PYRAZOLINE DERIVATIVES DERIVED FROM
CHALCONE**

Falguni G. Bhabhor and Harish R. Dabhi*

Department of Chemistry, Navjivan Science College, Dahod (guj) India.

Article Received on
19 Jan 2016,
Revised on 09 Feb 2016,
Accepted on 02 Mar 2016
DOI: 10.20959/wjpps20164-6363

***Correspondence for
Author**

Harish. R. Dabhi
Department of Chemistry,
Navjivan Science College,
Dahod (guj) India.

ABSTRACT

A Chalcone was prepared by the reaction of 4-acetyl-5-methyl-2-(4-methylphenyl)-2, 4-dihydro-3H-pyrazole-3-one with different substituted aldehydes. Treatment of this Chalcone with hydrazine hydrate afforded the corresponding pyrazoline in good yields. All the new compounds have been characterized by IR, ¹H-NMR, GC-MS and element analysis. The antibacterial activity of these compounds was determined with the reference of standard drug.

KEYWORDS: Chalcone, Pyrazoline, Antibacterial activity.

INTRODUCTION

Heterocyclic nitrogenous compounds and their fused analogs represent an important class of heterocyclic compounds. They exist in numerous natural products and display a wide range of biological and pharmaceutical activities. α , β -Unsaturated ketones are biogenetic precursors of flavonoids in higher plants. Also known chemically as Chalcone, they consist of open-chain flavonoids in which the two aromatic rings are joined by a three carbon chain.^[1] They display a wide range of pharmacological properties, including cytotoxicity towards cancer cell lines^[2,3], antimutagenic^[4], antitumor-promoting activities; antibacterial^[6], antiviral^[7], anti-inflammatory^[8], antiulcerative^[9] and hepatoprotective activities.^[10] They are also useful in materials science fields such as non-linear optics (NLO)^[11], optical limiting^[12], electrochemical sensing^[13], Langmuir films and photo initiated polymerization.^[14] Various Chalcone derivatives are notable materials for their second harmonic generation (SHG)^[15]. They are well known intermediates for synthesizing various heterocyclic compounds. Cyclization of Chalcone, leading to thiazines,



SYNTHESIS, CHARACTERIZATION OF SOME NEW CHALCONE ANALOGUES CONTAINING CYCLOHEXENONE DERIVATIVES

FALGUNI G. BHABHOR^{A*}, ARJUNSINH K RANA^A, HARISH R DABHI^A,
^ADEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY, NAVIVAN SCIENCE COLLEGE, DAHOD(GUJ), INDIA

SUBJECT:

KEYWORDS: Chalcone, Cyclohexenone, Antibacterial activity, Spectral studies

ABSTRACT

Base catalysed condensation of ketone **1** with different aldehydes give chalcones (E)-4-(3-(4-chlorophenyl) acryloyl)-5-methyl-2-(p-tolyl)-1H-pyrazol-3(2H)-one [3a-e]. These chalcones on cyclization with ethyl acetoacetate in presence of base give [5a-e] respectively. The product 5a-e were fully characterized by using spectral techniques like IR, ¹H NMR. All these compounds were screened for anti-fungal, anti-bacterial and activity. Cyclohexene derivatives, in general, showed better anti-fungal and anti-bacterial activity than parent chalcones.

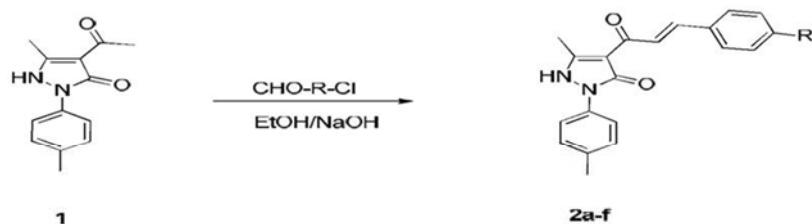
INTRODUCTION

1,3-Diaryl-2-propen-1-ones, commonly known as chalcones are prominent secondary metabolites and precursors of flavonoids and is flavonoids in plants, these compounds are usually prepared by base or acid catalyzed aldol condensation between aromatic aldehydes and ketones under the homogeneous condition. They serve as starting material for the synthesis of a variety of heterocyclic compounds that are of physiological significance. Because of their different functionalities, these compounds confer biological activities, such as synthons for the production of five and six-member ring systems [1,2] for example Pyrazoles[3], Pyrazolines[4], isoxazolines[5], aurones[6], pyrimidine [7], flavanones[8] and diaryl cyclohexenones[9]. The biological activities of chalcones are equally wide ranging. In fact, not many structural templates can claim association with such a diverse range of pharmacological activities, among which antimicrobial [10], anti-leishmanial[11], anti-malarial [12], antifungal [13], anti-viral [14], anti-inflammatory [15], cytotoxicity [16], anti-tumor [17], nematocidal[18] and anti-oxidant [19] are widely cited.

In the presence of basic catalysts Chalcones and their hetero-analogs is the ability to act as activated unsaturated systems in conjugated addition reactions of carbanions.[20-21]. this type of reaction more commonly used for preparation of 3, 5-diaryl-6-carbethoxycyclohexenones via addition of ethyl acetoacetate[22]

The cyclohexenones are efficient synthons in building of spiranic compounds or intermediates in the synthesis of fused heterocycles, such as benzoselenadiazoles and benzothiadiazoles, benzopyrazoles, benzisoxazoles, carbazole, indazole derivatives and etc. [23-28]

Scheme-1





Synthesis, characterization and bioceidal activities of pyrazole compounds derived from chalcone

Falguni G. Bhabhor*, Arjunsinh K. Rana and Harish R. Dabhi

Department of Chemistry, Navjivan Science College, Dahod, Gujarat University, Ahmedabad, Gujarat

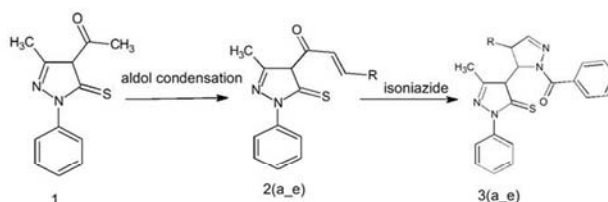
ABSTRACT

The 1-(3-Methyl-1-Phenyl-5-thioxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-Pyrazole-4-yl)-Ethanone condensation with various substituted aldehydes was yielding various Chalcone. Further this Chalcone converted into pyrazole by condensation with various synthesized Chalcone with isoniazide. In the present research article a new series of pyrazole derivatives have been synthesized. The structure of newly synthesized compounds is characterized on the basis of IR, ¹H NMR, Mass spectroscopes and elemental analysis. The newly synthesized compounds were studied for bioceidal activity.

Key words: Synthesis, Chalcone, isoniazide, pyrazole, spectral studies and bioceidal activity

INTRODUCTION

The discovery and development of antimicrobial agent are among the most significant and successful achievements of modern science and technology for the control of plants and human pathogenic microbes. Pyrazoline are well known important nitrogen containing five member heterocyclic compounds. They process a broad spectrum of biological activities viz antibacterial, antifungal, antitumor, antidepressant, anticonvulsant, insecticidal and antiocieptive. pyrazoline is used extensively as useful synthon in organic synthesis. The chemistry of Chalcone has generated intensive scientific interest due to their biological and industrial application. Chalcone are exhibiting various biological activities, such as antioxidant, anti-inflammatory, anti malarial, anticancer and antitileshamanial. In addition, Chalcone are very important compounds as a Michael acceptor in organic synthesis. In continuation of our earlier research work, the facile synthesis of pyrazole derivatives from Chalcone and isoniazide in the presence of pyridine is described in scheme 1. The synthesized compounds were evaluated for its antifungal and antibacterial activity.



where (a) Ph (b) 2 - CH₃C₆H₄ (c) 2 - OHC₆H₄ (d) 4 - OHC₆H₄
(e) 4 - OCH₃C₆H₄ (f) 4 - CH₃C₆H₄ (g) 4 - ClC₆H₄ (h) 4 - BrC₆H₄

Synthesis and characterization of biologically potent chalcone bearing 1,3,4-oxadiazole linkage

Hiren H. Variya^a, Vikram Panchal^a, Falguni G. Bhabhor^b, G.R.Patel^a

^aDepartment of Chemistry, Sheth M.N.Patel Science College, Patan (Guj), India.

^bDepartment of Chemistry, Navjivan Science College, Dahod(GUJ), India

E-mail: hirenvariya9@yahoo.com

Keywords: Chalcone, 1,3,4-Oxadiazole, Anti-bacterial, Anti-fungal

ABSTRACT

In this article, we have described to design and synthesized a series of substituted chalcone based 1,3,4-oxadiazole derivatives. Titled compounds (E)-S-(5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazol-2-yl) 2-(4-(3-(5-methyl-3-oxo-2(p-tolyl)-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-3-oxoprop-1-en-1-yl)phenoxy) ethanethioate (**III_{1,6}**) were synthesized using derivatives of S-(5-phenyl-1,3,4-oxadiazole-2-yl)2-chloroethanethioate (**I_{1,6}**) were reacted with (E)-4-(3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)acryloyl)-5-methyl-2(p-tolyl)-1H-pyrazol-3(2H)-one (**II**) in presence of K₂CO₃ in DMF as a solvent. The synthesized compounds were evaluated for their antimicrobial activity. The newly synthesized compounds were characterized by analytical and spectral (IR, ¹H NMR, and LC-MS) Methods.

1. INTRODUCTION

The versatility of chalcone and its wide range of applicability in medicinal chemistry have attracted scientists all over the globe to concentrate their research around it. They consist of open-chain flavonoids in which the two aromatic rings are joined by a three carbon chain [1]. Chalcones are natural biocides [2] and well known as intermediates for synthesizing of various heterocycles which have impressive array of biological activities; antibacterial [3], antiviral [4], anti-inflammatory [5], antiulcerative [6], antimalarial [7], anticancer [8]. In addition, benzofuran derivatives are nowadays an important class of organic compounds that occur in a great number of natural products [9].

The small nitrogen and oxygen containing molecules have been under investigation since long because of their important medicinal properties. 1,3,4-oxadiazole is commonly utilized pharmacophore has been subjected to extensive study in the recent years due to their metabolic profile and ability to engage in hydrogen bonding with receptor site. 1,3,4-Oxadiazoles are an important class of heterocyclic compounds with a wide range of biological activities such as antiviral [10], antimicrobial [11], antineoplastic [12], fungicidal [13], anticancer [14,15], inhibition of tyrosinase [16], They are also useful intermediates in organic synthesis [17] and widely employed as electron transporting and hole-blocking materials.

In the present communication, we report here a series of hybrid heterocyclic scaffolds by clubbing chalcone with 1,3,4-oxadiazole [18]. In this present study. The structures of the various synthesized compounds were assigned on the basis of infrared (IR), proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (¹H-NMR) spectral data, and elemental analysis.

Conference

Presented a paper entitled Synthesis, Spectral characterization and Antimicrobial activity of Fe(III) and Cr (III) complexes of 4- carboxaldehyde 2,4-dinitrophenyl hydrazone-3-methyl-pyrazole-5-one at UGC sponsored National conference on “**latest Developments in Basic and Applied Sciences**” Organized by M. B. Patel science college, Ananad on Saturday , 10th January 2015

Attended a National seminar on “**Confluence of Superamolecular Chemistry & Nanoscience**” Organized by Department of Chemistry School of Science, Gujarat uni, Ahemedabad, on 27th & 28th March.

Presented a paper entitled Synthesis and Characterization of some new chalcone analogues containing cyclohexanone derivatives in National conference on “ **Recent Research Trends in All Subjects**” held on 17th Aug at Junagadh.

Attended an International conference on “**Recent Trends in Applied Sciences: Building the Institutional and Industrial Avenues**” at A.N.Patel Post graduate institute Anand on 10th-12th December 2015.

Presented a paper at UGC sponsored National seminar on “ **Spectroscopy and Stereo Chemistry**” organized by J & J science College , Nadiad on 19th December.

Participated in short-term training programme on “**Instrumental methods of Chemical Analysis**” during July 25-29, 2016.